

MDOT Use Only

Checked _____

Loaded _____

Keyed _____

16 -



SM No. CSTP0006030381

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF
(NONEXEMPT)

16

Landscaping at Itawamba Welcome Center on U.S. Highway 78 West known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 in the County of Itawamba, State of Mississippi.

Project Completion: June 24, 2011

NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL
FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

**SECTION 900
OF THE CURRENT
(2004) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI**

**BIDDER CHECK LIST
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**

- _____ All unit prices and item totals have been entered in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- _____ If the bid sheets were prepared using the Electronic Bid System, proposal sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.
- _____ First sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed.
- _____ Second sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.
- _____ Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, signed, and added to the proposal.
- _____ DBE/WBE percentage, when required by contract, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.
- _____ Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and signed.
- _____ The last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been signed.
- _____ Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).
- _____ Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.
- _____ The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been executed in duplicate.
- _____ A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. A bid bond has been signed by the bidder and has also been signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent for the Surety with Power of Attorney attached.
- _____ Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.

Return the proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. DO NOT remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 -- Itawamba County

901--Advertisement

904--Notice to Bidders: Governing Specs. - # 1
Final Cleanup - # 3
Fiber Reinforced Concrete - # 640
Disadvantage Business Enterprise, W/Supplement - # 696
On-The-Job Training Program - # 777
Payroll Requirements - # 883
Errata & Modifications to 2004 Standard Specifications - # 1405
Safety Apparel - # 1808
Federal Bridge Formula - # 1928
Department of Labor Ruling - # 2239
Status of ROW, W/Attachments - # 2382
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Sign - # 2438
Requirements Under Section 902 of the ARRA - # 2476
Special Reporting Criteria - # 2594
DBE Forms, Participation and Payment - #2596
DUNS Requirement for ARRA Funded Projects - #2616
Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete - # 2818
Petroleum Products Base Price - # 2858
Reduced Speed Limit Signs #2937
Additional Erosion Control Requirements # 2976
Contract Time - # 3126
Specialty Items - # 3127

906: Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA-1273, W/Supplement

907-101-4: Definitions
907-102-4: Bidding Requirements and Conditions, W/Supplement
907-103-8: Award and Execution of Contract
907-105-3: Cooperation By Contractors, W/Supplement
907-107-7: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, W/Supplement
907-107-8: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan
907-108-18: Prosecution and Progress, W/Supplement
907-109-4: Measurement and Payment, W/Supplement
907-110-2: Wage Rates
907-213-2: Agricultural Limestone
907-230-10: Tree and Shrub Planting
907-233-1: Tree Bark Mulch

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

- 907-234-3 Siltation Barriers
- 907-237-3 Wattles
- 907-242-19 Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station
- 907-258-9 Miscellaneous Site Amenities
- 907-259-6 Miscellaneous Site Lighting
- 907-282-8 Irrigation System
- 907-605-3 Under drains
- 907-619-4 Construction Safety Fence
- 907-626-15: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings
- 907-681-2 Submittal Data
- 907-701-3: Hydraulic Cement, W/Supplement
- 907-708-5: Non-Metal Drainage Structures
- 907-711-4: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement
- 907-713-1: Admixtures for Concrete, W/Supplement
- 907-714-5: Miscellaneous Materials, W/Supplement
- 907-715-3 Roadside Development Materials
- 907-720-1: Pavement Marking Materials
- 907-804-8: Concrete Bridges and Structures, W/Supplement

- 906-3: MDOT On-the-Job Training Program
- 906-6: MDOT On-the-Job Training Program - Alternate Program

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL,
PROPOSAL BID SHEETS,
COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,
CERTIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE - PRIOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS,
CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION,
SECTION 902 - CONTRACT FORM, AND SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORM,
OCR-485.

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, July 27, 2010, and shortly thereafter publicly opened on the Sixth Floor for:

Landscaping at Itawamba Welcome Center on U.S. Highway 78 West known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 in the County of Itawamba, State of Mississippi.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-58 1, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

Bid proposals must be acquired from the MDOT Contract Administration Division. These proposals are available at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal. Specimen proposals are also available at the MDOT Contract Administration Division at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal, or can be viewed or downloaded at no cost at www.gomdot.com.

Plans may be acquired on a cost per sheet basis from MDOT Plans Print Shop, MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114, 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39216, Telephone (601) 359-7460 or e-mail at plans@mdot.state.ms.us or FAX (601) 359-7461. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a [Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent](#), with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Contract Administration Engineer of the Department, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

LARRY L. "BUTCH" BROWN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2004) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 1990 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such as glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 640

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 09/26/2005

SUBJECT: Fiber Reinforced Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways, guard rail anchors and pile encasements. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696

DATE: 11/06/2009

The goal is 2 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The low bidder is required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website (<http://www.gomdot.com/applications/bidsystem/currentletting.aspx>) for results. Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

Form OCR-481 is available at http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT_OCR481.pdf or by calling 601-359-7466.

Subparagraph (2) under Award on page 6 indicates that the OCR-481 form is to be submitted to Contract Administration Division. Instead of submitting this form to Contract Administration Division, all OCR-481s must be returned within 10 days following the bid letting to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights, P.O. Box 1850, Jackson, MS 39215-1850.

For answers to questions, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

A pre-bid meeting will be held in Amphitheater 1 & 2 of the Hilton Jackson located at I-55 and County Line Road, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

A list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at www.gomdot.com. The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is posted online at the time the job is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/20/2005

SUBJECT: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

This contract is subject to the [Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users \(SAFETEA-LU\)](#) and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P. O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

POLICY

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE:

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a subrecipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

“The Contractor, subrecipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.”

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. **In this case,** all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

CONTRACT GOAL

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

The percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs shall be so stated on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Contract Administration Division Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids.

FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, with the proposal, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted with the bid proposal, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be readvertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

- (1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- (2) whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
- (3) whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
- (4) whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
- (5) whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;
- (6) whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

- (7) whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and
- (8) whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.

DIRECTORY

Included with this Bid Proposal is a list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UCP).

The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

REPLACEMENT

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was awarded, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the Prime or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:

- (a) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.
- (b) Efforts to negotiate with certified DBE Contractors for specific items shall include as a minimum:
 - (1) The name, address, and telephone number of each DBE contacted;
 - (2) A description of the information provided about the plans and specifications for those portions of the work to be subcontracted; and
 - (3) A statement of why agreements were not reached.
- (c) For each DBE contacted that was rejected as unqualified, the reasons for such conclusion.
- (d) Efforts made to assist each DBE that needed assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

- (1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.

- (5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.
- (6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

AWARD

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

- (1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
- (2) Bidder must submit to the Contract Administration Division for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids, or submit information with the bid proposal to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.
- (3) Bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485 in the back of the contract proposal.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

DEFAULT

The contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

DBE REPORTS

- (1) OCR-481: Refer to 'CONTRACT GOAL' section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.
- (2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each Contractor / Supplier. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.
- (3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).
- (4) OCR-484: Each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 certifying payments to all Subcontractors.
- (5) OCR-485: The bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.
- (6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720 or CAD-725).

SANCTIONS

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

- (1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal
- (2) Withhold progress estimate payments
- (3) Deduct from the final estimate an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal

- (4) Recover an amount equal to the unmet contract goal
- (5) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on Mississippi Department of Transportation projects.
- (6) Deduct from the Contractor's final estimate all or any combination of the following.

<u>Offense</u>	<u>Percentage of the monetary amount disallowed from (1) above</u>	<u>Lump Sum</u>
# 1	10%	\$ 5,000 or both
# 2	20%	\$ 10,000 or both
# 3	40%	\$ 20,000 & debarment

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. [777](#)

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: [04/13/2006](#)

SUBJECT: On-The-Job Training Program

| Payment for training hours will be handled as outlined in Special Provision 906-6. A pay item for trainees will not be included in individual construction projects. Payment for training individuals will be processed in accordance with the conditions in MDOT's ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM (Special Provision 906-6).

| On Federal-Aid projects, failure on the part of the Contractor to carryout the terms of the Alternate Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-6) will be considered grounds to preclude the Contractor from participating in the Alternate On-The-Job Training Program. In the event the Department is required to preclude the Contractor from participating in the program, the Contractor will be required to adhere to the requirements of the Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-3), for which purpose the special provision is also made a part of this proposal.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 883

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 04/28/2006

SUBJECT: Payroll Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) are required to submit payroll information to the Project Engineers on a weekly basis.

On Federal-Aid Projects, CAD-880, CAD-881 and certified payroll submissions are required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project. This is addressed in Section V, page 6 of Form FHWA-1273.

On State-Funded Projects, CAD-880 is required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project.

When no work is performed on either Federal-Aid and State-Funded Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities.

The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first full week of the month for the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

Bidders are advised to review the requirements regarding payroll submissions in Section 110 of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1405

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/15/2007

SUBJECT: ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE 2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
101	201.01	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “salvable” to “salvageable”.
107	202.04	In the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph, change “yard” to “feet”.
107	202.05	In the list of units measurements for 202-B, add “square foot”.
132	211.03.4	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “planted” to “plated”.
192	306.02.4	In the first line of the first paragraph, delete the word “be”.
200	307.03.7	In the fourth sentence of the second paragraph, change “lime-fly ash” to “treated”.
236	401.01	Change the header from “Section 403” to “Section 401”.
242	401.02.3.2	In the first sentence of the third full paragraph, add “1/8” in the blank before the inch mark.
250	401.02.6.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph on page 250, change “rutting over ”” to “rutting over 1/8” ”.
253	401.02.6.4.2	In the paragraph preceding the table, change “91.0” to “89.0”.
259	401.03.1.4	In the first paragraph, change “92.0 percent” to “the specified percentage (92.0 or 93.0)”.
269	403.03.2	In the table at the top of page 269, change the PI requirement from “ = ” to “ ≤ ”.

- 278 404.04 In the second sentence, change the subsection from “401.04” to “403.04”.
- 283 409.02.2 Change “PG 64-22” to “PG 67-22”.
- 294 413.02 In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “707.02.1.3” to “Subsection 707.02.1.3”.
- 340 511.04 In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “412” to “512”.
- 349 601.03.3 In the first sentence, change “804.03.2” to “804.03.5”.
- 355 603.02 Change the subsection reference for Joint mortar from “707.03” to “714.11”.
- 369 604.04 In the first sentence, change “601.04” to “Subsection 601.04”.
- 427 619.04 Delete the second paragraph.
- 442 625.04 In the third paragraph, change “626.04” to “Subsection 626.04”.
- 444 626.03.1.2 Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph.
- 464 631.02 Change the subsection reference for Water from “714.01.0” to “714.01.1”.
- 570 682.03 Change the subsection number from “682-03” to “682.03”.
- 575 683.10.4 Change the subsection number from “683.10.4” to “683.04”.
- 575 683.10.5 Change the subsection number from “683.10.5” to “683.05”.
- 596 701.02 In the table under the column titled “Cementations material required”, change Class F, FA” to “Class F FA,”.
- 603 702.11 In the first sentence, change “702.12” to “Subsection 702.12”.
- 612 703.04.2 In the fifth paragraph, delete “Subsection 703.11 and”.
- 616 703.07.2 In the Percentage By Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves table, change the No. 10 requirement for Class 7 material from “30 - 10” to “30 - 100”.

- 618 703.13.1 In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change “703.09” to “703.06”.
- 618 703.13.2 In the first sentence, change “703.09” to “703.06”.
- 671 712.06.2.2 In the first sentence, change “712.05.1” to “Subsection 712.05.1”.
- 689 714.11.2 In the first sentence, change “412” to “512”.
- 709 715.09.5 In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change “guage” to “gauge”.
- 717 717.02.3.4 In the top line of the tension table, change “1 1/2” to “1 1/8” and change “1 1/8” to “1 1/2”.
- 741 720.05.2.2 In the last sentence of this subsection, change “720.05.2.1” to “Subsection 720.05.2.1”.
- 827 803.03.2.3.7.5.2 In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “803.03.5.4” to “803.03.2.3.4”.
- 833 803.03.2.6 In the first sentence, change “803.03.7” to “803.03.2.5”.
- 854 804.02.11 In the last sentence of the first paragraph, change “automatically” to “automatic”.
- 859 804.02.13.1.3 In the last sentence, change Subsection “804.02.12.1” to “804.02.12”.
- 879 804.03.19.3.2 In the first sentence of the third paragraph, change “listed on of Approved” to “listed on the Approved”.
- 879 804.03.19.3.2 In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “804.03.19.3.1” to “Subsection 804.03.19.3.1”.
- 962 814.02.3 In the first sentence, change “710.03” to “Subsection 710.03”.
- 976 820.03.2.1 In the first sentence, change “803.02.6” to “803.03.1.7”.
- 976 820.03.2.2 In the first sentence, change “803.03.9.6” to “803.03.1.9.2”.
- 985 Index Change the subsection reference for Petroleum Asphalt Cement from “702.5” to “702.05”.

985	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Definition of Asphaltic Cement or Petroleum Asphalt from “700.2” to “700.02”.
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Automatic Batchers from “501.03.2.4” to “804.02.10.4”.
986	Index	Delete “501.03.2” as a subsection reference for Batching Plant & Equipment.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Central Mixed Concrete from “501.03.3.2” to “804.02.11”.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Concrete Batching Plant & Equipment from “501.03.2” to “804.02.11”.
999	Index	Delete “501.03.3.3” as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers.
1001	Index	Change the subsection reference for Edge Drain Pipes from “605.3.5” to “605.03.5”.
1002	Index	Change the subsection reference for Metal Posts from “713.05.2” to “712.05.2”.
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Coarse Aggregate of Cement Concrete Table from “703.3” to “703.03”.
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Composite Gradation for Mechanically Stabilized Courses Table from “703.8” to “703.08”.
1009	Index	Delete “501.03.3.3” as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators.
1010	Index	Delete reference to “Working Day, Definition of”.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1808

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/09/2008

SUBJECT: Safety Apparel

Bidders are advised that the Code of Federal Regulations CFR 23 Part 634 final rule was adopted November 24, 2006 with an effective date of November 24, 2008. This rule requires that **"All workers within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway who are exposed either to traffic (vehicles using the highway for the purposes of travel) or to construction equipment within the work area shall wear high-visibility safety apparel"**. High-visibility safety apparel is defined in the CFR as **"personnel protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage, and that meets the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 publication entitled American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and Headwear"**. All workers on Mississippi State Highway right-of-way shall comply with this Federal Regulation. Workers are defined by the CFR as **"people on foot whose duties place them within the right-of way of a Federal-Aid Highway, such as highway construction and maintenance forces, survey crews, utility crews, responders to incidents within the highway right-of-way, and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway"**.

You can access this final rule at the following link:

<http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20061800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2006/pdf/E6-19910.pdf>

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1928

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 04/14/2008

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

| http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalf/calc_page.htm

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2239

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/06/2009

SUBJECT: Department of Labor Ruling

On December 19, 2008 the U.S. Department of Labor issued a final rule revising their regulations in 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5. This rule takes effect for all Federal funded contracts awarded after January 19, 2009.

The primary change in the rule is a provision that requires Contractors to limit the amount of personal information on the weekly payroll submissions. Personal addresses and full social security numbers may no longer be used. Contractors must use an ". . . individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number)." Form FHWA-1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts" will eventually be revised to reflect this change.

Until the revised is made to FHWA-1273, bidders are advised to disregard any requirement in FHWA-1273 regarding the use of personal addresses and full social security numbers, such as in Section V, Paragraph 2b.

Bidders are also advised that the requirement for maintaining and submitting form FHWA-47, as referenced in FHWA-1273 Section VI, is no longer required on construction projects.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. [2382](#)

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: [02/12/2009](#)

| SUBJECT: **Status of Right-of-Way**

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

| The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, [encroachments](#), potentially contaminated sites [and asbestos containment](#) are set forth in [the following](#) attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

**STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
STP-0006-03(038)
105816-301000
ITAWAMBA COUNTY
June 11, 2010**

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired except:

NONE.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES

STP-0006-03(038)

105816-301000

Itawamba County

February 9, 2010

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR
STP-0006-03(038)
105816-301000
Itawamba County
February 9, 2010

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.

UTILITY STATUS REPORT

STP-0006-03(038)

105816301

ITAWAMBA COUNTY(IES)

June 11, 2010

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and there are no known utilities in conflict with the project.

ENCROACHMENT CERTIFICATION

STP-0006-03(038)

105816301

ITAWAMBA COUNTY(IES)

June 11, 2010

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and no encroachments were found.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2438

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/16/2009

SUBJECT: American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Sign

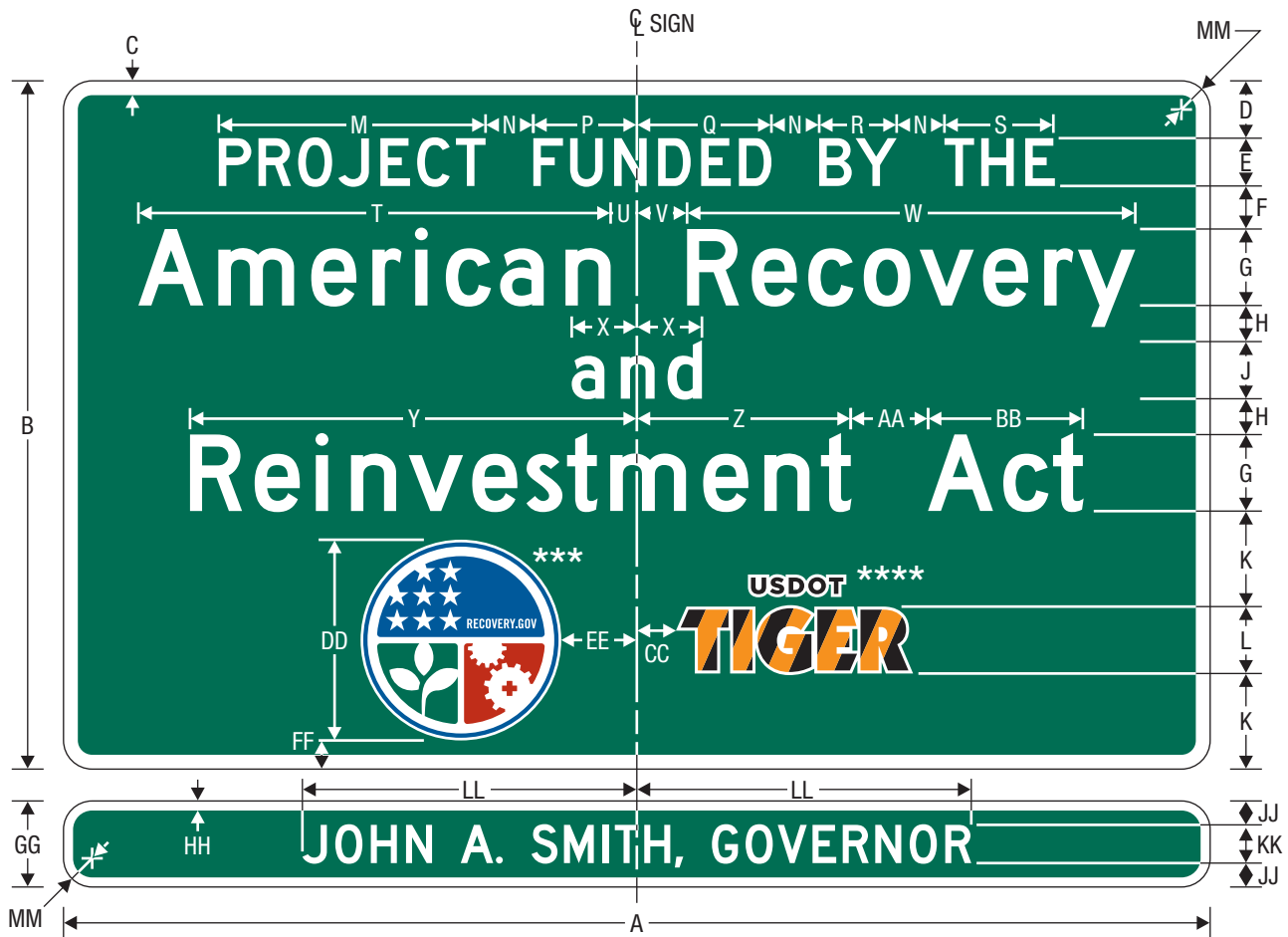
Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor shall install, maintain, and remove two (2) economic recovery signs at the beginning (BOP) and end (EOP) of this project, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. A picture of the signs and the dimensions of the signs are shown on the attached sheets. The signs shall be constructed, installed and maintained in accordance with the MUTCD, and Sections 618 & 619 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be fabricated from 0.125" sheet aluminum. Signs shall be mounted on three (3) - three pounds per linear foot (3 lbs. / ft.) U-Section posts. Each post shall be 14 feet long mounted onto another 14-foot U-Section post driven halfway into the ground. All cost of installing and maintaining the signs, including material, labor, posts, hardware, etc., will be measured and paid for under the pay item no. 619-D4.

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE
SIGN ASSEMBLY

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN AND OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE

NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE (SEE SHEET 3).

NOTE: SEE SHEET NO. 6 FOR DETAILS OF SUPPLEMENTAL SIGN SHOWING COMMISSIONER'S NAMES.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P
84	54	1	5	4 C	3.5	6 C*	3	4D*(3LC)	7.25	5	19.047	4	7.362

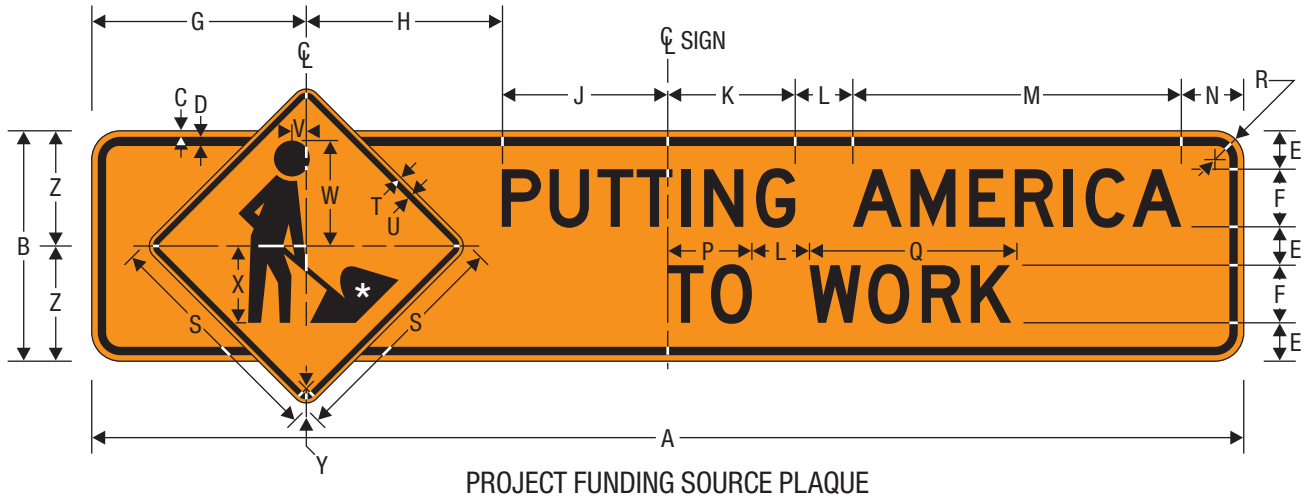
Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD
9.484	5.162	7.763	31.722	2.415	3.585	30.552	4.542	30.911	14.737	6	10.175	3	15

EE	FF	GG	HH	JJ	KK	LL	MM
6	2.25	9	.75	2.75	3.5 C	VAR	2.25

- * Increase character spacing 50%
- ** Series C may be used for longer legends
- *** See Pictograph page 4
- **** See Pictograph page 5

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN (SEE SHEET 2).

* See *Standard Highway Signs* Page 6-59 for symbol design.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P
84	18	0.375	0.625	3.5	4 D	16.607	15.686	9.707	10.667	4	22.813	5	5.843

Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
14.009	2.25	18	0.375	0.625	1	7	6	1.5	9

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — BLACK
BACKGROUND — ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY

Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

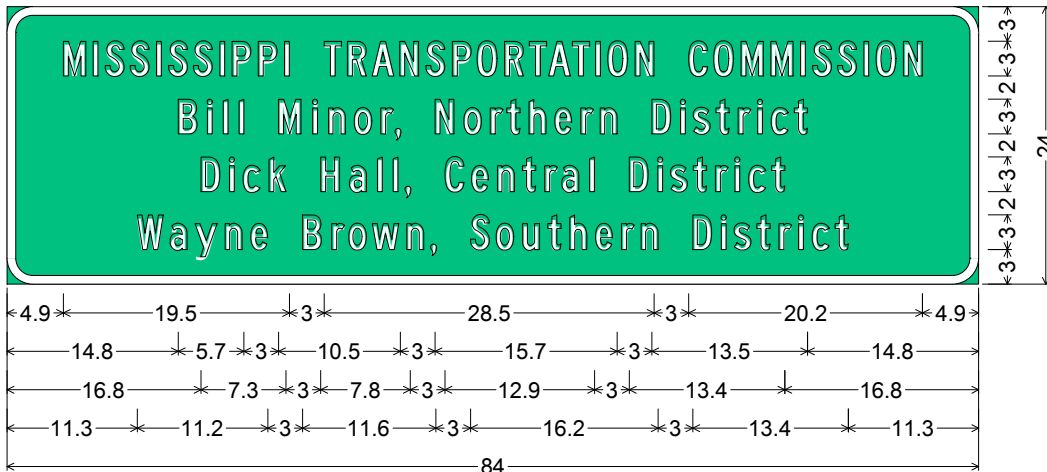
- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE | — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BORDER | — BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BACKGROUND (UPPER) | — BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) | — RED (RETROREFLECTIVE) |
| BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT) | — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE) |

**PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS**



USDOT TIGER
Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
USDOT LEGEND — BLACK
TIGER DIAGONALS — BLACK,
ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)



2.3" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;

"MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION" C; "Bill Minor, Northern District" C;

"Dick Hall, Central District" C; "Wayne Brown, Southern District" C;

Table of distances between letter and object lefts.

4.9	M	I	S	S	I	S	S	I	P	P	I								
	2.5	1.1	2.1	2.3	1.1	2.1	2.3	1.0	2.3	2.3									
		T	R	A	N	S	P	O	R	T	A	T	I	O	N				
		3.4	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.1	2.4	2.2	1.6	2.1	2.0	1.0	2.4				
		4.6	2.2	2.3	2.6	2.6	1.1	2.1	2.3	1.0	2.4	1.6	4.9						
14.8	B	i	l	i	M	i	n	o	r	,	N	o	r	t	h	e	r	n	
	2.5	1.4	1.4	3.4	2.9	1.4	2.2	2.3	1.3	3.4	2.5	2.3	1.4	1.9	2.2	2.3	1.7		
		4.4	2.5	1.1	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.2	2.0	1.1	14.8								
16.8	D	i	c	k	H	a	l	l	,	C	e	n	t	r	a	i			
	2.4	1.2	2.2	4.5	2.5	2.4	1.4	1.0	3.5	2.2	2.3	2.2	1.9	1.5	2.4				
		3.4	2.5	1.1	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.2	2.0	1.1	16.8								
11.3	W	a	y	n	e	B	r	o	w	n	,	S	o	u	t	h	e	r	n
	2.8	2.1	2.6	2.3	4.4	2.6	1.4	2.1	3.0	2.1	3.4	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.2	1.7	
		4.5	2.5	1.1	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.2	2.0	1.1	11.3								

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER — WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
 BACKGROUND — GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2476

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/26/2009

SUBJECT: Requirements Under Section 902 of the ARRA

Bidders are advised that Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds must include a provision that provides the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- (1) examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions.

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

Additionally, Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the Inspector General have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its Subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2594

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/12/2009

SUBJECT: Special Reporting Criteria

Bidders are advised that this project is using funds from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 and will require the Contractor to report certain information regarding the creation of new positions or employment resulting in the construction of this project. In addition to the Prime Contractor's information, the Prime Contractor will have to collect information from all Subcontractor(s) that were used during the construction of this project.

On a monthly basis, the Contractor shall complete a Department supplied FHWA-1589 reporting form. This form shall also be completed by all Subcontractors that were used during the construction of this project. After receiving the Subcontractor(s) form, the Prime Contractor shall submit the forms (Prime and Subcontractor), to the Project Engineer no later than the 4th of each month **The submission of this form will be required for processing the monthly estimate and the Engineer will withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required form(s).**

Attached is a copy of the reporting instruction for FHWA-1589 along with a sample copy of the form. The most current ARRA forms can be obtained by following the link at

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/Highways/Resources/ContractAdministration/ARRA/Home.aspx>

or by contacting B. B. House in Contract Administration Division at 601-359-7730.

THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Federal Highway Administration
U.S. Department of Transportation

March 23, 2009

Version 1.0

Monthly Employment Report (Form: FHWA-1589)

This form is a guide for the States in providing employment information on each ARRA project. Monthly employment information on each ARRA project is used by States for meeting the reporting requirements of Sections 1201 and 1512. In order for States to fulfill their reporting obligations, the States must collect and analyze certain employment data for each ARRA funded contract. The data requirement in ARRA extends beyond the number of workers at the work site and, therefore, FHWA has produced a form for guidance to the States. This data to be reported is identified below and will be used by the States in developing Form 1587, which is to be submitted to FHWA. Since States may not currently collect this data, the States should develop a new specification for each ARRA-funded contract in order to obtain this information from contractors and consultants. In doing so, the States should use the provided model form and require the reporting of this data from the prime contractor or consultant. The prime contractor or consultant shall complete a report for each month from the date of the Notice to Proceed until completion of the contract or September, 2012 whichever occurs sooner. This report is only required for contracts that use ARRA funds. States should require contractors and consultants to provide the required information for their own workforce as well as the workforce of all subcontractors that were active on their ARRA funded project(s) for the reporting month. It will be up to each State to determine when they obtain the necessary data from their contractors or consultants, keeping in mind that the summary form is due from the State to the FHWA Division no later than the 20th day of each month for the preceding month's data.

It is the State DOT's responsibility to report the number of jobs on projects managed by funding recipients, such as other state agencies or local governments. The State DOT must make arrangements with each ARRA funding recipient to assure each recipient reports the required data in a timely manner.

The States shall require the following data be provided by each contractor, consultant and funding recipient working on an ARRA project. The primary contractor or consultant for each project shall be responsible for reporting their firm as well as all sub-contractors data.

Format: The State, contractors, or consultant may use the FHWA provided model form, but the use of the model form is optional and at the discretion of the State.

Due date: As determined by the State, until September 2012.

Due to: To be sent by each ARRA funded project prime contractor or consultant to the designated office in each State DOT or Federal Lands Division Office.

Coding Instructions

BOX 1. **Report Month:** The month and year covered by the report, as *mm/yyyy* (e.g. "May 2009" would be coded as "05/2009").

BOX 2. **Contracting agency:** The name of the contracting agency. Enter "State" for State DOT projects. For non-State projects, enter the name of the contracting

agency (other State agency, Federal agency, tribe, MPO, city, county, or other funding recipient).

- BOX 3. **Federal-aid project number:** The State assigned federal-aid project number, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 4. **State project number or identification number:** The project number or ID, as assigned by the State of its funding recipient, consistent with the format reported in FMIS.
- BOX 5. **Project location:** State where project occurs. If the project performed for Federal Lands, provide the FLH Division or Federal Land Managing Agency (FLMA) region.
- BOX 6. **Contractor name and address:** The name and address of the contracting or consulting firm shall include the name, street address, city, state, and zip code.
- BOX 7. **Contractor DUNS number:** The unique nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet. Followed by the optional 4 digit DUNS Plus number. Reported as "999999999.9999"
- BOX 8. **Employment data:** The prime contractor or consultant will report the direct, on-the-project jobs for their workforce and the workforce of their sub-contractors active during the reporting month. These jobs data include employees actively engaged in projects who work on the jobsite, in the project office, in the home office or telework from a home or other alternative office location. This also includes any engineering personnel, inspectors, sampling and testing technicians, and lab technicians performing work directly in support of the ARRA funded project. This does not include material suppliers such as steel, culverts, guardrail, and tool suppliers. States should include in their reports all direct labor associated with the ARRA project such as design, construction, and inspection. The States reports should include their own project labor, including permanent, temporary, and contract project staff. States are asked not to include estimated indirect labor, such as material testing, material production or estimated macro-economic impacts. FHWA will be estimating all indirect labor based on the information provided in this form along with other FHWA data. The form requests specifically:
 - a. **Subcontractor name:** The name of each subcontractor or sub-consultant that was active on the project for the reporting month.
 - b. **Employees:** The number of project employees on the contractor's or consultant's workforce that month, and the number of project employees for each of the active subcontractors for the reporting month. Do not include material suppliers. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.
 - c. **Hours:** The total hours on the specified project for all employees reported on the contractor's or consultant's project workforce that month, and the total hours for all project employees reported for each of the active subcontractors that month. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and reported as a whole number.

- d. **Payroll:** The total dollar amount of wages paid by the contractor or consultant that month for employees on the specified project, and the total dollar amount of wages paid by each of the active subcontractors that month. Payroll only includes wages and does not include overhead or indirect costs. Total field at bottom will be automatically calculated and will be rounded to the nearest whole dollar and reported as a whole number.

BOX 9. Prepared by:

- a. **Name:** Indicate the person responsible for preparation of the form. By completing the form the person certifies that they are knowledgeable of the hours worked and employment status for all the employees. Contractors, consultants, and their subs are responsible to maintain data to support the employment form and make it available to the State should they request supporting materials.
- b. **Date:** The date that the contractor completed the employment form. Reported as "*mm/dd/yyyy*." (e.g. "May 1, 2009" would be coded as "05/01/2009").

MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT

1. Report Month: (mm/yyyy)	2. Contracting Agency	
3. Federal-Aid Project Number	4. State Project Number or ID Number	5. Project Location: State, County or Federal Region
6. CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS		
Name:		
Address:		
City:	State:	
Zip:		
7. Contractor/Subcontractor DUNS Number:		

8. Employment Data			
	EMPLOYEES	HOURS	PAYROLL
Prime Contractor Direct, On-Project Jobs (see guidance for definitions)			
Subcontractor Direct, On-Project Jobs			
Subcontractor Name			
Prime and Subcontractor Totals	0	0	0.00

9. PREPARED BY CEO or Payroll Official:	DATE:
Name:	
Title:	

Form FHWA-1589

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2596

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/13/2009

SUBJECT: DBE Forms, Participation and Payment

Bidders are hereby advised that the participation of a DBE Firm can not be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Form OCR-482 has been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that at the end of the job, the Prime Contractor will submit this form to the Project Engineer before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out. This form certifies payments to all DBE Subcontractors over the life of the contract.

Form OCR-484 has also been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Prime Contractors will submit this form to the Project Engineer no later than the last day of each month. This form certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach this form to the monthly estimate before forwarding the estimate to the Contract Administration Division for processing.

Bidders are also advised that Form OCR-485 will be completed by ALL BIDDERS submitting a bid proposal and must be signed and included in the bid proposal package. Failure to include Form OCR-485 in the bid proposal package will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

DBE Forms, including Forms OCR-482, OCR-484 and OCR-485, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at www.gomdot.com under *Business, Disadvantaged Enterprise, Applications and Forms for the DBE Program, MDOT Forms*.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2616

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/20/2009

SUBJECT: DUNS Requirement for ARRA Funded Projects

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain current registrations in the Central Contractor Registration (<http://www.ccr.gov>) at all times during which they have active federal awards funded with Recovery Act funds. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number (<http://www.dnb.com>) is one of the requirements for registration in the Central Contractor Registration.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2818

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/01/2009

SUBJECT: Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete

Bidders are advised that the following pay items will not be accepted based on the Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) requirements of Section 804 of the specifications. The acceptance of these pay items will be based on sampling and testing at the project site by MDOT forces. The Contractor is required to submit mix designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions at the concrete plant. Acceptance will be in accordance with the requirements of 907-601, Structural Concrete, and TMD-20-04-00-000. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may request that the concrete be accepted based on QC/QA requirements.

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Description</u>
221	Paved Ditches
601	Minor Structures - manholes, inlets, catch basins, junction boxes, pipe headwalls, and pipe collars.
606	Guardrail Anchors
607	Fence Post Footings
608	Sidewalks
609	Curb and Gutter
614	Driveways
616	Median and Island Pavement
630	Sign Footings, except Overhead Sign Supports

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2858

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/12/2009

SUBJECT: Petroleum Products Base Prices

Bidders are advised that the Notice To Bidders entitled “Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices” previously included in the proposal documents will no longer be a printed part of the proposal beginning with the January 2010 letting. Monthly petroleum products base prices will be available at the web site listed below. Current monthly prices will be posted to this web site on or before the 15th of each month. Bidders are advised to use the petroleum base prices on this web site when preparing their bids. The current monthly petroleum products base prices will become part of the contract during the execution of the contract.

Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices can be viewed at:

<http://www.gomdot.com/Applications/BidSystem/Home.aspx>

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2937

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/11/2010

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that all black and white speed limits signs that are used to reduce the speed limit through construction zones shall be covered or removed during times when the Contractor is not performing work. If the Contractor has a routine daytime operation and is not working at night, the signs shall be covered or removed during the nighttime when there is no work activity.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2976

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/23/2010

SUBJECT: Additional Erosion Control Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements that relate to erosion control activities on the project.

THE MAXIMUM TOTAL ACREAGE THAT CAN BE DISTURBED, AT ONE TIME, ON THE PROJECT IS NINETEEN (19) ACRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO OPENING UP ADDITIONAL SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT. STABILIZED SHALL BE WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA HAS BEEN GRASSED, EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, AND MULCHED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS. DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDE THE ROADBED, SLOPES AND REMAINING AREA OUT TO THE ROW LINE.

Clearing and Grubbing: Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line and at least five (5) feet adjacent to stream banks. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required.

Unclassified Excavation: Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed will be either permanently or temporarily grassed until additional material is made available to complete these sections. All unclassified excavation on the project will still be required to be moved prior to incorporating any borrow excavation on the project. The contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation in order to comply with the nineteen (19) acre requirement. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than thirty (30) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3126

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/10/2010

SUBJECT: Contract Time

PROJECT: STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 Itawamba

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be **June 24, 2011** which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **August 10, 2010** and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **September 9 2010**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **September 9, 2010** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time date.

A progress schedule as referenced to in Subsection 108.03 will not be required for this contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3127

DATE: 06/16/2010

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 - Itawamba County

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0050	211-B001	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished
0060	211-D001	Topsoil for Plant Pits, Contractor Furnished
0070	213-B001	Combination Fertilizer, 13-13-13
0080	216-B004	Solid Sodding, Bermuda
0090	219-A001	Watering
0100	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0130	234-A001	Temporary Silt Fence
0140	235-A001	Temporary Erosion Checks
0210	907-213-A001	Agricultural Limestone

CATEGORY: FENCE, GATES

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0110	230-A078	Shrub Planting, Mondo Grass

CATEGORY: LANDSCAPING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0120	232-A003	Fertilizer for Woody Plant Material, Tablet, 10 gram
0220	907-230-A023	Shrub Planting, Stella De Oro Daylily
0230	907-230-A037	Shrub Planting, Louisiana Iris
0240	907-230-A045	Shrub Planting, Clara Indian Hawthorn
0250	907-230-A076	Shrub Planting, Muhly Grass
0260	907-230-A082	Shrub Planting, Dwarf Gardenia
0270	907-230-A117	Shrub Planting, Knockout Rose
0280	907-230-A121	Shrub Planting, Holly Fern
0290	907-230-B029	Tree Planting, Redbud
0300	907-230-C001	Bed Edging
0310	907-230-D001	Bed Preparation
0320	907-233-A001	Tree Bark Mulch, Type III
0330	907-233-A002	Tree Bark Mulch, Type V

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0520	907-626-G005	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0170	619-D4001	Directional Signs
0510	907-619-L001	Construction Safety Fence

General Decision Number: MS100126 03/12/2010 MS126

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20080126

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Building

County: Itawamba County in Mississippi.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Does not include residential construction consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/12/2010

SUMS2008-010 07/07/2008

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 18.00	0.00
CARPENTER, Including Acoustical Ceiling Installation, Cabinet Installation, Drywall Hanging and Form Work.....	\$ 10.99	0.73
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 12.80	0.00
ELECTRICIAN, Including the Low Voltage Wiring for and Installation of Temperature Controls for HVAC Systems.....	\$ 14.26	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 14.49	0.47
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 10.63	0.58
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 10.42	0.00
METAL BUILDING ERECTOR.....	\$ 9.11	1.30
OPERATOR: Backhoe.....	\$ 13.97	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 12.87	0.00
OPERATOR: Excavator.....	\$ 15.07	0.44
PAINTER (Brush, Roller and Spray).....	\$ 13.30	0.00
PIPEFITTER.....	\$ 18.00	2.06
PLUMBER.....	\$ 13.63	0.00
ROOFER: Metal Roof.....	\$ 11.16	0.00

SHEETMETAL WORKER, Including
HVAC Duct Installation.....\$ 9.69 0.00

TRUCK DRIVER.....\$ 10.50 0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

--

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

--

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in he matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7).
Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273

DATE: 6/15/94

SUBJECT: Final Certificate and Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of subcontract for review by the Mississippi Department of Transportation. The federal contract provisions may be omitted from the subcontract copy submitted for review provided the Contractor certifies that the provisions will be physically incorporated into the agreement furnished to the Subcontractor.

In lieu of submitting a copy of the subcontract for review, the Contractor may certify that the subcontract agreement is in writing and that it contains all the requirements and pertinent provisions of the prime contract.

Each Subcontractor will be required to provide a copy of the subcontract agreement for contract compliance reviews, along with physical evidence (copy of FHWA-1273) that requirements and pertinent provisions have been provided for review and adherence.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General -----	1
II. Nondiscrimination -----	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities -----	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage -----	3
V. Statements and Payrolls -----	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor-----	7
VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract -----	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention -----	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects -----	8
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act-----	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion -----	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying-----	10

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant

of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be

taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward

qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under an approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the

same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned,

without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary,

hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive

Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared

ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables	Goals for female participation in each trade (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9
 Until further notice	 Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
 SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport-----	19.2
Jackson-----	30.3
 SMSA Counties:	
Desoto-----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin-----	30.3
Jackson-----	16.9
 Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene -----	26.4
Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha-----	26.5
Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo -----	32.0
Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall -----	27.7
Adams, Amite, Wilkinson-----	30.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.
5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: Definitions

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-101.02--Definitions. Replace the following definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

Contract - The written agreement between the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, and the basis of payment.

The contract includes the invitation for bids, proposal, contract form and contract bonds, specifications, supplemental specifications, interim specifications, general and detailed plans, special provisions, notices to bidders, notice to proceed, and also any agreements that are required to complete the construction of the work in an acceptable manner, including authorized extensions thereof, all of which constitute one instrument.

Contract Bonds - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing complete execution of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto and the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project. This term includes Performance and Payment Bond(s).

Surety - A corporate body, qualified under the laws of Mississippi, which is bound with and for the successful bidder by "contract bond(s)" to guarantee acceptable performance of the contract and payment of all legal taxes and debts pertaining to the construction of the project, including payment of State Sales Tax as prescribed by law, and any overpayment made to the Contractor.

Add the following to the list of definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

Performance Bond - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing satisfactory completion of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto.

Payment Bond - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project including, but not limited to, the labor and materials of subcontractors and suppliers to the prime contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4

DATE: 12/10/2009

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of 907-102.08 on page 2, and substitute the following:

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent and the Bidder.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/25/2008

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal. Delete the fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of Subsection 102.06 on page 18 and substitute the following:

Bid sheets generated by the Department's Electronic Bid System (Trns•port Expedite Bid) along with a completed proposal package will constitute the official bid and shall be signed on the last sheet of the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets and delivered to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 102.09.

Bidders are cautioned that using other versions of the Expedite Bid may result in improperly printed bid sheets. The correct version of Expedite Bid can be obtained at no cost from the MDOT Contract Administration Division or at the MDOT website, www.gomdot.com.

If bidders submit Expedite Bid generated bid sheets, then the bid sheets included in the proposal should not be completed. The Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be stapled together, signed and included in the bid proposal package in the sealed envelope. If both the forms in the proposal and the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets are completed and submitted, only the Expedite Bid generated sheets will be recognized and used for the official bid. The USB Flash Drive containing the information printed on the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be placed in the padded envelope included with the bid proposal package and enclosed in the sealed envelope. Bid sheets printed from Expedite Bid should be a representation of the data returned on the flash drive. To have a true representation of the bid sheets, the Bidder must copy the EBS and EBS amendment files used to prepare the bid sheets to the flash drive. Otherwise, the unit prices bid will not be recorded to the flash drive. Bidders are cautioned that failure to follow proper flash drive handling procedures could result in the Department being unable to process the flash drive. Any modification or manipulation of the data contained on the flash drive, other than entering unit bid prices and completing all required Expedite Bid sections, will not be allowed and will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

907-102.08--Proposal Guaranty. Delete the first and second paragraphs in Subsection 102.08 on page 20 and substitute the following:

No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by certified check, cashier's check or bid bond, made payable to the State of Mississippi, in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the proposal offered. The guaranty shall be evidence of good faith that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will execute the contract and give performance and payment contract bond(s) as stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.1, 907-103.05.2, and as required by law.

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a qualified Mississippi resident agent or qualified nonresident agent and the bidder. Such bid bond shall also conform to the requirements and conditions stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.2 as applicable.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-8

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/15/2009

SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-103.04--Return of Proposal Guaranty. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 103.04 on page 23 and substitute the following:

Certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned within 10 days of contract award. The retained proposal guaranty of the unsuccessful of the two lowest bidders will be returned within ten days following the execution of a contract with the successful low bidder. The retained proposal guaranty of the successful bidder will be returned after satisfactory performance and payment bonds have been furnished and the contract has been executed.

In the event all bids are rejected by the Commission, certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranty by all bidders will be returned within 10 days of rejection.

Delete Subsection 103.05 on page 23 and substitute the following:

907-103.05--Contract Bonds.

907-103.05.1--Requirement of Contract Bonds. Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director a performance and payment bond(s), in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract as a guaranty for complete and full performance of the contract and the protection of the claimants and the Department for materials and equipment and full payment of wages in accordance with Section 65-1-85 Miss. Code Ann. (1972 as amended). In the event of award of a joint bid, each individual, partnership, firm or corporation shall assume jointly the full obligations under the contract and the contract bond(s).

907-103.05.2--Form of Bonds. The form of bond(s) shall be that provided by or acceptable to the Department. These bonds shall be executed by a Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent and shall be accompanied by a certification as to authorization of the attorney-in-fact to commit the Surety company. A power of attorney exhibiting the Surety's original seal supporting the Mississippi agent or the qualified nonresident agent's signature shall be furnished with each bond. The Surety company shall be currently authorized and licensed in good standing to conduct business in the State of Mississippi with a minimum rating by A.M. Best of (A-) in the latest printing "Best's Key Rating Guide" to write individual bonds up to ten percent of the policy holders' surplus or listed on the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as

published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, Circular 570 (latest revision as published and supplemented on the Financial Management Service Web site and in the Federal Register) within the underwriting limits listed for that Surety. All required signatures on the bond(s) and certifications shall be original signatures, in ink, and not mechanical reproductions or facsimiles. The [Mississippi agent](#) or [qualified nonresident agent](#) shall be in good standing and currently licensed by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Mississippi to represent the Surety company(ies) executing the bonds.

Surety bonds shall continue to be acceptable to the Commission throughout the life of the Contract and shall not be canceled by the Surety without the consent of the Department. In the event the Surety fails or becomes financially insolvent, the Contractor shall file a new Bond in the amount designated by the Executive Director within thirty (30) days of such failure, insolvency, or bankruptcy. Subsequent to award of Contract, the Commission or the Department may [require additional security for any supplemental agreements executed under the contract or replacement security in the event of the surety\(ies\) loss of the ratings required above](#). Suits concerning bonds shall be filed in the State of Mississippi and adjudicated under its laws without reference to conflict of laws principles.

907-103.08--Failure to Execute Contract. In the first sentence of Subsection 103.08 on page 24, change “bond” to “performance and payment bonds”.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3

DATE: 03/31/2008

SUBJECT: Cooperation By Contractor

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph under 907-105-05 on page 1, and substitute the following:

On projects that include erosion control pay items, the Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 02/14/2006

SUBJECT: Cooperation By Contractor

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows:

907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor. In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, change “Notice to Proceed” to “Notice of Award”.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. This responsible person must be a Certified Erosion Control Person certified by an organization approved by the Department. Prior to or at the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall designate in writing the Certified Erosion Control Person to the Project Engineer. The designated Certified Erosion Control Person shall be assigned to only one (1) project. When special conditions exist, such as two (2) adjoining projects or two (2) projects in close proximity, the Contractor may request in writing that the State Construction Engineer approve the use of one (1) Certified Erosion Control Person for both projects. The Contractor may request in writing that the Engineer authorize a substitute Certified Erosion Control Person to act in the absence of the Certified Erosion Control Person. The substitute Certified Erosion Control Person must also be certified by an organization approved by the Department. A copy of the Certified Erosion Control Person's certification must be included in the Contractor's Protection Plan as outlined in Subsection 907-107.22.1. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7

DATE: 12/10/2009

SUBJECT: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 907-107.14.2.1 on page 1, and substitute the following:

Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent of the Insurance Company.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-107.02--Permits, Licenses and Taxes. Delete in toto Subsection 107.02 on page 49 and substitute the following:

The Contractor or any Subcontractor shall have the duty to determine any and all permits and licenses required and to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and issue all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. At any time during the life of this contract, the Department may audit the Contractor's or Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor is advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and the Mississippi Use Tax Law, Section 27-67-1, et seq., and their requirements and penalties, apply to any contract or subcontract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts or subcontracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor will be subject to one or more audits by the Department during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes, as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq., and any sales and/or use taxes, as outlined in Section 27-67-1, et seq. are being paid in compliance with the law. The Department will notify the Mississippi State Tax Commission of the names and addresses of any Contractors or Subcontractors.

907-107.14.2--Liability Insurance. Delete in toto Subsection 107.14.2 beginning on page 60 and substitute:

907-107.14.2.1--General. The Contractor shall carry Contractor's liability, including subcontractors and contractual, with limits not less than: \$500,000 each occurrence; \$1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - \$500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent or qualified nonresident agent of the insurance company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective. The following provisions are applicable to all work performed under a contract on, over or under the rights-of-way of each railroad shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by railroad traffic.

Prior to starting any work on railroad property, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Department that insurance of the forms and amounts set out herein in paragraphs (a) and (b) has been obtained. Also, the Contractor shall furnish similar evidence to the Railroad Company that insurance has been obtained in accordance with the Standard Provisions for General Liability Policies and the Railroad Protective Liability Form as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 646, Subpart A. Evidence to the Railroad Company shall be in the form of a Certificate of Insurance for coverages required in paragraph (b), and the original policy of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for coverage required in paragraph (a).

All insurance herein specified shall be carried until the contract is satisfactorily complete as evidenced by a release of maintenance from the Department.

The Railroad Company shall be given at least 30 days notice prior to cancellation of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy.

For work within the limits set out in Subsection 107.18 and this subsection, the Contractor shall provide insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability and physical damage to property with coverages and limits no less than shown in paragraphs (a) and (b). Bodily injury shall mean bodily injury, sickness, or disease, including death at anytime resulting therefrom. Property damage shall mean damages because of physical injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use of any property due to such injury or destruction. Physical damage shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to rolling stock and their contents, mechanical construction equipment or motive power equipment.

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$2,000,000 each occurrence; \$6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

Coverage shall be limited to damage suffered by the railroad on account of occurrences arising out of the work of the Contractor on or about the railroad right-of-way, independent of the railroad's general supervision or control, except as noted in paragraph 4 below.

Coverage shall include:

- (1) death of or bodily injury to passengers of the railroad and employees of the railroad not covered by State workmen's compensation laws,

- (2) personal property owned by or in the care, custody or control of the railroads,
- (3) the Contractor, or any of the Contractor’s agents or employees who suffer bodily injury or death as a result of acts of the railroad or its agents, regardless of the negligence of the railroads, and
- (4) negligence of only the following classes of railroad employees:
 - (i) any supervisory employee of the railroad at the job site
 - (ii) any employee of the railroad while operating, attached to, or engaged on, work trains or other railroad equipment at the job site which are assigned exclusively to the Contractor, or
 - (iii) any employee of the railroad not within (i) or (ii) above who is specifically loaned or assigned to the work of the Contractor for prevention of accidents or protection of property, the cost of whose services is borne specifically by the Contractor or Governmental authority.

(b) **Regular Contractor's Liability**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of \$1,000,000 each occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate. **Automobile** with limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit any one accident; **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** - statutory and \$100,000 each accident; \$100,000 each employee; \$500,000 policy limit. **Excess/Umbrella Liability** \$5,000,000 each occurrence; \$5,000,000 aggregate. All coverage to be issued in the name of the Contractor shall be so written as to furnish protection to the Contractor respecting the Contractor’s operations in performing work covered by the contract. Coverage shall include protection from damages arising out of bodily injury or death and damage or destruction of property which may be suffered by persons other than the Contractor's own employees.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide for and on behalf of each subcontractor by means of a separate and individual liability and property damage policy to cover like liability imposed upon the subcontractor as a result of the subcontractor's operations in the same amounts as contained above; or, in the alternative each subcontractor shall provide same.

907-107.15--Third Party Beneficiary Clause. In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.15 on page 61, change “create the public” to “create in the public”.

907-107.17--Contractor’s Responsibility for Work. Delete the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 63 and substitute the following:

The eligible permanent items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, changeable message signs, roadway signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or pavement markings. The eligible temporary items shall be limited to changeable message signs, guard rail items, or median barriers.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-8

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/22/2010

SUBJECT: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on pages 65 and 66, and substitute the following:

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan. At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for concurrence a comprehensive erosion and siltation control plan utilizing temporary measures and permanent erosion control features to provide acceptable controls during all stages of construction.

The contract time for this project has allowed 60 calendar days for the submittal and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan, MDOT's review of the plan, and any revisions that may be necessary. The original contract time shall not be adjusted unless delays are caused solely by the Department for the submission, review, and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan.

As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

1. Erosion Control Plan (ECP) sheets or the plan profile sheets, 11" x 17" or larger, of all areas within the rights-of-way from the Beginning of the Project (BOP) to the End of the Project (EOP) showing the location of all temporary erosion control devices. Erosion control devices should be identified by exact type, temporary or permanent, configuration, and placement of each item to prevent erosion and siltation.
 - A detailed description, including locations (station numbers) of the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations including, but not limited to, clearing and grubbing, excavation, drainage, and structures.
 - A detailed description, including locations, and best management practices (BMP) that will be used to prevent siltation and erosion from occurring during the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations.
2. A copy of the certification for the Contractor's Certified Erosion Control Person whose primary duty shall be monitoring and maintaining the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, BMPs, and compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.
3. A plan for the disposal of waste materials on the project right-of-way which shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - containment and disposal of materials resulting from the cleaning (washing out) of concrete trucks that are delivering concrete to the project site.
 - containment and disposal of fuel / petroleum materials at staging areas on the project.

The erosion and siltation control plan shall be maintained on the project site at all times, updated as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in the sequences of construction operations, replacement of inadequate BMPs, and the maintenance of BMPs. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan has been concurred with by the MDOT. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18

DATE: 02/24/2010

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

Before the sentence in 907-108.02 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

The anticipated date of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) / Beginning of Contract Time (BCT) will be specified in the proposal.

After Subsection 907-108.02 on page 1, add the following:

907-108.03.2--Preconstruction Conference. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76 and substitute the following:

Prior to commencement of the work, a preconstruction conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor essential matters pertaining to the prosecution and satisfactory completion of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for scheduling the preconstruction conference. The Contractor will advise the Project Engineer in writing 14 days prior to the requested date that a conference is requested. When the contract requires the Contractor to have a certified erosion control person, the Contractor's certified erosion control person shall be at the preconstruction conference. The Department will arrange for utility representatives and other affected parties to be present.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18

CODE: (IS)

| DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. At the end of the last paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on page 73, add the following:

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to make prompt payment within 15 calendar days as required above, or failure to submit the required OCR-484 Form, Certification of Payments to Subcontractors, which is also designed to comply with prompt payment requirements.

907-108.02--Notice To Proceed. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice To Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract.

907-108.06--Determination and Extension of Contract Time.

907-108.06.1--Based on Time Units.

907-108.06.1.2--Contract Time Assessment. At the end of the eighth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 81, add the following:

When the approved progress schedule indicates that a controlling phase(s) is to be completed prior to December 1 and the physical features of the phase(s) have not been satisfactorily completed, beginning on December 1 the miscellaneous phase will be shown as the only active phase during the months of December, January, and February. Under this condition, time units, monthly time units divided by monthly calendar days, will be assessed in accordance with the applicable column in the TABLE OF TIME UNITS. If the physical features of the phase(s) have not been completed by March 1, the phase will resume as a controlling phase and time assessment will be made accordingly.

Delete the fourth and fifth sentence of the thirteenth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 82, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly report in question to file a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's assessment shall be final unless mathematical errors of assessment are subsequently found to exist.

907-108.06.2--Based on Calendar Date Completion. After Subsection 108.06.2.1 on page 85, add the following:

907-108.06.2.2--Cessation of Contract Time. When the Engineer by written notice schedules a final inspection, time will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for an additional 14 calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 14-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, time charges will resume. If the specified completion date had not been reached at the time the Contractor called for a final inspection, the calendar day difference between the specified completion date and the date the Contractor called for a final inspection will be added after the 14-day period before starting liquidation damages. If a project is on liquidated damages at the time a final inspection is scheduled, liquidated damages will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for seven (7) calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 7-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, liquidated damages will resume. When final inspection has been made by the Engineer as prescribed in Subsection 105.16 and all items of work have been completed, the daily time charge will cease.

907-108.10--Termination of Contractor's Responsibility. In the last sentence of Subsection 108.10 on page 88, change "bond" to "performance and payment bond(s)".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-4

DATE: 12/02/2009

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Delete Subsection 907-109.07 on page 1, and substitute the following:

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96 and substitute the following:

A link to the established base prices for bituminous products and fuels will be included in the contract documents under a Notice to Bidders entitled "Petroleum Products Base Prices."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-109.04--Extra and Force Account Work. In the last sentence of subparagraph (b) in Subsection 109.04 on page 91, change “bond” to “bond(s)”.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04 on page 92 and substitute the following:

In the event an agreement cannot be reached for a particular piece of equipment, the book entitled "Rental Rate Blue Book For Construction Equipment" as published by EquipmentWatch® and is current at the time the force account work is authorized will be used to determine equipment ownership and operating expense rates.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.1--General. Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 94, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 95, and substitute the following:

When a pay item on the bid sheets indicate that an adjustment is allowed and when a notice to bidders is included in the contract showing current monthly base prices, an adjustment will be provided as follows:

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-110-2**

CODE: (SP)

| **DATE: 04/02/2010**

SUBJECT: Wage Rates

Section 110, Required Contract Provisions, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-110.02--Application. Delete Subsection 110.02.2 on page 100 and substitute the following.

907-110.02.2--Wage Rates. All persons employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor in effect 10 days prior to taking bids.

| **Bidders are advised that regardless of the wage rates listed in the Supplement to FHWA 1273 in the contract, minimum federal wage rates must be paid.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

| **SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-213-2**

CODE: (IS)

| **DATE: 01/25/2008**

SUBJECT: Agricultural Limestone

Section 907-213, Fertilizing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-213.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 213.05 on page 136 and add the following as the first paragraph of this subsection.

| Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 137 and substitute the following:

907-213-A: Agricultural Limestone

- per ton

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-230-10

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/16/2009

SUBJECT: Tree and Shrub Planting

Section 230, Tree and Shrub Planting, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-230.2--Materials. Delete Subsection 230.02.14 on page 165 and substitute the following:

907-230.02.14--Mulch. Tree Bark Mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-233.02.

907-230.02.15--Bed Edging. Bed edging shall be steel edging, 3/16-inch by 4-inch in size, green in color with steel stakes, manufactured by Ryerson, an Inland Steel Company, St. Louis, Mo., or an approved equal.

907-230.03--Construction Requirements.

907-230.03.7--Planting, Backfilling, and Watering. After the first paragraph of Subsection 230.03.7 on page 166, add the following:

Plant pits are plant bed areas which are bound all around by bed edging and/or paving, or as noted on the drawings. Bed preparation shall be required within plant pits, which shall consist of stripping the proposed bed area of existing grass or plant material, unless designated to remain; removal and disposal of existing soil in order that finished grade of bed, not including surface mulch, is no higher than surrounding grades/pavement edges unless noted otherwise on the drawings; spreading a 4-inch layer of Tree Bark Mulch, Type III throughout the area, and tilling in the Tree Bark Mulch, Type III to a depth of six inches uniformly throughout the area; and excavating plant holes in accordance with this special provision. The entire bed area shall receive Tree Bark Mulch, Type V as a surface mulch.

Within plant pits, additional Tree Bark Mulch, Type III for each tree, shrub and groundcover plant hole is not necessary beyond the uniform layer of application tilled into the soil as noted on the vegetation schedule. Within each tree and shrub plant hole within a plant pit, backfill with a 50/50 mix of existing soil amended with Type III mulch and topsoil. Groundcover plant holes do not require any other backfill material other than the amended existing soil with Type III mulch incorporated.

Backfill for tree and shrub plant holes outside of plant pits shall be a 50/50 mix of existing soil and topsoil, after applying the 4-inch layer of Tree Bark Mulch, Type III.

907-230.04--Method of Measurement. After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 230.04 on page 169, add the following:

Bed edging, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per linear foot. Excavation, backfilling, and miscellaneous fittings will not be measured for separate payment.

Bed preparation within plant pits, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per square foot. Stripping of existing vegetation, excavation of existing soil, providing and incorporating the designated layer of Tree Bark Mulch Type III, Tree Bark Mulch Type V as a surface mulch, and weeding will not be measured for separate payment.

Tree Bark Mulch will be measured for payment in accordance with Subsection 907-233.04.

Delete the last five paragraphs of Subsection 230.04 on pages 169 & 170 regarding the sequence for measurement of payment and substitute the following:

Measurement for payment will be made in the following sequence:

When plants have been planted and are in a healthy condition in accordance with the contract, seventy-five percent (75%) of the bid price for that species of plant material meeting the requirements of the contract will be allowed.

When the inspection of plants at the end of the growing season has been conducted and the replacement of any dead or unsatisfactory plant material has been made, ninety percent (90%) of the bid price for that species of plant material meeting the requirements of the contract will be allowed.

When the final inspection of the project has been conducted and the replacement of any dead or unsatisfactory plant material has been made, and upon final release of maintenance, one-hundred percent (100%) of the bid price will be allowed for plant material meeting the requirements of the contract.

The Plant Establishment Period shall begin upon the date that the Engineer determines plant material installation has been acceptably completed, including staking/guying and mulching, and continues through the dates noted below:

PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

Date of Installation Completion, From and Including	Establishment Period Beyond Installation Completion, (Growing Season) To and Including
August 2 nd - November 1 st	240 calendar days
November 2 nd - January 1 st	180 calendar days
January 2 nd - May 1 st	120 calendar days
May 2 nd - August 1 st	90 calendar days

Where feasible in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor may install plant material well in advance of project completion, in order that the Plant Establishment Period may run concurrent with the Contract Time. However, no matter what date the Plant Establishment Period conclude, the Contractor will be required to maintain healthy plants until final inspection of the entire project.

No contract time or liquidated damages will be charged during the plant establishment period if, and only if, all items of work on the project have been completed.

907-230.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 230.05 on page 170, add the following:

Accepted quantities for bed edging and bed preparation will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot and square foot, respectively. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Add the "907" prefix to the pay items numbers listed on page 170.

After the last pay item listed on page 170, add the following:

907-230-C: Bed Edging - per linear foot

907-230-D: Bed Preparation - per square foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-233-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/01/2005

SUBJECT: Tree Bark Mulch

Section 233, Mulch for Woody Plant Material, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-233.02--Materials. After the first paragraph of Subsection 233.02 on page 176, add the following:

Tree Bark Mulch, Type III used for plant pits (multiple plants in one bed area) and plant holes outside of plant pit areas shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.07. Tree Bark Mulch, Type V used for the surface mulching plant holes and plant pits shall be shredded cedar, cypress, pine, or hardwood bark strip (pole peelings), commercial type, with no pieces larger than 1½ inches across the surface. Once or twice hammered material is not acceptable for Tree Bark Mulch, Type V. The Contractor shall submit samples of all mulches to the Engineer and receive approval prior to delivery to site.

907-233.04--Method of Measurement. After the first paragraph of Subsection 233.04 on page 176, add the following:

Tree Bark Mulch, Type III, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per cubic yard for tree plant holes and for shrub plant holes outside of plant pit areas.

Tree Bark Mulch, Type V, complete in place and accepted, will be measured per cubic yard for tree and shrub plant holes outside of plant pit areas requiring bed preparation; and in unplanted areas where the mulch is utilized as a surface treatment. Tree Bark Mulch, Type V within plant pit areas will not be measured for payment.

907-233.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 233.04 on page 176, add the following:

Accepted quantities for Tree Bark Mulch, Type V used as a surface mulch for tree and shrub plant holes not within plant pit areas, and in unplanted areas as a surface treatment will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 176, and substitute the following:

907-233-A: Tree Bark Mulch, Type - per cubic yard

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/29/2008

SUBJECT: Siltation Barriers

Section 234, Silt Fence, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-234.01--Description. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining a water permeable filter type fence, inlet siltation guard or turbidity barrier for the purpose of removing suspended soil particles from the water passing through it in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer and these specifications. Fence, inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers measured and paid as temporary shall be removed.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

It is understood that measurement and payment for silt fence, inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barriers will be made only when ordered and a pay item is included in the proposal.

907-234.02--Materials. After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.02 on page 177, add the following:

Inlet siltation guards shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

Turbidity barriers shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

1. SiltMax Turbidity Barrier by Dawg, Inc., 1-800-935-3294, www.dawginc.com
2. Turbidity Barrier by IWT Cargo-Guard, Inc., 1-609-971-8810, www.iwtcargoguard.com
3. Turbidity Curtain by Abasco, LLC, 1-281-214-0300, www.abasco.net

907-234.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 234.03.1 on page 178, add the following:

907-234.03.1.1--Placement of Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers. The inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be constructed at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A copy of the manufacturer's instructions for placement of inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be provided to the Engineer prior to construction.

907-234.03.2--Maintenance and Removal. At the end of the first paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, add the following:

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet siltation guards. The geotextile shall be removed and replaced when deteriorated to such extent that it reduces the effectiveness of the guard. Replacement geotextile shall be the same type and manufacture as the original. Excessive accumulations against the guard shall be removed and disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the turbidity barriers. Excessive accumulations against the turbidity barrier shall be removed and disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise directed, all temporary silt fences, inlet guards and turbidity barriers shall be removed. Upon removal, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of any excess silt accumulations, shape the area to the line, grade, and cross section shown on the plans and vegetate all bare areas in accordance with the contract requirements. The temporary fence, inlet guard materials and turbidity barriers will remain the property of the Contractor and may be used at other locations provided the materials are acceptable to the Engineer.

After Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, insert the following:

907-234.03.3--Resetting Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers. When inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers are no longer needed at one location, as determined by the Engineer, they may be removed and reset at other needed locations. The Engineer may allow the resetting of siltation guards and turbidity barriers upon an inspection and determination that the siltation guards (frame and geotextile) and turbidity barriers are adequate for their intended purpose. When they have to be stored until needed at another location, payment for resetting will not be made until they are reset at their needed location.

907-234.04--Method of Measurement. After the first sentence of Subsection 234.04 on page 178, add the following:

Inlet siltation guard and resetting siltation guards will be measured per each. Turbidity barrier will be measured per linear foot.

907-234.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.05 on page 178, add the following:

Inlet siltation guard, resetting inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barrier, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each or linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing, constructing, and maintaining the work and for the removal and disposal of, when no longer required, all items comprising the devices.

After the last pay item listed on page 178, add the following:

907-234-D: Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-E: Reset Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-F: Turbidity Barrier	- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-237-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/14/2010

SUBJECT: Wattles

Section 907-237, Wattles, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-237 - WATTLES

907-237.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining wattles for the retention of soil around inlets, swale areas, small ditches, sediment basins and other areas as necessary. Also, the work includes removing and disposing of the wattles and silt accumulations.

Measurement and payment for wattles will be made only when a pay item is included in the bid schedule of the proposal. The quantity is estimated for bidding purposes only and will be dependent upon actual conditions which occur during construction of the project.

907-237.02--Materials. Wattles used around inlets shall have a minimum diameter of twelve inches (12”) and a length adequate to meet field conditions. Wattles used at other locations shall have a minimum diameter of twenty inches (20”) and a length adequate to meet field conditions. The stakes used in securing the wattles in place shall be placed approximately three feet (3’) apart throughout the length of the wattle. Stakes shall be wooden and of adequate size to stabilize the wattles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

In addition to the requirements of this specifications, wattles shall be listed on the Department’s “Approved Sources of Materials”.

907-237.03--Construction Requirements.

907-237.03.1--General. The wattles shall be constructed at the locations and according to the requirements shown on the erosion control plan.

907-237.03.2--Maintenance and Removal. The Contractor shall maintain the wattles and remove and dispose of silt accumulations.

When the wattles are no longer needed, they shall be removed and the Contractor shall dispose of silt accumulations and treat the disturbed areas in accordance with the contract requirements.

907-237.04--Method of Measurement. Wattles of the size specified will be measured per linear foot.

907-237.05--Basis of Payment. Wattles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for installation, maintaining and removal of the wattles, the removal and disposal of silt accumulations and any required restoration of the disturbed areas.

Payment will be made under:

| 907-237-A: Wattles, [Size](#) - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-242-19

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/25/2010

SUBJECT: Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station

PROJECT: STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 -- Itawamba County

Section 907-242, Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-242-- Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station

The following specifications are to be used ONLY for the Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station. Measurement and payment will be lump sum under pay item 907-242-A.

The Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall be used for all items of work other than the Guard Station.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**TABLE OF CONTENTS****SECTION 00 01 10**

**PROJECT: ITAWAMBA COUNTY WELCOME CENTER – US 78
SITE IMPROVEMENTS NEAR TREMONT,
ITAWAMBA COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI**

PROJECT NUMBER: STP-0006-03(038) 105816

DATE: FEBRUARY 17, 2010

DESCRIPTION A: (Pay Item 907-242-A) This Work shall consist of minor site work and for construction to Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station on U.S. Highway 78 near Tremont, Itawamba County, Mississippi.

It is the intention of these Specifications to provide the necessary items and instruction for a complete building including all code compliance. Omission of items or instruction necessary or considered standard good practice for the proper installation and construction of the building shall not relieve the Contractor of furnishing and installing such items and conforming to the building codes having jurisdiction.

DIVISION 00 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00 01 10 TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 00 01 15 LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

DIVISION 01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01 10 00 SUMMARY
SECTION 01 26 00 CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
SECTION 01 29 00 PAYMENT PROCEDURES
SECTION 01 29 73 SCHEDULE OF VALUES
SECTION 01 31 00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
SECTION 01 31 19 PROJECT MEETINGS
SECTION 01 32 00 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
SECTION 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
SECTION 01 42 19 REFERENCE STANDARDS
SECTION 01 43 00 QUALITY ASSURANCE
SECTION 01 45 29 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES
SECTION 01 50 00 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
SECTION 01 61 15 BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
SECTION 01 62 14 PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
SECTION 01 73 29 CUTTING AND PATCHING
SECTION 01 74 00 CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT
SECTION 01 77 00 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
SECTION 01 78 39 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

DIVISION 02 EXISTING CONDITIONS (Not Used)

DIVISION 03 CONCRETE

SECTION	03 10 00	CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES
SECTION	03 20 00	CONCRETE REINFORCING
SECTION	03 30 00	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 04 MASONRY

SECTION	04 20 00	UNIT MASONRY
---------	----------	--------------

DIVISION 05 METALS

SECTION	05 50 00	METAL FABRICATIONS
---------	----------	--------------------

DIVISION 06 WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

SECTION	06 10 00	ROUGH CARPENTRY
SECTION	06 40 00	ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

DIVISION 07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

SECTION	07 21 28	CELLULOSE THERMAL INSULATION
SECTION	07 26 14	SURFACE APPLIED VAPOR REDUCTION SYSTEMS
SECTION	07 27 26	FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS
SECTION	07 84 00	FIRESTOPPING
SECTION	07 92 00	JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 OPENINGS

SECTION	08 14 25	ALUMINUM-CLAD WOOD DOORS AND WINDOWS
---------	----------	--------------------------------------

DIVISION 09 FINISHES

SECTION	09 05 15	COLOR DESIGN
SECTION	09 29 00	GYPSUM BOARD
SECTION	09 65 00	RESILIENT FLOORING
SECTION	09 90 00	PAINTING AND COATING

DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES

SECTION	10 14 00	SIGNAGE
SECTION	10 44 16	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

DIVISION 11 EQUIPMENT (Not Used)**DIVISION 12 FURNISHINGS**

SECTION	12 21 14	HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS-METAL
---------	----------	--------------------------------

DIVISIONS 13 -25 (Not Used)**DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL**

SECTION	26 05 10	ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
SECTION	26 05 19	LOW-VOLTAGE ELEC POWER CONDUCTORS & CABLES
SECTION	26 05 26	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
SECTION	26 05 33	RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
SECTION	26 24 16	PANELBOARDS
SECTION	26 27 26	WIRING DEVICES
SECTION	26 50 00	LIGHTING

DIVISION 27 – 49 (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS
SECTION 00 01 15

WORKING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A-1.1	10	CONVERT PICNIC SHELTER TO GUARD STATION
E-1	11	ELECTRICAL

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Work covered by the Contract Documents shall be provided by one (1) General Contractor as one (1) Contract to improve the Mississippi Department of Transportation site for construction to Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station on U.S. Highway 78 near Tremont, Itawamba County, Mississippi.
- B. Time of Completion: The completion of this Work is to be on or before the time indicated on the Owner and Contractor Agreement.
- C. Contractor's Duties:
1. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:
 - a. Labor, materials, equipment.
 - b. Tools, construction equipment, and machinery.
 - c. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work.
 2. Pay legally required sales, consumer, use, payroll, privilege and other taxes.
 3. Secure and pay for, as necessary for proper execution and completion of Work, and as applicable at time of receipt of bids:
 - a. Permits
 - b. Government Fees
 - c. Licenses
 4. Give required notices.
 5. Comply with codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and other legal requirements of public authorities that bear on performance of Work.
 6. Promptly submit written notice to Project Engineer of observed variance of Contract Documents from legal requirements. Appropriate modifications to Contract Documents will adjust necessary changes. Assume responsibility for Work known to be contrary to such requirements, without notice.
 7. Enforce strict discipline and good order among employees. Do not employ on Work, unfit persons or persons not skilled in assigned task.
 8. Schedule of Values: Submit 8 copies to the MDOT Architectural Services Unit a Schedule of Values as described in Section 01 29 73 of these Specifications. This submittal will be recorded as submittal number one for this Project. When this submittal is approved, a copy will be transmitted to Construction Administration to be used to review and compare to amounts submitted on the CAD-720 form. Other copies will be kept by Architectural Services Unit and distributed to Project Engineer, MDOT Consultants, and Contractor.
 9. Sub-Contractors List: Submit 8 copies of a list, acceptable to the MDOT, of all subcontractors to be used on the Project within seven (7) days after written notice of Contract award by the MDOT. The list shall include the Firm's name, contact person, street address, e-mail address, telephone and fax numbers. Submit original to Contract Administration Division and one copy to the Project Engineer and to the MDOT Architect CAD-720 form - REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO SUBCONTRACT for each subcontractor before they are allowed to perform any Work.
 10. Coordination: The Contractor is responsible for the coordination of the total Project. All subcontractors will cooperate with the Contractor so as to facilitate the general progress of the Work. Each trade shall afford all other trades every

reasonable opportunity for the installation of their Work. Refer to Section 01 31 00 Project Management & Coordination.

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

- A. Confine operations at the site to areas permitted by:
 - 1. Law
 - 2. Ordinances
 - 3. Permits
 - 4. Contract Documents
 - 5. Owner
- B. Do not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment.
- C. Do not load structure with weight that will endanger structure.
- D. Assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products stored on premises.
- E. Move any stored products which interfere with operations of MDOT or other Contractors.
- F. Obtain and pay for use of additional storage of work areas needed for operations.
- G. Limit use of site for work and storage to the area indicated on the Drawings.

1.03 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Groups, Subgroups, Divisions and Sections using CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" 2004 Edition numbering system.
 - 1. Division 01: Sections in Division 01 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections in Divisions 02 through 49 in the Specifications.
- B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
 - 2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.
 - a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

MDOT – 1st District – Itawamba

01 10 00-2

Summary

SECTION 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Section describes the procedures for processing Change Orders (Supplemental Agreements) by the Project Engineer and the Contractor.

1.02 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. Change Proposed by the Project Engineer: The Project Engineer may issue a Proposal Request to the Contractor which includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications and a change in Contract Time for executing the change. The Contractor shall prepare and submit an estimate within 10 days.
- B. Change Proposed by the Contractor: The Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to the Project Engineer, describing the proposed change and it's full effect on the Work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum and Contract Time with full documentation and a statement describing the effect on Work by separate or other Contractors. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with Section 01 62 14 - Product Options and Substitution Procedures.
- C. Contractor's Documentation:
1. Maintain detailed records of Work completed on a time and material basis. Provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and substantiate costs of changes in the Work.
 2. Document each quotation for a change in cost or time with sufficient data allowing evaluation of the quotation.
 3. On request, provide additional data to support computations:
 - a. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
 - b. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
 - c. Overhead and profit.
 - d. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
 - e. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
 4. Support each claim for additional costs, and for work completed on a time and material basis, with additional information:
 - a. Origin and date of claim.
 - b. Dates and time work was performed and by whom.
 - c. Time records and wage rates paid.
 - d. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.
- D. Construction Change Directive: The Project Engineer may issue a document, approved by the Owner, instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order (Supplemental Agreement). The document will describe changes in the Work, and will designate method of determining any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. The change in Work will be promptly executed.
- E. Format: The Project Engineer will prepare 5 originals of the Change Order (Supplemental Agreement) using the Mississippi Department of Transportation's Change Order (Supplemental Agreement) Form.

- F. Types of Change Orders (Supplemental Agreements):
1. Stipulated Sum Change Orders: Based on Proposal Request and Contractor's fixed price quotation, or Contractor's request for a Change Order (Supplemental Agreement) as approved by the Project Engineer and the MDOT Architect.
 2. Unit Price Change Order: For pre-determined unit prices and quantities, the Change Order (Supplemental Agreement) will be executed on a fixed unit price basis. For unit costs or quantities of units of work, which are not pre-determined, execute Work under a Construction Change Directive. Changes in Contract Sum or Contract Time will be computed as specified for Time and Material Change Order (Supplemental Agreement).
 3. Time and Material Change Order (Supplemental Agreement): Submit itemized account and supporting data after completion of change, within time limits indicated in the Standard Form of Agreement Between the Owner and the Contractor. The Project Engineer will determine the change allowable in Contract Sum and Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall maintain detailed records of Work accomplished on Time and Material basis and shall provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs for changes in the Work.
- G. Execution of Change Order (Supplemental Agreement): The Project Engineer will issue Change Orders (Supplemental Agreements) for signatures of parties as provided in the Standard Form of Agreement Between the Owner and the Contractor. Final execution of all Change Orders (Supplemental Agreements) requires approval by the Owner.
- H. Correlation of Contractor Submittals: The Contractor shall promptly revise Schedule of Values and the Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order (Supplemental Agreement) as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust time for other items of Work affected by the change and resubmit. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 00

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- A. The method of measurement and payment shall conform to the applicable provisions of Article 9 of the AIA Document A201-1997 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

1.02 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Format:

- 1. Applications for Payments will be prepared on AIA forms G702-Application and Certificate for payment and G703-Continuation Sheet; or, a computer generated form containing similar data may be used.

B. Preparation of Application:

- 1. Present required information in type written form.
- 2. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
- 3. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of Work performed and for stored products.
- 4. List each authorized Change Order as an extension on continuation sheet, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original Item of Work.
- 5. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified in Section 01 77 00-Closeout Procedures.

C. Submittal Procedures:

- 1. Submit 3 copies of each Application for Payment to the Project Engineer and one copy to the MDOT Architect.
- 2. Submit an updated construction schedule with each Application for Payment as described in Section 01 32 00-Construction Progress Documentation.
- 3. Submit request for payment at intervals agreed upon by the Project Engineer, Owner, and Contractor.
- 4. Submit requests to the Project Engineer at agreed upon times, or as may be directed otherwise.

D. Substantiating Data:

- 1. Submit data justifying dollar amounts in question when such information is needed.
- 2. Provide one copy of the data with a cover letter for each submittal.
- 3. Indicate the Application number, date and line item number and description.

1.03 STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

- A. The Contractor and subcontractors shall submit weekly two copies of all payrolls to the Project Engineer and meet the requirements of U. S. Department of Transportation Form FHWA 1273, on projects constructed in whole or in part with Federal funds.

- B. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall submit Form CAD-880, "Weekly Summary of Wage Rates" and CAD-881, "Weekly Statement of Compliance", each week to the Project Engineer. The forms may be obtained from the Contract Compliance Officer, Contract Administration Division, Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi. Custom forms, approved by Contract Administration Division, may be used in lieu of CAD forms.
- C. When no work is performed on Federal-Aid Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities
- D. The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first week of the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

1.04 WAGE RATES

- A. All persons employed or working upon the site of the Work will be paid at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor in effect at time of Advertisement for Bids and/or contained in the Contract.

1.05 CLASSIFICATIONS

- A. The Department Contract Compliance Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including apprentices and trainees, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the Contract, shall be classified or reclassified conformably to the wage determination.

1.06 BASIS OF PAYMENT

- A. This Work will be paid for by Contract Sum for the construction to Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station on U.S. Highway 45 near Corinth, Alcorn County, Mississippi. The Contract Sum shall be full compensation for all site work, for furnishing all materials, and all other Work and effort of whatever nature in the construction of the building, installation of underground and other equipment, and final clean-up of the area. It shall also be complete compensation for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.
- B. Payment will be made under:

MDOT Project No.STP-0006-03(038) 105816
 Special Provision No. 907-242-19 Lump Sum

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 73

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Submit 7 copies of the Schedule of Values to the MDOT Architect, with a copy of the Transmittal Letter to the Project Engineer, at least 10 days prior to submitting first Application for Payment. Upon Project Engineer's request, support the values given with data substantiating their correctness. Payment for materials stored on site will be limited to those listed in Schedule of Unit Material Values (refer to Article 9 of the Supplementary Conditions for requirements). Use Schedule of Values only as basis for contractor's Application for Payment.
- B. The 7 copies of the Schedule of Values will be reviewed as Submittal Number 1. A copy of this submittal will be reviewed by the MDOT Architect and Consultants. One copy will be retained by MDOT Architectural Services, one by Landscape Architect one sent to Contract Administration for use in reviewing requests for Permission to Sub-Contract (CAD-720 Form), one sent to the Project Engineer, and two returned to the Contractor. If any extra copies are needed for the Contractor, adjust number submitted.
- C. Form of Submittal: Submit typewritten Schedule of Values on AIA Document G703-1992, using Table of Contents of this Specification as basis for format for listing costs of Work for Sections under Divisions 02 - 49. Identify each line item with number and title as listed in Table of Contents of this Specification.
- D. Preparing Schedule of Values:
1. Itemize separate line item costs for each of the following general cost items: Performance and Payment Bonds, field supervision and layout, Contingency Allowance, temporary facilities and controls, and closeout documents.
 2. Itemize separate line item cost for Work required by each Section of this specification. Breakdown installed cost with overhead and profit.
 3. For each line item, which has installed value of more than \$20,000, break down costs to list major products for operations under each item; rounding figures to nearest dollar. Make sum of total costs of all items listed in schedule equal to total Contract Sum.
- E. Preparing Schedule of Unit Material Values:
1. Submit separate schedule of unit prices for materials to be stored on which progress payments will be made. Make form of submittal parallel to Schedule of Values with each line item identified same as line item in Schedule of Values. Include in unit prices only: Cost of material, delivery and unloading site, and sales tax.
 2. Make sure unit prices (if required) multiplied by quantities equal material cost of that item in Schedule of Values.
- F. Review and Re-submittal: After Project Engineer / MDOT Architect's review, if requested, revise and resubmit schedule in same manner

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Scope: To set forth procedures, conditions and responsibility for coordination of the total project.
- B. Project Coordinator: The General Contractor shall designate one individual as Project Coordinator (Superintendent), as referred to in the General Conditions. Prior to beginning Work his name, qualifications and address shall be submitted, in writing, to the MDOT Executive Director with copies to the Construction Engineer, Contract Administration Engineer, District Engineer, Project Engineer and MDOT Architect. Upon approval, he will remain until the Project is completed and cannot be removed during construction without just cause and without the written consent of the Project Engineer.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1.04 DUTIES OF PROJECT COORDINATOR (SUPERINTENDENT)

- A. General:
 - 1. Coordination: Coordinate the work of all subcontractors and material suppliers.
 - 2. Supervision: Supervise the activities of every phase of Work taking place on the project.
 - 3. Contractor's Daily Job Diary: Submit copy of daily job diary to Project Engineer and MDOT Architect each Monday for previous week.
 - 4. Electrical: Take special care to coordinate and supervise the Work of electrical and other subcontractors.
 - 5. Communication: Establish lines of authority and communication at the job site.
 - 6. Location: The Project Coordinator (Superintendent) must be present on the job site at all times while work is in progress. Superintendent shall advise Project Engineer of an intended absence from the work and designate a person to be in charge of the Work during such absence.
 - 7. Permits: Assist in obtaining building and special permits required for construction.
- B. Interpretations of Contract Documents
 - 1. Consultation: Consult with Project Engineer to obtain interpretations.
 - 2. Assistance: Assist in resolution of any questions.
 - 3. Transmission: Transmit written interpretations to concerned parties.

- C. Cessation of Work: Stop all Work not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
 - D. Division One: Coordinate and assist in the preparation of all requirements of Division One and specifically as follows:
 - 1. Enforce all safety requirements.
 - 2. Schedule of Values: Assist in preparation and be knowledgeable of each entry in the Schedule of Values.
 - 3. Cutting and Patching: Supervise and control all cutting and patching of other trades work.
 - 4. Project Meetings: Schedule with Project Engineer's approval and attend all project meetings.
 - 5. Construction Schedules: Prepare and submit all construction schedules. Supervise Work to monitor compliance with schedules.
 - 6. Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Administer the processing of all submittals required by the Project Manual.
 - 7. Testing: Coordinate all required testing.
 - 8. Temporary Facilities and Controls: Allocate, maintain and monitor all temporary facilities.
 - 9. Substitutions and Product Options: Administer the processing of all substitutions.
 - 10. Cleaning: Direct and execute a continuing (daily) cleaning program throughout construction, requiring each trade to dispose of their debris.
 - 11. Project Closeout: Collect and present all closeout documents to the Project Engineer.
 - 12. Project Record Documents: Maintain up-to-date Project Record Documents.
 - E. Changes: Recommend and assist in the preparation of requests to the Project Engineer for any changes in the Contract.
 - F. Application for Payment: Assist in the preparation and be knowledgeable of each entry in the Application and Certificate for Payment.
- 1.05 COORDINATION AND PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work of the various sections of the Project Manual to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
 - B. Verify utility requirements and characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
 - C. Coordinate space requirements, supports, and installation of Mechanical and Electrical Work that are indicated diagrammatically on Drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with lines of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
 - D. Coordinate completion and clean-up of Work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion and for portions of Work designated for Owner's partial occupancy, if required.

- E. After Owner occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective Work and Work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of Owner's activities.

1.06 SUBCONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

- A. The Subcontractor is responsible to coordinate and supervise his employees in the Work accomplished under his part of the Contract.
- B. Schedules: Conduct Work to assure compliance with construction schedules.
- C. Suppliers: Transmit all instructions to his material suppliers.
- D. Cooperation: Cooperate with the Project Coordinator and other subcontractors.

1.07 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

- A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 - 1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
 - 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Date.
 - 3. Name of Contractor.
 - 4. Name of Architect.
 - 5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 - 6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 - 7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - 8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 - 9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 - 10. Contractor's signature.
 - 11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
 - a. Supplementary drawings prepared by Contractor shall include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments.
- C. Hard-Copy RFIs: CSI Form 13.2A
 - 1. Identify each page of attachments with the RFI number and sequential page number.
- D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
 - f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.
 2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will start again.
 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 7 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
- F. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log the first week of each month. Use CSI Log Form 13.2B. Include the following:
1. Project name.
 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 3. Name and address of Architect.
 4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
 5. RFI description.
 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 7. Date Architect's response was received
 8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 19 PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Provisions for and procedures related to the required Project Meetings which include, but not limited to, the following for each Project Phase:
1. Pre-Construction Meeting.
 2. Periodic Progress Meetings.

1.02 MEETINGS

- A. Purpose of Meetings: Project Meetings shall be held for the following reasons:
1. To establish an understanding of what is expected from everyone involved.
 2. To enable an orderly Project review during the progress of the Work.
 3. To provide for systematic discussion of problems and effect remedies and clarifications.
 4. To coordinate the Work.
 5. To review installation procedures and schedules.

1.03 SCHEDULING AND ADMINISTRATION

- A. The Project Engineer shall schedule and preside over all meetings throughout the progress of the Work. Duties include the following:
1. Review, modify / approve minutes of the previous meeting.
 2. Discuss items that have been done the previous month and anticipated work to be done within the next month.
 3. Review Contractor's Pay Request and resolve questions or conflicts with Construction Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall attend and administer all meetings throughout the progress of the Work. Duties include the following:
1. Preparation of agenda for meetings
 2. Distribution of agenda and written notice 7 days in advance of date for each regularly scheduled meeting.
 3. Make physical arrangements for meetings.
 4. Record the minutes which shall include list of all participants and all significant proceedings and, in particular, all decisions, agreements, clarifications, and other data related to Project cost, time, and modifications.
 5. Distribute copies of minutes within 7 calendar days to all parties affected by decisions made at the meeting.
 6. Follow-up unresolved matters discussed at meetings and promptly effect final resolution, especially for work in progress. Advise all effected parties of result and include report of activities in next scheduled meeting.
- C. Representatives of Contractor's, Subcontractor's, and Supplier's attending the meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- D. Consultants may attend meetings to ascertain work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

1.04 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Schedule: Schedule Pre-Construction Meeting within 10 days after Notice to Proceed.
- B. Location: A central site, convenient for all parties, designated by the Contractor and approved by the Project Engineer and the MDOT Architect.
- C. Attendance: Attending shall be the Project Engineer and MDOT representatives associated with the Project, the MDOT Architect (if requested by the District), his Consultants, the General Contractor, all major Subcontractors, and any representatives of governmental or other regulatory agencies as required.
- D. Minimum Agenda:
 - 1. Distribute and discuss construction schedule prepared by Contractor.
 - 2. Review critical Work sequencing.
 - 3. Designate responsibilities.
 - 4. State procedures for submittals.
 - 5. State procedures for maintaining record documents.
 - 6. State procedures for change orders.
 - 7. State procedures for application of payment.
 - 8. Coordinate use of premises, including office and storage areas.
 - 9. List Owner's requirements.
 - 10. Show clear understanding of Security.
 - 11. Show clear understanding of Housekeeping procedures.

1.05 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule: Progress Meetings will be scheduled monthly. The Project Engineer will cancel the meeting with at least 48 hours notice if a meeting is not necessary for any particular month.
- B. Place of Project Meetings: Contractor's Field Office except as otherwise agreed.
- C. Attendance: Attending shall be the Project Engineer or his representative and MDOT representatives associated with the Project, the MDOT Architect or his representative (if requested by the District) and his Consultants, the General Contractor, and all Subcontractors as pertinent to the agenda.
- D. Minimum Agenda:
 - 1. Review, modify / approve minutes of the previous meeting.
 - 2. Review work progress since last meeting.
 - 3. Note field observations, problems and decisions.
 - 4. Identify problems that impede planned progress.
 - 5. Review off-site fabrication problems.
 - 6. Revise construction schedule as indicated.
 - 7. Plan progress during the next work period.
 - 8. Review submittal schedules; expedite and modify as required.
 - 9. Review proposed changes,
 - 10. Review Request for Payment.
 - 11. Complete other current business.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS & PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 00

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Provide projected Construction Schedules for entire Work and revise monthly to show progress through the pay period. The following is a minimum requirement and other type schedules are acceptable with Owner's approval.
- B. Form of Schedules: Prepare in form of horizontal bar chart.
1. Provide separate horizontal bar column for each trade or operation.
 2. Order: Table of Contents of Specifications.
 3. Identify each column by major Specification section number.
 4. Horizontal Time Scale: Identify first work day of each week.
 5. Scale and Spacing: To allow space for updating.
- C. Content of Schedules:
1. Provide complete sequence of construction by activity.
 2. Indicate dates for beginning and completion of each stage of construction.
 3. Identify Work of logically grouped activities.
 4. Show projected percentage of completion for each item of Work as of first day of each month.
- D. Updating:
1. Show all changes occurring since previous submission of updated schedule.
 2. Indicate progress of each activity and completion dates.
- E. Submittals:
1. Submit initial schedules to the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect within 15 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
 2. Submit to the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect, periodically updated schedules accurately depicting progress to first day of each month.
 3. Submit 2 copies, one to be retained by the Project Engineer and the other forwarded to the MDOT Architect.
- F. If the Contractor is required to produce two revised construction schedules because of lack of progress in the Work, the Owner will notify the Contractor's surety.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Scope: Submit to the MDOT Architectural Services Unit shop drawings, product data, and samples required by Specification Sections. Faxed submittals WILL NOT be accepted. DO NOT submit Material Safety Data Sheets for approval. Refer to Section 01 62 14 – Product Options and Substitution Procedures, for requirements concerning products that will be acceptable on this Project.
- B. Shop Drawings: Original (LEGIBLE) drawings (NO FAXED COPIES) prepared by Contractor, subcontractor, supplier or distributor which illustrates actual portions of the Work; showing fabrication, layout, setting or erection details. REPRODUCTIONS of the Contract Drawings WILL NOT be acceptable. Minimum requirements for shop drawings shall include the following:
1. Prepared by a qualified detailer.
 2. IDENTIFY DETAILS BY REFERENCE TO SHEET AND DETAIL NUMBERS SHOWN ON CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
 3. Minimum sheet size: 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches.
 4. Shop drawings shall be stamped and signed by the Contractor certifying accuracy, completeness and COMPLIANCE with Contract requirements PRIOR TO SUBMITTING to the MDOT Architectural Services Unit.
- C. Product Data: Minimum information (NO FAXED COPIES) submitted shall include the following:
1. Manufacturer's standard schematic drawings: Modify drawings to delete information that is not applicable to the Project. Supplement standard information to provide additional information applicable to Project.
 2. Manufacturer's catalog sheets, brochures, diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations and other standard descriptive data: CLEARLY MARK each copy to identify pertinent materials, products or models. Show dimensions and clearances required. Show performance characteristics and capacities, wiring diagrams and controls.
 3. Product Data shall be stamped and signed by the Contractor certifying accuracy, completeness and COMPLIANCE with contract requirements PRIOR TO SUBMITTING to the MDOT Architectural Services Unit.
- D. Samples: Provide physical examples to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and to establish standards by which completed Work is judged.
1. Provide two copies each of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of products or material with integrally related parts and attachment devices and full range of color samples.
 2. Samples remain the property of the Architectural Services Unit until completion of construction of the Project.
 3. Samples (except for color charts/samples) will not be required when specified product is submitted.
 4. If a specified product color is discontinued, Contractor shall notify Project Engineer promptly to determine if it affects other color selections.

- E. Field Samples and Mock-Ups: Erect on Project Site at location acceptable to Project Engineer.
1. Construct each sample or mock-up complete, including Work of all trades required in the finished Work. Field Samples are used to determine standards in materials, color, texture, workmanship, and overall appearance.
 2. Work shall not be allowed using these materials until the mock-up is approved.
 3. The mock-up shall not be destroyed, until after the Work it represents is finished, without permission of the Project Engineer. This mock-up shall be used as a standard to compare to the Work it represents for color, craftsmanship, overall appearance, and how the different materials make up the whole system.
- F. Contractor Responsibilities:
1. Review shop drawings, product data, and samples prior to submission.
 2. Verify field measurements, construction criteria, catalog numbers and other data.
 3. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.
 4. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by MDOT Architect's / Consultant's review of submittals.
 5. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by review of submittals unless written acceptance of specific deviations is given.
 6. Notify the Project Engineer in writing at the time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.
 7. Do not order materials or begin Work requiring submittals until the return of submittals bearing MDOT Architect / Consultant's stamp and initials indicating review.
 8. After MDOT Architect / Consultant's review, distribute copies.
- G. Submission Requirements:
1. Schedule submission with ample time given to review submittals prior to being needed.
 2. Submit Seven 7 COPIES of shop drawings and product data with additional number of copies, if required, by Contractor for distribution.
 3. Partial submittals are NOT ACCEPTABLE, will be considered non-responsive, and will be returned without review.
 4. Submit number of samples specified in each Specification Section.
 5. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, containing data, project title and number; Contractor's name and address; the number of each Shop Drawings, product data and samples submitted; notification of deviations from Contract Documents; and other pertinent data. Submittals shall be sent to MDOT Architect for review or distribution to Consultants, with copy of Transmittal Letter sent to Project Engineer.
 6. Each copy of submittal shall include a cover page with the following requirements:
 - a. Date and revision dates.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. The names of Project Engineer, Contractor, Supplier, Manufacturer, and separate detailer, when pertinent.
 - d. Identification of product or material.
 - e. Relation to adjacent structure or materials and COMPLETE dimensions.
 - f. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
 - g. SPECIFICATION SECTION NUMBER.
 - h. Applicable standards such as ASTM Number or Federal Specification.
 - i. A blank space, 2 inches by 3 inches for the Reviewer's stamp.

- j. Identification to deviations from Contract Documents.
 - k. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying the review of submittal, verification of field measurements, and compliance with Contract Documents.
- H. Resubmission Requirements:
- 1. Shop Drawings: Revise initial Drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal. Indicate on Drawings, all changes that have been made other than those required by the Reviewer.
 - 2. Product Data and Samples: Submit new data and samples as required for initial submittal.
- I. Distribution of Submittals after Review:
- 1. Distribute copies of Shop Drawings and product data which carry MDOT Architect's / Consultant's stamp to: Project Engineer's File, Architectural Services Unit File, Architect's File(as required) / Electrical / Mechanical / Structural Engineer's File (as required), Materials' File (if concrete), Contractor's File, Job Site File, and Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Fabricator as necessary.
 - 2. Distribute samples as directed. The Project Engineer, MDOT Architect and Consultant (as required) shall retain one of each.
- J. MDOT Architect / Consultants' Duties:
- 1. Review submittals with reasonable promptness.
 - 2. Review for design concept of Project and information given in Contract Documents.
 - 3. Review of separate item does not constitute review of an assembly in which item functions.
 - 4. Affix stamp and initial, or signature, certifying the review of submittal.
 - 5. Return submittals to the Architectural Services Unit, which will retain one copy and forward one copy to the Project Engineer, one copy to the Materials Engineer (if concrete), and the remainder to the Contractor.
 - 6. Retain one copy of reviewed submittals.
- K. Delays attributable to untimely submittals, submittals not approved, or time taken to resubmit WILL NOT serve as a basis for a Contract Time extension.
- L. Acceptance of submittal items will not preclude rejection of these items upon discovery of defects in them prior to final acceptance of completed Work.
- M. After an item has been accepted, no change in brand, make, manufacturer's catalog number, or characteristics will be considered unless:
- 1. Satisfactory written evidence is presented to and approved by the Project Engineer, that manufacturer cannot make scheduled delivery of accepted item, or;
 - 2. Item delivered has been rejected and substitution of a suitable item is an urgent necessity, or;
 - 4. Other conditions became apparent which indicates acceptance of such substitute item to be in the best interest of the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS & PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 19

REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Basic Contract Definitions.
- B. Identification and purpose of Reference Standards.
- C. Administrative procedures and responsibility for the use of Reference Standards..

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Reviewed": The term "Reviewed", when used in conjunction with Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": Terms such as "directed," "requested," "authorized," "selected," "approved," "required," and "permitted" mean directed by Architect, requested by Architect, and similar phrases.
- D. "Indicated": The term "indicated" refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on Drawings; or to other paragraphs or schedules in Specifications and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Terms such as "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" are used to help the user locate the reference.
- E. "Regulations": The term "regulations" includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": The term "furnish" means to supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": The term "install" describes operations at Project site including unloading, temporary storage, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- H. "Provide": The terms "provide" means to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Installer": An installer is Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor, as an employee, subcontractor, or contractor of lower tier, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
- J. The term "experienced," when used with the term "installer," means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with the special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply that accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter", must perform certain construction activities. It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespeople of the corresponding generic name.

- K. "Project site" is the space available for performing construction activities, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing other work as part of Project. The extent of Project site is shown on the Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.03 IDENTIFICATION AND PURPOSE

- A. Identification: Throughout the Contract Documents are references to nationally known and recognized Codes, Reference Standards, Reference Specifications, and similar documents that are published by Regulatory Agencies, Trade and Manufacturing Associations and Societies, Testing Agencies and others. References also include certain Project Documents or designated portions.
- B. Purpose: All named and otherwise identified "Reference Standards" are "by reference" hereby incorporated into these Specifications as though fully written and hereby serve to establish specific requirements and pertinent characteristics for materials and workmanship as well as methods for testing / reporting on compliance thereto.

1.04 PROCEDURES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Compliance with Laws and Codes of governmental agencies having jurisdiction shall be mandatory and take precedence over the requirements of all other Reference Standards. For products or workmanship specified by Associations, Trade, or Federal Standards, comply with the requirements of the standard, except when supplemented instructions indicate a more rigid standard and / or define more precise requirements. Should specified reference standards conflict with regulatory requirements or the Contract Documents, request Architect's clarification before proceeding.
- B. The Contractor (including any and all Parties furnishing and / or installing any portion of The Work) shall be familiar with the indicated codes and standards. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify the detailed requirements of the specifically named codes and standards and to verify (and provide written certification, when required) that the items procured for use in this Work (and their installation, as applicable) meet or exceed the specified requirements.
- C. When date of Reference Document is not specified, conform to latest edition of said Document except when earlier editions are specifically required by Codes.
- D. The contractual relationship of the Parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the requirements of the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 43 00

QUALITY ASSURANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK QUALITY

- A. Shop and field work shall be performed by mechanics, craftspersons, artisans, and workers skilled and experienced in the fabrication and installation/application of the work involved. The Work of this Project shall be performed in accordance with the Drawings, reviewed and approved shop drawings, and these Specifications. Quality of work shall conform to the highest established standards and practices of the various trades involved.
- B. All work shall be erected and installed plumb, level, square, and true, or true to indicated angle, and in proper alignment and relationship to the work of other trades. Finished work shall be free from defects and damage.
- C. Nothing specified in these Specifications shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any responsibility for the quality of the finished work. Surfaces on which specified finishes are to be applied shall be in proper condition in every respect for superior finished work and long life without defects.
- D. The Contractor's performance of the work hereunder shall be to the satisfaction of the Architect. The Architect reserves the right to reject materials and work quality which are not considered to be up to the accepted high standards of the various trades involved. Such inferior material or work quality shall be repaired or replaced, as directed by the Architect, at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.02 MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, manufactured materials, products, processes, equipment, systems, assemblies, and the like shall be erected, installed, or applied in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions, directions, or specifications. Said erection, installation, or application shall be in accordance with printed instructions furnished by the manufacturer of the material or equipment concerned for use under conditions similar to those at the jobsite. Two copies of such instructions shall be furnished to the Architect, and the Architect's acceptance therefore shall be obtained before work is begun.
- B. Any deviation from the manufacturers' printed recommendations shall be explained and acknowledged as correct and appropriate for the circumstances, in writing, by the particular manufacturer. Any deviations must be reviewed by the Architect prior to any action by the Contractor. The Contractor will be held responsible for installations contrary to the respective manufacturers' recommendations.

1.03 SPECIALIST APPLICATOR/INSTALLER

- A. Materials, equipment, systems, and assemblies requiring special knowledge and skill for the application or installation of such materials, equipment, systems, or assemblies shall be applied or installed by the specified product manufacturer or its authorized representative or by a skilled and experienced subcontractor qualified and specializing in the application or installation of the specified product with at least five years of successful experience in the type of work indicated and specified.

- B. The installation subcontractor shall be approved by the product manufacturer, as applicable, and a copy of the installer's approval letter from the manufacturer shall be submitted to the Architect.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. The manufacturer of a product, system, or assembly which requires special knowledge and skill for the proper application or installation of such product, system, or assembly shall provide appropriate field or job service at no additional cost to the Contractor or Owner. The manufacturer shall inspect and approve the application or installation work.
- B. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the manufacturer of the products to be installed to provide onsite consultation and inspection services to assure the correct application or installation of the product, system, or assembly.
- C. The manufacturer's authorized representative shall be present at the time any phase of this work is started.
- D. The manufacturer shall inspect and approve all surfaces over which, or upon which the manufacturer's product will be applied or installed.
- E. The manufacturer's representative shall make periodic visits to the site as the work proceeds as necessary for consultation and for expediting the work in the most practical manner.

1.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Walls: Finished wall surfaces shall be plumb and shall have a maximum variation of 1/8 inch in 8 feet when a straightedge is laid on the surface in any direction, and no measurable variation in any 2-foot direction.
- B. Ceilings: Finished ceiling surfaces shall present true, level, and plane surfaces, with a maximum variation of 1/8 inch in 8 feet when a straightedge and water level are laid on the surface in any direction and no measurable variation in any 2-foot direction.
- C. Concrete floors: Tolerances for concrete floors and pavement are specified in Division 3.
- D. Wood and Plywood Subfloors: Subfloor surfaces shall be level and shall have a maximum variation of plus or minus 1/8 inch in 10 feet. An additional tolerance of plus 1/4 inch per 2 feet of unsupported span will be allowed for camber.
- E. Finished Floors: Level to within plus or minus 1/8 inch in 10 feet for hardwood and resilient floor coverings.

1.06 PROTECTION OF WOOD

- A. Provide protection of all wood materials and products, whether or not installed, including erected and installed wood framing and sheathing, from water and moisture of any kind until completion and acceptance of the project.
- B. The Contractor shall keep informed of weather conditions and forecasts, and when there is a likelihood of rain, shall protect installed and exposed framing and sheathing and stored lumber exposed to the elements with suitable water-repellent coverings, such as canvas tarpaulins and polyethylene sheeting.

- C. Likewise, millwork and trim, paneling, cabinets, shelving, and products manufactured from wood shall be kept under cover and dry at the shop until time for delivery. Such materials shall not be delivered to the site until the building is roofed, and exterior walls are sheathed and protected with building paper as a minimum, the doors and windows are installed and glazed, and there is ample interior storage space for such materials and products. Delivery shall not occur during periods of rain, heavy dew, or fog.
- D. Wood materials or products which become wet from rain, dew, fog, or other source will be considered to have moisture damage and will be rejected, requiring replacement by the Contractor with new, dry materials or products at no increase in the Contract Price. Excepted materials: installed exterior wood siding, exterior wood trim, exterior wood doors, and exterior wood windows, after specified treatments, such as exterior wood stain or paint, have been applied.

1.07 GROUT FILL

- A. In applications where the grout installation may be subjected to moisture, the manufacturer shall submit a letter stating that the entire grout matrix does not contain any of the following:
 - 1. Added gypsum.
 - 2. Plaster-of-paris.
 - 3. Sulfur trioxide levels in a portland cement component exceeding ASTM C 150's published limits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 45 29

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Scope: The Contractor shall use testing laboratory services of the Mississippi Department of Transportation for all testing required in this Section. These services will be provided to the Contractor by the MDOT at no charge. Use of said services shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to perform Work in accordance with the Contract.
- B. Inspection, Sampling and Testing are required for:
 - 1. Section 31 23 12, Excavation, Fill and Grading.
 - 2. Section 03 20 00, Concrete Reinforcing.
 - 3. Section 03 30 00, Cast-In-Place Concrete.

1.02 LABORATORY'S DUTIES

- A. Materials will be inspected and sampled in accordance with current Mississippi Department of Transportation SOP pertaining to inspecting and sampling.
- B. Prepare reports of inspections and tests including:
 - 1. Date issued.
 - 2. Project title and number.
 - 3. Testing laboratory, name and address.
 - 4. Name and signature of inspector.
 - 5. Date of inspection or sampling.
 - 6. Record of temperature and weather.
 - 7. Date of test.
 - 8. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 - 9. Location of Project.
 - 10. Type of inspection or test.
 - 11. Observations regarding compliance with Contract Documents requirements.

- C. Distribute copies of reports of inspections and tests to Project Engineer and one copy to the MDOT Architect.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel to provide to laboratory in required quantities preliminary representative samples of materials to be tested.
- B. When required, furnish copies of mill test reports. Furnish to laboratory, casual labor to obtain and handle samples at the site and to facilitate inspections and tests.
- C. Provide facilities for laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.
- D. Notify laboratory in advance of operations to allow for assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.

1.04 MATERIAL CERTIFICATIONS AND CERTIFIED TEST REPORTS

- A. All certifications shall meet the following requirements:
 - 1. Have letterhead of the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator.
 - 2. Include the project number.
 - 3. Itemized list of materials covered by the certification.
 - 4. Contain a material conformance statement, which certifies that the materials conform to the specific specification requirements.
 - 5. Certification for all steel and steel wire products must also include a certified statement by the manufacturer that all of the manufacturing processes are of domestic origin.
 - 6. Signature of a responsible company official.

- B. All certified test reports shall meet the following requirements:
 - 1. Have letterhead of the manufacturer, producer, supplier, fabricator, or laboratory.
 - 2. Include name and description of material, lot, batch, or heat number, etc., as applicable.
 - 3. Show results of each required test, and state that the test was run according to the test method specified.
 - 4. Test reports for all steel and steel wire products must also include a certified statement by the manufacturer that all of the manufacturing processes are of domestic origin.
 - 5. Signature of a responsible laboratory official.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Establish and initiate use of each temporary facility at time first reasonably required for proper performance of the Work. Terminate use and remove facilities at earliest reasonable time, when no longer needed or when permanent facilities have, with authorized use, replaced the need.

1.02 FIELD OFFICE AND STORAGE FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall not be responsible for construction of a field office. The Contractor shall provide, maintain, and remove when directed, suitable substantial and watertight temporary field office and storage shed(s), in locations on the site as directed by the Project Engineer, or his authorized representative and best suited for their respective uses, as follows:
 - 1. Field Office: The Contractor is not required to furnish a field office, but shall provide at the job site duplicates of all correspondence, shop drawings, plans, specifications, samples, etc. required to administer the Project. These duplicates will be permanently kept as reference and shall not be used in the field. Contractor shall provide the Project Engineer and the MDOT Architect with job site and emergency telephone numbers.
 - 2. Storage Facilities: It shall be the Contractor's option to provide watertight storage facilities for storage of cement, lime, and / or other materials subject to water damage. If storage facilities are used, it shall be of sufficient size to hold all materials required for logically grouped activities on the site at one time, and shall have floors raised at least 6 inches above the ground on heavy joists or sleepers. Fully enclosed trailer is allowed, but location must be coordinated with Project Engineer.

1.03 FURNISHING AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Furnish and maintain all equipment such as temporary stairs, ladders, ramps, scaffolds, hoists, runways, derricks, chutes, elevators, etc. as required for proper execution of the Work of all trades. All such apparatus, equipment and construction shall meet all the requirements of the Labor Law and other applicable State or local laws

1.04 ELECTRIC LIGHTS AND POWER

- A. Supply lights and power when necessary for the progress of the Work. The operating costs shall be borne by the Owner. Temporary wiring, where required, shall be run in conduits.

1.05 WATER

- A. Supply water service. The operating costs shall be borne by the Owner.

1.06 ROADS AND ACCESS

- A. The drive is to remain open at all times. A flagman will be required to control traffic when construction vehicles are present.

1.07 TOILETS FOR WORKMEN

- A. Provide and maintain all necessary toilets for workmen. Toilets are to be maintained in strict accordance with the regulations of the State Board of Health. The toilets are to be located on the site as directed by the Project Engineer or his authorized representative.

1.08 SECURITY / PROTECTION PROVISIONS

- A. The types of temporary security and protection provisions required include, but are not limited to, fire protection, barricades, warning signs / lights, personnel security program (theft prevention), environmental protection, and similar provisions intended to minimize property losses, personal injuries and claims for damages at Project Site(s).
- B. Barricades and Construction Fence: Provide and erect all necessary barricades and any other protection required. Provide all necessary warning and danger lights from twilight to sunrise.
- C. Fire Extinguishers: Provide types, sizes, numbers and locations as would be reasonably effective in extinguishing fires during early stages, by personnel at project site. Provide Type A extinguishers at locations of low potential for either electrical or grease/oil flammable liquid fires: provide Type ABC dry chemical extinguishers at other locations; comply with recommendations of NFPA No. 10. Post warning and quick-instructions at each extinguisher location, and instruct personnel at Project Site, at time of their first arrival, on proper use of extinguishers and other available facilities at Project Site. Post local fire department call number on each telephone instrument at Project Site.
- D. Environmental Protection Procedures: Designate one person, the Construction Superintendent or other, to enforce strict discipline on activities related to generation of wastes, pollution of air/water/soil, generation of noise, and similar harmful or deleterious effects which might violate regulations or reasonably irritate persons at or in vicinity of Project Site.
- E. Water Control: Provide pumps as required to keep the excavation free from standing water and shall slope the excavation to prevent water from running toward existing buildings at all times.

1.09 BURNING OF TRASH

- A. No burning of trash or debris shall be done on Owner's property. All such materials shall be removed from the site and disposed of in accordance with local laws and ordinances.

1.10 POWDER ACTUATED TOOLS

- A. The use of powder actuated tools shall be prohibited from use during all phases of the construction, unless explicitly approved in writing, prior to construction, by the Project Engineer.

1.11 FIRE HAZARDS

- A. Special precautions shall be taken to reduce fire hazards where electrical or gas welding or cutting Work is done and suitable fire extinguishing equipment shall be maintained near such operations.

1.12 CONDUCT OF WORKERS

- A. Workmen, who, because of improper conduct or persistent violation of Owner's requirements, become objectionable, shall be removed at the Owner's request. Inform all workmen of Owner's requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 61 15

BASIC PRODUCT REQUIREMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. The products of The Work and the requirements for their quality, delivery, handling, storage, protection and installation.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Products". Defined as: The materials, machinery, equipment, components, and systems, in whole or in part, incorporated into The Work. "Products" does not include materials, tools, devices, machinery, equipment and systems used for the preparation, manufacture, fabrication, conveying and installation of The Work.
- B. "Level of Excellence". Defined as: The degree of quality for the Products and Workmanship of this Project. The required "degree of quality" shall be established on the basis of one or more of the following criteria which shall become the minimum acceptable "level of excellence" for the Work of this Project:
1. Products selected by Architect / Engineer.
 2. Architect's / Engineer's Specifications.
 3. Reference Standards.
 4. Manufacturer's Instructions.
 5. Industry Standards.
 - a. In the absence of all the criteria from the Specifications Section, the normal local Industry Standard shall prevail. The Party or Parties responsible for the required work shall be experienced in the work to be provided; shall have knowledge as to what, in the local area, constitutes "good and acceptable practice" in producing the completed Work of this Section, and will be expected to provide nothing less.
 - 1) Example: Masonry and Drywall Contractors are expected to know that Industry Standards, "good practice", and "common sense" dictate, to prevent cracks in the completed work, control joints must be installed at minimum distances or should be placed in certain locations where movement or other stress conditions are likely to occur. When such items are not specified or shown on the Drawings, the Contractor will be expected to request the MDOT Architect's clarification for location (primarily for esthetic considerations) and then provide not less than the minimum Industry Standard, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. "Standard of Quality". Defined as: A specific and particular manufacturer whose product(s) has / have been selected by the Architect as amply suitable to meet the Project requirements in one or more of the following criterions: appearance, physical attributes, performance characteristics, appropriateness for intended use, and cost.
1. The work of the individual Specification Section will be based on product(s) of the "Standard of Quality Manufacturer" and the product(s) of that manufacturer, designated within the Specifications Section by catalog number(s) (or other identification), shall become "Standard of Quality Product(s) and the basis by which the product(s) of "Other Acceptable Manufacturers", and any substitutions, are judged.
 2. In the absence of the designation "Standard of Quality", such as for generic product, material or system, then the specified item (product, material or system) shall be the reference standard and shall become the "Standard of Quality".
- D. "Equivalent Products". Defined as: Products having a level of excellence which, in the MDOT Architect's judgment, is equal to the level of excellence established by the product(s) selected as Architect's / Engineer's "Standard of Quality".

- E. "Manufacturer". Defined as: An entity whose principal business is the manufacturing, fabricating, assembling, and / or supplying of products / systems from off site for incorporation (in whole, or in part, such as components of a system) into the construction at the Project Site.
1. The Architect's / Engineer's selection of a particular manufacturer usually is on the basis of the manufacturer's reputation within the Construction Industry, and / or "track record" with the Architect / Engineer, for producing quality products on time, and providing responsive follow-up and reliable warranties.
 2. The terms "Fabricator" and "Supplier" used in these Specifications shall be synonymous with "manufacturer".
- F. "Other Acceptable Manufacturers". Defined as: Manufacturers who have qualifications and products similar to those of the "Standard of Quality" Manufacturer (see above) selected by Architect / Engineer and are therefore "acceptable" to offer any of their products considered to be "equivalent" to the specified product(s).
1. To the best of the Architect's / Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the manufacturers, listed as "Other Acceptable Manufacturers", now have products available that are considered to be "equivalent" to the specified product (or selection) of the "Standard of Quality" Manufacturer. Where no "Standard of Quality" is indicated then any of the "Acceptable Manufacturers" listed may offer products complying with the specified requirements.
 2. The inclusion of particular manufacturers as "Other Acceptable Manufacturers" does not signify that other (that is, unlisted) manufacturers are not acceptable or that they do not have equivalent products nor does the omission of any manufacturer's name indicate unacceptability for any reason.
 3. Manufacturers, who are not listed in the Contract Documents, and who desire consideration, must submit their product under provisions of Section 01 62 14 - Product Options and Substitutions Procedures.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE – GENERAL

- A. The quality of all products and workmanship shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Section and the requirements of the individual Specifications Section.
- B. Whenever a "level of excellence" higher than the minimum industry standard is expected for products and workmanship, the more rigid standards and precise requirements will be indicated within individual Specifications Sections.
1. Example: For whatever reason, the Architect may specify a "dry film thickness (DFT)" for a coating that is more than the manufacturer's recommendation or than normally available in a three coat system. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to achieve the required DFT with one or more additional coats, none of which shall be more than the manufacturer's recommendation for wet film thickness, for a single coat, when applied.
- C. Establishing and maintaining Project Quality Control shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE – PRODUCTS

- A. All products incorporated into The Work shall be new except where otherwise provided by the Contract Documents and shall comply with the requirements of the individual Specifications Sections and as supplemented herein. All products incorporated into the Work shall be asbestos free. Products containing asbestos are not acceptable and will be considered as defective material. Whenever these products containing asbestos are discovered, they shall be removed from the Work at no cost to the Owner. Contractor shall certify that all materials incorporated into the Work are asbestos free, refer to Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures.

B. Matching / Mating of Products:

1. Products required in quantity within a Specifications Section shall be the same, and shall be interchangeable.
2. All manufactured products exposed to view, especially those considered as "Finishes" (including, but not limited to, items as floor material, wall coverings, glass, paint ceiling tile, that are installed or applied directly from manufacturer's containers), shall be of the same factory "run".
3. The Contractor is expected to secure a sufficient quantity with initial purchase to avoid running short. Materials within an area that do not match, as a result of such failure, will be cause to reject all materials and will not be grounds for additional compensation.

C. Extra Materials: When required by individual Specifications Sections, provide products, spare parts and maintenance material in condition and quantities required. All "extra materials" shall be of the same factory "run" as installed materials. Deliver to Project Site, properly store in appropriate locations, and obtain receipt from authorized person prior to Final Payment.**1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE – WORKMANSHIP****A.** Comply with the "level of excellence" required by individual Specifications Sections. In the absence of specific requirements, comply with product(s) manufacturer's instructions and Industry Standards.**B.** Use only suitably qualified craftsmen to produce work of the specified quality.

1. Craftsmen shall be of excellent ability, thoroughly trained and experienced in types of work required, completely familiar with the quality standards, procedures and materials required.
2. In the acceptance or rejection of manufactured and / or installed work, the MDOT Architect will make no allowance for the lack of skill on the part of workmen.

C. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and racking.**D.** Provide finishes to match approved samples.**E.** Adjusting of Operating Products: As follows:

1. Adjust moving parts of product / equipment (including, but not limited to, doors, drawers, hardware, appliances, mechanical and electrical equipment) to ensure smooth and unhindered operation and movement at time when Owner assumes control of item's use.
2. All items shall be properly set, calibrated, balanced, lubricated, charged, and otherwise prepared and ready for intended use.
3. Starting of Systems: When specified in individual Sections, require manufacturer's representative to be present at the Site to inspect, check, and approve equipment installation prior to start-up; to supervise placing equipment in operation; and to certify by written report that equipment has been properly installed, adjusted, lubricated, and satisfactorily operated under full load conditions.
4. Equipment/systems Demonstrations and Personnel Instruction: When specified in individual Sections, require manufacturer to provide authorized representative to demonstrate operation of equipment and systems and to instruct Owner's personnel on proper operation and maintenance manuals as basis of instruction and demonstration. Include start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance, and shutdown of each item of equipment at schedule times, at equipment location.

1.06 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Transport products by means and methods to avoid product damage; deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturers' unopened containers or packaging, keep dry.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by means to prevent soiling or damage.
- C. Promptly inspect shipments for compliance with requirements, quantities, and damage.

1.07 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weathertight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturer's instructions. Protect prefinished surfaces from damage or deterioration by acceptable means; do not use adhesive papers, sprayed or strippable coatings that bond when exposed to sunlight or weather.
- B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering (do not use "Visqueen" or other polyethylene sheeting when subject to direct sunlight); provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- C. Store loose granular materials on solid surface in a well-drained area; prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- D. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged, and are maintained under specified conditions and are fit for use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 62 14

PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Scope: To give the product options available to the Contractor and to set forth the procedure and conditions for substitutions.

1.02 CONTRACTOR'S OPTIONS

- A. For products specified only by reference standards, select any product meeting standards by any manufacturer.
- B. For products specified by naming several (minimum of three) products or manufacturers, select any product and manufacturer named. Contractor must submit request, as required for substitution, for any product not specifically named and give reasons for not using product specified. Substitutions WILL NOT be granted unless reasons are considered justified.
- C. For product specified by naming one or more products, but indicating the option of selecting equivalent products by stating "or approved equal" after specified product, Contractor must submit request, as required for substitution, for any product not specifically named.
- D. For products specified by naming only one product and manufacturer, an equivalent product will always be accepted if it is equal in all respects (size, shape, texture, color, etc.). The Contractor must submit a request for substitution as set forth in this section
- E. For products specified by naming only one product and manufacturer and stating no substitutions will be accepted, there is no option and no substitutions will be allowed.

1.03 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION LIST

- A. Within 45 days after Notice to Proceed, submit to the MDOT Architect 4 copies of complete list of all proposed product substitutions. Substitutions WILL NOT be considered if received after this time.
- B. Tabulate list by each Specification Section.
- C. For named products specified with reference standards, include with listing of each product:
 - 1. Name and address of manufacturer.
 - 2. Trade name.
 - 3. Model or catalog designation.
 - 4. Manufacturer's data.
 - 5. Performance and test data.
 - 6. Reference standards.
- D. Proposed product will be reviewed for incorporation into the Project. Contractor will be notified for substitution rejection if not allowed, or will be instructed to submit in standard substitution submittal process for approval. See attached Substitution Request Form.

1.04 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The MDOT Architect will consider formal written requests from Contractor for substitution of products in place of those specified. **ONLY ONE REQUEST** per product will be allowed. Refer to Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. Include in request:

1. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitutions with Contract Documents.
2. For products:
 - a. Product identification including manufacturer's name and address.
 - b. Manufacturer's literature: Submit literature of actual product specified and literature of proposed substitution with all comparable features or components highlighted. Highlighted information is to include, but shall not be limited to, product description, performance, test data and reference standards.
 - c. Samples of the proposed substitution.
 - d. Name and address of 3 similar projects on which product was used and date of installation.
3. For construction methods:
 - a. Detailed description of proposed method.
 - b. Drawings illustrating methods.
4. Itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product or method specified.
5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
6. Accurate cost data on proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.

B. In making request for substitution, Contractor represents:

1. He has personally investigated proposed product or method, compared the product specified with the proposed substitution, and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
2. He will provide the same guarantee for substitution as for product or method specified.
3. He will coordinate installation of accepted substitution into Work, making such changes required of Work to be complete in all respects.
4. He waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution that consequently becomes apparent.
5. Cost data is complete and includes all related costs under his Contract.

C. Substitutions **WILL NOT** be considered if:

1. They are indicated or implied on Shop Drawings or product data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.
2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
3. In the MDOT Architect's judgment, the product or material is not equal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM (AS FOLLOWS)

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

PROJECT: _____ PROJECT NO. _____

OWNER: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

ARCHITECT: _____

CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST, WITH SUPPORTING DATA

1. Section of the Specifications to which this request applies:

Product data for specified item and proposed substitution is attached (description of product, reference standards, performance and test data).

Sample is attached

2. Itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product specified.

ORIGINAL PRODUCT

SUBSTITUTION

Name, brand _____

Catalog No. _____

Manufacturer _____

Significant variations: _____

3. Proposed change in Contract Sum:

Credit to Owner: \$ _____

Additional Cost to Owner: \$ _____

4. Effect of the proposed substitution on the Work:

Contract Time: _____

Other Contracts, if any: _____

CONTRACTORS STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF PROPOSED
SUBSTITUTION TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

I / We have investigated the proposed substitution. I / We

1. Believe that it is equal or superior in all respects to originally specified product, except as stated in 2. above;
2. Will provide same warranty as required in Contract Documents;
3. Have included all cost data and cost implications of proposed substitution; including, if required, costs to other contractors, and redesign and special inspection costs caused by use of proposed substitution;
4. Will coordinate incorporation of proposed substitution in the Work;
5. Will modify other parts of the Work as may be needed, to make all parts of the Work complete and functioning;
6. Have verified that use of this substitution conforms to all applicable codes.
7. Waive future claims for added cost to Owner caused by proposed substitution.

CONTRACTOR _____ DATE: _____
Signature

ARCHITECT'S REVIEW AND ACTION

- ___ Accepted
- ___ Not Accepted
- ___ Provide more information in the following categories and resubmit _____
- ___ Sign Contractor's Statement of Conformance and resubmit
- ___ Proposed substitution is accepted, with the following conditions:

Change Order will make the following changes:

(Add to) (Deduct from) Contract Sum: \$ _____

(Add to) (Deduct from) Contract Time: _____ days

ARCHITECT: _____ DATE _____

OWNER: _____ DATE _____

___ Accepted ___ Not accepted

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 29

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Scope: To set forth broad general conditions covering cutting and patching that applies to everyone and everything on the job.
- B. Execute cutting including excavating, fitting or patching or work required to:
 - 1. Make several parts fit properly.
 - 2. Uncover work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to Contract requirements.
 - 5. Install specified work in existing construction.
- C. In addition to Contract requirements, upon MDOT Architect's written instructions:
 - 1. Uncover work for observation of covered work.
 - 2. Remove samples of installed materials for testing.
 - 3. Remove work to provide alteration of existing work.
- D. Do not cut or modify work of another Contractor without his consent.
- E. Payment for Costs: Costs caused by ill-timed, defective or work not conforming to the Contract will be borne by party responsible for ill-timed, defective or non-conforming work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. Materials for replacement of work removed shall comply with individual Specifications Sections for type of work to be done.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Inspection: Inspect existing conditions of work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching.
- B. Preparation prior to cutting: Provide shoring, bracing and supports required to maintain structural integrity. Provide protection for other portions of project and protection from the elements.

C. Performance:

1. Execute cutting and demolition of methods that prevent damage to other work and will provide surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new work.
2. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods that prevent damage to other work and prevent settlement
3. Restore work that has been cut or removed install new products to provide completed work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish. Refinish continuous surfaces to the nearest intersection and assemblies.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 00 CLEANING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Scope: Maintain premises and public properties from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by operations. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials and clean all sight-exposed surfaces; leave project clean and ready for occupancy.
- B. Dispose of all waste, debris and rubbish in accordance with the Owner's requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by the manufacturer of surface to be cleaned, but cross reference cleaning materials used on surfaces to insure they are recommended by the cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute cleaning to insure that structure, grounds, and surrounding properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust. Clean site and surrounding properties at reasonable intervals during progress of Work, and remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off MDOT owned property. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handling as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust or other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly painted surfaces.
- B. No materials may be disposed of by dumping them in the sanitary or storm sewer systems without specific approval by the Owner.
- C. Washdown of cement trucks will be done at locations determined by the Project Engineer.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning. In preparation for Inspection of structure, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed surfaces and concealed spaces. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints and other foreign materials from sight-exposed finished surfaces. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish to match adjacent surfaces.
- B. Remove temporary fencing and leave in same condition as surrounding landscaped areas.
- C. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds. Keep Project clean until occupied by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The Scope of Work required under this Section consists of the Final Inspections, submitting of all closeout Documents and related items to complete the Work indicated on the Drawings and described in the Project Manual.

1.02 FINAL INSPECTIONS

- A. Engineer and Architect's Inspection: The Contractor shall make written request for a Final Inspection to the Project Engineer and MDOT Architect. Notice is to be given 10 calendar days prior to this inspection. At the day of inspection, the Contractor shall have in hand 6 copies of the HVAC Test and Balance Report, Reference Specification Sections in Division 23 and 6 copies of a list prepared by the Contractor of deficiencies, which will be edited by the Project Engineer, MDOT Architect and Consultants. A copy of these composite lists will be given to the Contractor for correcting the Work. Within 15 calendar days after this revised list is received, the Contractor shall make all corrections of the items listed. If, in the Project Engineer and MDOT Architect's judgment, the Project is not ready for an Inspection, the Project Engineer may schedule another inspection.
- B. Owner's Inspection: After the Project Engineer and MDOT Architect have determined the Project to be Complete and all punch list items have been corrected, an Owner's Inspection will be scheduled. The Contractor shall submit a letter that states all items have been corrected and submit required closeout Documents. The Owners may add to the punch list items; if it is determined that corrective work still needs to be done. Within 15 calendar days after this revised list is received, the Contractor shall make all corrections of the items listed.
- C. Correction of Work before Final Payment: Contractor shall promptly remove from the Owner's premises, all materials condemned for failure to conform to the Contract, whether incorporated in Work or not, and Contractor shall, at his own expense, replace such condemned materials with those conforming to the requirements of the Contract. Failure to remedy such defects after 10 days written notice will allow the Owner to make good such defects and such costs shall be deducted from the balance due the Contractor or charged to the Contractor in the event no payment is due.
- D. Should additional inspections by the MDOT Architect's Consultants of the Work be required due to failure of the Contractor to remedy defects listed, the Project Engineer may deduct the expense of additional Consultants inspections from the Contract Sum in the Owner / Contractor Agreement. The additional expense will be based on the rate shown for services in the Consultants' Architect or Engineering Services Contract.

1.03 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. The Mississippi Department of Transportation does not recognize the term "Substantial Completion". The Project Engineer shall determine when the building is complete to the point it can be used for its intended purpose and occupied. This date shall be the Date of Completion.
- B. All Warranties and Extended Warranties shall use this Date of Completion as the starting date of Warranty Period.

- C. Final Payment shall not be made until items covered in Closeout Procedures are satisfied. This date shall be the Date of Final Acceptance.

1.04 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

- A. Unless otherwise notified, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner through the Project Engineer to the MDOT Architect 2 copies the following before final payment is made:
 - 1. Request for Final Payment: AIA Document G702, current edition, completed in full or a computer generated form having similar data.
 - 2. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims: AIA Document G706, current edition, completed in full.
 - 3. Release of Liens and Certification that all Bills Have Been Paid: AIA Document G706A, current edition, completed in full or a sworn statement and affidavit from the Contractor to the Owner stating that all bills for this project have been paid and that the Owner is released from any and all claims and / or damages.
 - 4. Consent of Surety Company to Final Payment: AIA Document G707, current edition, completed in full by the Bonding Company.
 - 5. Power of Attorney: Closeout Documents should be accompanied by an appropriate Power of Attorney.
 - 6. Guarantee of Work: Sworn statement that all Work is asbestos free and guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for one year from Date of Completion, except where specified for longer periods.
 - a. Word the guaranty as follows: "We hereby guarantee all Work performed by us on the above captioned Project to be free from asbestos and defective materials. We also guarantee workmanship for a period of one (1) year or such longer period of time as may be called for in the Contract Documents for such portions of the Work".
 - b. All guarantees and warranties shall be obtained in the Owner's name.
 - c. Within the guaranty period, if repairs or changes are requested in connection with guaranteed Work which, in the opinion of the Owner, is rendered necessary as a result of the use of materials, equipment, or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly, upon receipt of notice from and without expense to the Owner, place in satisfactory condition in every particular, all such guaranteed Work, correct all defects wherein and make good all damages to the building, site, equipment or contents thereof which, in the opinion of the Owner, is the result of the use of materials, equipment, or workmanship which are inferior, defective or not in accordance with the terms of the Contract; and make good any Work or materials or the equipment and contents of said buildings or site disturbed in fulfilling any such guaranty.
 - d. If, after notice, the Contractor fails to proceed promptly to comply with the terms of the guaranty, the Owner may have the defects corrected and the Contractor and his sureties shall be liable for all expense incurred.
 - e. All special guaranties applicable to definite parts of the Work stipulated in the Project Manual or other papers forming part of the Contract shall be subject to the terms of this paragraph during the first year of the life of such special guaranty.
 - 7. Project Record Documents: Furnish all other record documents as set forth in Section 01 78 39 - Project Record Documents.
 - a. Provide all certificates, warranties, guarantees, bonds, or documents as called for in the individual Sections of the Project Manual. The Contractor is responsible for examining the Project Manual for these requirements.

8. Additional Documents Specified Within the Project Manual:
 - a. General: Provide all Operational and Maintenance documents as called for in the individual Sections of the Project Manual. The Contractor is responsible for examining the Project Manual for these requirements.
 - b. Maintenance Stock: Deliver to Owner all required additional maintenance materials as required in the various Sections of the Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Emergency manuals.
 - 2. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 3. Maintenance manuals for the care and maintenance of products, materials, a finishes systems and equipment.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for preparing Record Drawings for operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 4. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Initial Submittal: Submit 2 draft copies of each manual with request for Final Inspection. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. MDOT Architect will return one copy of draft and mark whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.
- B. Final Submittal: Submit 2 copies of each manual in final form at least 5 days before Owner's Final Inspection. MDOT Architect will return one copy with comments (if required) within 15 days after Owner's Final Inspection.
 - 1. Correct or modify each manual to comply with MDOT Architect's comments. Submit 2 copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of MDOT Architect's comments.

1.04 COORDINATION

- A. Where operation and maintenance documentation includes information on installations by more than one factory-authorized service representative, assemble and coordinate information furnished by representatives and prepare manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUALS, GENERAL

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
1. Title page.
 2. Table of contents.
 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include the following information
1. Subject matter included in manual.
 2. Name and address of Project.
 3. Name and address of Owner.
 4. Date of submittal.
 5. Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor.
 6. Name and address of Architect.
 7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
1. Binders: Heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
 - a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
 - b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL", Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
 2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
 3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.

4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches white bond paper.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
 - b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.02 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
 1. Type of emergency.
 2. Emergency instructions.
 3. Emergency procedures.
- B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
 1. Fire.
 2. Flood.
 3. Gas leak.
 4. Water leak.
 5. Power failure.
 6. Water outage.
 7. Chemical release or spill.
 8. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
- C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable
 1. Instructions on stopping.
 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

2.03 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 3. Operating standards.
 4. Operating procedures.
 5. Operating logs.
 6. Wiring diagrams.
 7. Control diagrams.

8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

B. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.04 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
 1. Inspection procedures.
 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 5. Repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

2.05 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
 1. Standard printed maintenance instructions and bulletins.
 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
 1. Test and inspection instructions.
 2. Troubleshooting guide.
 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
 6. Demonstration and training videotape, if available from manufacturers / suppliers.

- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
 - 1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
 - 2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.
- H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- B. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 - 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- D. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work.
 - 1. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 - 2. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

- E. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
 - 1. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared Record Drawings in Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents."
- F. Comply with Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 39

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: To set forth the minimum procedure and requirements for keeping the Project Record Documents. One of these Documents is to be kept on site throughout the Project.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain 2 copies of all: Half-size Contract Drawings, Project Manual (Proposal), Addenda, Change Orders, Warranties, Certificates, Guarantees, Bonds, reviewed Shop Drawings, reviewed submittals (materials, fixtures, appliances, etc.), hardware schedules, field and laboratory test records, equipment brochures, spare parts lists, maintenance and operation manuals and other modifications to the Contract.
- B. Store Record Documents apart from Documents used for construction.
- C. Maintain Record Documents in clean, dry, and legible condition. Do not use Record Documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make Record Documents available at all times for inspection by the Project Engineer, MDOT Architect and Owner.

1.03 RECORDING

- A. General: Mark all modifications in red pencils. Keep Record Documents current. Review log at Progress Meetings. Do not permanently conceal any Work until required information has been accurately recorded.
- B. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:
 - 1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground and overhead utilities with their connections referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - 2. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
 - 3. Field changes that involve dimension and detail.
 - 4. Changes made by Supplemental Agreement (Change Order) or Field Order.
- C. Project Manual (Proposal) and Addenda: Legibly mark up each Section to record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
- D. Shop Drawings: Maintain as Record Documents; legibly mark Drawings to record changes made after review.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish two (2) copies of all Record Documents.
- B. The information, except Contract Drawings, shall be arranged and labeled by corresponding Specification Section, neatly bound in three ring binders, indexed, and all drawings readable without being removed or unstapled.
- C. The name and address of each subcontractor and material supplier shall be listed in front of each binder along with the Project Manual (Proposal).
- D. Sufficient information, such as as-built control drawings for air handling system and variable drive controls, shall be furnished to allow qualified personnel to service equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 10 00 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. All concrete formwork and other related items necessary to complete project indicated by Contract Documents unless specifically excluded.

1.02 RELATED ITEMS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcing.
- B. Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Contractor shall examine the substrate over which concrete forms are installed and advise the Project Engineer of conditions detrimental to the installation of concrete formwork. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Wood forms: 3/4 inch exterior grade plywood on studs and joists.
- B. Form Ties: Standard snap ties, 1-1/2 inch break-back.
- C. Form Oil: Approved non-staining type, "Noxcrete" or equal. Oil must not affect bonding of finishes on exposed concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORM CONSTRUCTION

- A. Forms shall be properly aligned, adequately braced and mortar tight to produce concrete shapes required by Drawings. Align forms so that the actual surface does not vary from true surface more than 1/8 inch. The surface shall be clean, undamaged, and free of offsets and irregularities at joints. Adequately brace and frame to retain true shapes under vibration and placing strains without leaks, bowing, or deflection.
- B. Studs, girts, and walls shall not be less than 2 by 4's, S4S, construction of standard grade Douglas fir, or equal, selected for straightness. All walls shall consist of at least two 2 by 4's. Studs shall not be spaced more than 16 inches, girts not more than 24 inches and ties not more than 27 inches, on center.
- C. Lightly oil wood forms prior to placing reinforcing, and with oil not permitted on the reinforcing. Where oil form is used, remove excess before pouring concrete.
- D. Meet recommendations of "Recommended Practice for Concrete Form work" ACI 347 unless specified herein otherwise.

3.02 INSERTS AND FASTENING DEVICES FOR OTHER WORK

- A. Provide for installation of inserts, hangers, metal ties, anchors, bolts, dowels, nailing strips, grounds and other fastening devices required for attachment of other Work
- B. Locate partitions for other trades prior to pouring concrete in order that conduits, sleeves and inserts required by others will be installed in the proper locations
- C. Do not install sleeves in any concrete beams or piers except upon approval of the Project Engineer.
- D. Do not put aluminum conduits in concrete.

3.03 FORM REMOVAL

- A. Grade beam and column forms may be removed 24 hours after a pour is completed.
- B. Floor slab wood forms may be removed 10 days after pour, providing compressive strength has reached a minimum of 2500 psi based on job cast cylinders.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 20 00 CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. All concrete reinforcing and the related items necessary to complete the Project indicated by the Contract Documents unless specifically excluded.

1.02 RELATED ITEMS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 03 10 00 – Concrete Forming and Accessories.
- B. Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data for mesh reinforcement and accessories.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mesh reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A 185 “Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement”.
- B. Accessories shall conform to American Concrete Institute ACI 301 “Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings”.
- C. Placement shall be in accordance with approved shop drawings and ACI 318 “Standard Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete”.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Reinforcing mesh shall be handled, shipped and stored in a manner that will prevent distortion or other damage.
- B. Materials shall be stored in a manner to prevent excessive rusting and fouling with dirt, grease, or other bond-breaking coatings.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Coordinated placement of concrete reinforcing with installation of concrete formwork, surface applied vapor reduction system, concrete inserts, conduit and all other items occurring in the area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC

- A. Shall conform to ASTM A 185, new, free from rust and other coatings that will prevent bond.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- A. Metal accessories as required shall support reinforcing bars and comply with ACI 315. Chairs and bolsters for use in exposed concrete shall have plastic coated or stainless steel legs or shall be plastic.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Fabricate and place reinforcement in accordance with the latest requirements of the American Concrete Institute.
- B. Concrete Protection for Reinforcement: Minimum coverage shall be as follows unless shown otherwise on drawings:
 - 1. Slabs: 1-1/2 inches clear top and 3/4 inch clear bottom

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. All cast-in-place concrete and other related items necessary to complete Project indicated by Contract Documents unless specifically excluded.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03 10 00 – Concrete Forming and Accessories.
- B. Section 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcing.
- C. Section 07 26 14 – Surface Applied Vapor Reduction System.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit concrete mix design, concrete compression test reports and product data and manufacturer's installation instructions for concrete curing compound.

1.04 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. The Owner will provide testing as specified in Section 01 45 29.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Concrete work shall conform to all requirements of ACI 301, Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings and ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete, latest editions, except as modified by supplemental requirements herein.
- B. Concrete mix design proportioning shall be by a certified MDOT Class III technician and submitted to the Project Engineer prior to placing concrete. Mix proportions shall meet the requirements of the 804.02.10 Section of the MDOT's Standard Specifications, 2004 Edition, except concrete requiring a trowel finish shall not be air entrained. Concrete shall be sampled according to ASTM C 172 and compression test cylinders made and cured according to ASTM C 31. Control of mixes is to be maintained at the Ready-Mix Plant and on the job site. Adjustments of the mix proportions shall meet the requirements of Section 804.02.10.4 of MDOT's Standard Specifications, 2004 Edition.
- C. The Owner will provide testing as specified in Section 01 45 29 – Testing Laboratory Services. Cylinders, 3 specimens from each sample, are to be cast on the job in accordance with ASTM C 31. Specimens will be tested in accordance with ASTM C 39. One cylinder from each location will be tested at 7 days for information and the other two at 28 days for acceptance. Owner is to make at least one strength (average of two cylinders) for each class of concrete placed on any one day and an additional one strength test for each 100 cubic yards, or fractions thereof, of concrete placed in any one day. Copies of all test reports shall be furnished to the ready mixed concrete producer and as directed by the Project Engineer.

1.06 COORDINATION

- A. Verify that all pipes under grade have been installed and tested before being covered. Check and verify materials and locations of inserts, anchors, and items required by other trades before pouring concrete. Concerned subcontractors shall be notified of date of pour in sufficient time to allow for completion of their work.
- B. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer upon completing formwork and all reinforcing steel for the next intended pour, and shall not commence pouring operation until all forms and reinforcing steel are approved by the Project Engineer.
- C. Project Engineer shall have free access to all materials used, and the required samples are to be furnished by the Contractor, as directed.
- D. Inspection and written approval from the floor-covering subcontractor is required for slab finish receiving floor covering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

- A. All concrete, unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the Project Engineer, shall be transit-mixed in accordance with ASTM C94. Control of concrete shall be under supervision of testing laboratory as described in Section 01 45 29.
- B. All concrete shall have 3,500-psi minimum compressive strengths at 28 days, unless noted otherwise.
- C. Maximum slump for normal weight concrete shall be 4 inches. Slump may be increased to 6 inches with an approved mid-range water reducer and up to 8 inches with an approved high-range water reducer.

2.02 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C-150, Type I.
- B. Water: From an approved source.
- C. Structural Concrete Aggregate: Nominal maximum aggregate size shall be used and shall meet the requirements of MDOT Standard Specifications, 2004 Edition.
- D. Admixtures: Admixtures shall be from the MDOT Approved List. Non-uniform addition of mixtures that result in erratic setting of the concrete will cause rejection of the concrete with subsequent removal from the structure at the concrete producer's expense.

2.03 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers: Provide pre-molded, asphalt impregnated board in widths and thickness required by conditions (1/2-inch minimum). Joint fillers shall conform to ASTM D994, D1751 or D1752.
- B. Chemical Hardener (Sealer): Colorless aqueous solution containing a blend of magnesium fluosilicate and zinc fluosilicate combined with a wetting agent containing not less than 2 pounds of fluosilicates per gallon. Sealer shall not interfere with floor finish.

- C. Curing Compound: Clear bond, manufactured by Guardian Chemical Co., Kure-N-Seal, manufactured by Sonneborn, Safe-Cure, manufactured by Dayton Superior Corp. or approved equal. Compound shall not interfere with bonding or floor finish.
- D. Non-shrink Grout: Shall be one part Portland cement to 2-1/2 parts of fine aggregate or Cement grout ASTM C 387 Dry Package mixtures similar and equal to Masterflow 713, Master Builders; Sonnogrout, Sonneborn; Five Star Grout, U.S. Grout Company.

2.04 CONCRETE MIXES

- A. The ready-mix concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with requirements of ASTM C 94. Uniformly and accurately control proportions of material weight. Slump tolerances given in ASTM C 94 apply. Calcium chloride shall not be used.
- B. Failure of concrete to meet the specified requirements may result in rejection with subsequent removal and replacement or re-testing (including coring, load test, etc.) at the supplier's expense. Concrete exhibiting adverse reaction as a result of the presence of deleterious substances shall be removed and replaced or repaired in a manner completely satisfactory to the Project Engineer. All cost of such corrective action, including all necessary testing, shall be borne by the concrete producer.
- C. The Contractor may request adjustment to concrete mix design when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or circumstances warrant, at no additional cost to the Owner and as approved by the Project Engineer. Laboratory test data for revised mix designs and strength results must be submitted to and approved before using in the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Concrete shall be placed so as to avoid segregation of materials and to prevent cold joints by avoiding re-handling, by keeping pours generally level, and by adequate vibration. Placing is not to be started during rain or snow, and if placing is underway when such conditions occur, continue operations only long enough to provide a suitable construction joint.
- B. During hot weather or periods of low humidity combined with a definite breeze, rapid loss of moisture shall be discouraged by thorough wetting of forms and by using a fine fog spray when finishing. At these times particular attention shall be given to providing an adequate number of finishers to expedite this operation. During cold weather fresh concrete shall be protected from freezing.
- C. Prior to placing, forms shall be cleaned free of foreign material and shall be washed down with water. Placing shall be a continuous operation between planned construction joints with fresh cement mixed only with plastic concrete already in place. Avoid cold joints.

3.02 CURING

- A. Keep all concrete moist for 5 days after placing by covering with concrete curing paper, by leaving forms in place or by using curing compound. All combined with regular wetting as necessary.

3.03 PATCHING

- A. Honeycombed and defective concrete shall be removed and replaced, or repaired, as directed by the Project Engineer. Form tie holes and minor areas, as determined by the Project Engineer, shall be repaired as follows:
1. Completed patch shall be indistinguishable from surrounding surfaces in color and texture.
 2. Patching mixture, using same cement sand as used in concrete shall consist of 1 part cement to 2-parts sand, with just enough mixing water to permit placing. Premix mixture, allow standing at least 30 minutes before using, stirring with trowel during this period.
 3. Remove material to sound concrete, dampen surface and brush thick 1 to 1 cement sand bond coat into surface.
 4. When bond coat begins to lose water sheen, thoroughly pack patching mixture in place, leaving it somewhat higher than adjacent surface. Embed pieces of gravel by hand into patch.

3.04 FINISHES FOR FLATWORK

- A. Trowel finish floor surfaces scheduled as concrete finish walking surfaces, or floor surfaces scheduled to receive floor covering. Trowel finished surfaces shall be true planes within 1/8 inch in 10 feet as determined by a 10 foot straightedge placed anywhere on the slab in any direction.
- B. Smooth trowel finish after the surface is screeded and floated. Start troweling when all water has disappeared from the surface to first level the surface, then start final troweling when concrete has set where it no longer shows indentation from finger pressure. Trowel to a hard, smooth surface free of marks. Dusting of cement or cement and sand will not be permitted.
- C. Interior floors, with concrete finish scheduled, shall receive an application of hardener compound applied according to manufacturer's published instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Brick veneer masonry work as shown on the Drawings and schedules.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data, specifications and other data for each type of masonry unit and accessory required, including certification that each type complies with the specified requirement. Include instructions for handling, storage, installation, cleaning and protection of each. Indicate by transmittal that the Installer has received a copy of each instruction.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-rated Masonry: Wherever a fire-resistance classification is shown or scheduled for unit masonry construction (4 hour, 3 hour, and similar designations), comply with the requirements for materials and installation established by the American Insurance Association and other governing authorities for the construction shown.
- B. Job Mock-up: Prior to installation of masonry work, erect sample wall panel mock-up materials, bond and joint tooling shown or specified for final Work. Provide special features as directed for caulking and contiguous work. Build mock-up at the site, where directed, of full thickness and approximately 4 feet by 3 feet unless otherwise shown, indicating the proposed range of color, texture and workmanship to be expected in the completed Work. Obtain MDOT Architect's acceptance of visual qualities of the mock-up before start of masonry work. Retain mock-up during construction as a standard for judging completed masonry work. Do not alter, move or destroy mock-up until Work is completed. Provide mock-up panel for each type of exposed unit masonry work.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protect partially completed masonry against weather, when Work is not in progress, by covering top of walls with strong, waterproof, non-staining membrane. Extend membrane a minimum of 2 inches down both sides of walls and anchor securely in place.
- B. Protect masonry against freezing when the temperature of the surrounding air is 40 degrees F. and falling. Heat materials and provide temporary protection of completed portions of masonry work. Comply with the requirements of the governing code and with the "Construction and Protection Recommendations for Cold Weather Masonry Construction" of the Technical Notes on Brick and Tile Construction by the Brick Institute of America (BIA).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 ACCEPTABLE BRICK MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Boral Brick, Hattiesburg, Mississippi
 - 2. Columbus Brick, Columbus, Mississippi
 - 3. Old South Brick & Supply Company, Jackson, Mississippi
 - 4. Tri-State Brick & Tile Company, Inc., Jackson, Mississippi
- B. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 MASONRY UNITS

- A. Obtain masonry units from one manufacturer, of uniform texture and color for each kind required, for each continuous area and visually related areas.

2.03 BRICK, GENERAL

- A. Unless otherwise shown or specified, provide modular size brick (7-5/8 inches long x 2-1/4 inches high x 3-3/4 inches wide) for exposed vertical brickwork. At Contractor's option, provide solid or cored brick for vertical brickwork. Do not use cored brick with net cross-sectional area less than 75 percent of gross area in the same plane or with core holes closer than 3/4 inch from any edge. Use solid brick in locations where the cores in cored bricks are exposed to view.
- B. Face Brick: Brick exposed to view, ASTM C 216, Grade SW for exterior exposures.
- C. Building (Common) Brick: Brick not exposed to view, ASTM C 62, Grade SW for exterior exposures and Grade MW for interior masonry which will be concealed by other work. Select from manufacturer's standard colors and textures.

2.04 MORTAR MATERIALS

- A. Mortar mixes shall comply with the requirements of ASTM C 270 Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry. Type S mortar shall be used for exterior Work. Type N mortar shall be used for interior Work. Mortar color for face brick shall be as selected by the Project Architect from manufacturer's standard colors. Mortar color for building (common) brick shall be natural color or white cement as required to produce the required standard mortar color.
- B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150 Type I, except Type III may be used for cold weather protection.
- C. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- D. Sand: ASTM C 144, except for joints less than 1/4 inches, use aggregate graded with 70 to 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve.

2.05 MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Provide adjustable wire ties conforming to ASTM A 82 Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement. The wire shall be a minimum of W1.7, 9 gage. Plate portions of adjustable ties shall be a minimum of 14 gage in thickness. Plate portion shall conform to ASTM A 366 Standard Specification for Steel, Carbon, Cold-Rolled Sheet, Commercial Quality. All tie components shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and shall conform to ASTM A 153 Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware, Class B-2.
- B. Anchoring Devices for Masonry: Provide straps, bars, bolts and rods fabricated from not less than 16 gage sheet metal or 3/8 inch diameter rod stock, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Concrete Inserts for Masonry:
 - 1. Furnish dovetail shots with filler strips, where masonry abuts concrete. Fabricate from 24 gage galvanized steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. For installation of concrete inserts, see concrete sections of these Specifications. Advise concrete installer of specific requirements regarding his placement of inserts, which are to be used, by the masonry installer for anchoring of masonry Work.
- D. Flashing for Brick Veneer Walls: Provide concealed flashing, shown to be built into masonry, as specified in Section 07650 - Flexible Flashing, unless otherwise indicated.

2.06 MASONRY MAT & WEEP VENTS

- A. Manufacturer and Type: Products equal to CavClear Masonry Mat and CavClear Weep Vents as manufactured by Archovations, Inc., PO Box 241, Hudson, WI 54016. Telephone (888) 436-2620.
 - 1. Description: Airspace maintenance and drainage system for masonry cavities to prevent mortar from making contact with the backup to ensure water management. The system shall be fluid conducting, non-absorbent, mold and mildew resistant polymer mesh consisting of 100 percent recycled polymer with PVC binder. Weep Vents shall have "M" notched bottom. Color to be selected by the MDOT Architect from full range of standard colors
 - 2. Mat Size: 1-1/4 inch thick by 16 inches high by 8 feet long.
 - 3. Weep Vent Size: 1/2 inch thick by 2-1/2 inches high by 3-1/2 inches wide.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Advanced Building Products, Inc., Springvale, ME. Tel: (800) 252-2306.
 - 2. Colbond Geosynthetics, Enka, NC. Tel. (800) 664-6638.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01630-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Masonry installer must examine the areas and conditions under which masonry is to be installed and notify the Project Engineer and the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to masonry installer.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Build single-wythe walls to the actual thickness of the masonry units, using units of nominal thickness shown or specified.
- B. Build chases and recesses as shown and as required for the work of other trades. Provide not less than 8 inches of masonry between chase or recess and jamb of openings and between adjacent chases and recesses.
- C. Cut brick with motor-driving saw designed to cut masonry with clean, sharp, un-chipped edges. Cut units as required to provide pattern shown and to fit adjoining Work neatly. Use full units without cutting wherever possible.
- D. Wet brick having ASTM C67 absorption rates greater than 0.025 oz. per sq. inch per minute. Determine absorption by drawing a circle the size of a quarter on typical units and place 20 drops of water inside the circle. Wet brick units only if water is absorbed within 1-1/2 minutes. The units shall be wetted thoroughly 3 to 24 hours prior to their use so as to allow moisture to become distributed throughout the unit. The units shall be surface dry when laid.
- E. Frozen Materials and Work: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. For masonry, which is specified to be wetted, comply with the BIA recommendations. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
- F. Pattern Bond: Lay masonry work in a running bond unless indicated otherwise.
- G. Layout walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint widths and to properly locate openings, movement type joints, returns and offsets. Avoid the use of less-than half-size units at corner, jambs and wherever possible at other locations. Lay-up walls plumb and true and with courses level, accurately spaced and coordinated with other work.
- H. Stopping and Resuming Work: Rack back 1/2 masonry unit length in each course; do not tooth. Clean exposed surfaces of set masonry, wet units lightly (if specified to be wetted), and remove loose masonry units and mortar prior to laying fresh masonry.

3.03 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- A. Mix mortar ingredients for a minimum of 5 minutes in a mechanical batch mixer. Use water clear and free of deleterious materials, which would impair the work. Do not use mortar, which has begun to set, or if more than 2-1/2 hours has elapsed since initial mixing. Re-temper mortar during 2-1/2 hour period as required restoring workability.

- B. Lay brick and other solid masonry units with COMPLETELY FILLED BED AND HEAD JOINT; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. DO NOT slush head joints.
- C. Joints: Maintain joints widths shown, except for minor variations required to maintain bond alignment. If not shown, lay walls with 3/8" joints. Cut joints flush for masonry walls that are to be concealed or to be covered by other materials. Tool exposed joints slightly concave. Rake out mortar in preparation for application of caulking or sealant where shown.
- D. Remove masonry units disturbed after laying; clean and relay in fresh mortar. Do not pound corners at jambs to fit stretcher units that have been set in position. If adjustments are required, remove units, clean off mortar, and reset in fresh mortar.

3.04 EXTERIOR BRICK VENEER WALLS

- A. Keep cavity clean of mortar droppings during construction. Strike joints facing cavity, flush.
- B. Tie exterior wythe to back-up with adjustable ties embedded in mortar joints at proper spacing, not more than 16 inches on center vertically and 24 inches on center horizontally. Fasten ties to wood frame with corrosion-resistant nails that penetrate the sheathing and are driven a minimum of 1-1/2 inches into the studs.
- C. Place Masonry Mat continuously full height in exterior masonry cavity prior to construction of exterior wythe; follow manufacturer's installation instructions. Install horizontally between wall ties or joint reinforcement. Stagger end joints in adjacent rows. Butt adjacent pieces to moderate contact. Fit to perimeter construction and penetrations without voids. Use multiple layers at bottom of wall and above through-wall flashings when air space depth exceeds masonry mat thickness by more than 3/8 inch. Extend extra mat at least to top of base flashing.
- D. Place Weep Vents in head joints at exterior wythe of cavity wall located immediately above ledges and flashing, spaced 24 inches on center, unless otherwise shown. Install with notched side down. Leave the side of the masonry units forming the vent space un-buttered and clear from mortar. Slide vent material into joint once the two masonry units forming the weep vent are in place. Install the Weep Vents as the wall is being erected so joints do not become filled with mortar or debris.

3.05 ANCHORING MASONRY WORK

- A. Provide anchoring devices of the type shown and as specified. If not shown or specified, provide standard type for facing and back-up involved. Anchor masonry to structural members where masonry abuts or faces such members to comply with the following:
 - 1. Provide an open space not less than 1/2 inch in width between masonry and structural member, unless otherwise shown. Keep open space free of mortar or other rigid materials.
 - 2. Anchor masonry to structural members with metal ties embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure. Provide anchors with flexible tie sections unless otherwise shown. Space anchors as shown, but not more than 24 inches on center horizontally.

3.06 LINTELS

- A. Install loose lintels of steel and other materials where shown.

3.07 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. Provide vertical expansion, control and isolation joints in masonry. Build-in related masonry accessory items as the masonry work progresses. Rake out mortar in preparation for application of caulking and sealants.
- B. Control Joint Spacing: If location of control joints is not shown, place vertical joints spaced not to exceed 25'-0" on center. Locate control joints at points of natural weakness in the masonry work.

3.08 FLASHING OF MASONRY WORK

- A. Provide concealed flashing in masonry work as shown. Prepare masonry surfaces smooth and free from projections, which might puncture flashing. Place through-wall flashing on bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Seal flashing penetrations with mastic before covering with mortar. Terminate flashing 1/2 inch from face of wall, unless otherwise shown. Extend flashing beyond edge of lintels and sills at least 4 inches and turn up edge on sides to form pan to direct moisture to exterior. Provide weep holes in the head joints of the first course of masonry immediately above concealed flashing, spaced 24 inches on center, unless otherwise shown.
- B. Install reglets and nailers for flashing and other related Work where shown to be built into masonry Work.

3.09 REPAIR, POINTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace masonry units which are loose, chipped, broken, stained or otherwise damaged or if units do not match adjoining units as intended. Provide new units to match units and install with fresh mortar or grout, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.
- B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge any voids or holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up all joints at corners, openings and adjacent work to provide a neat uniform appearance, properly prepared for application of caulking or sealant compounds.
- C. Good workmanship and job housekeeping practices shall be used to minimize the need for cleaning the masonry. Clean exposed brick masonry surfaces as recommended by BIA Technical Notes 20 "Cleaning Clay Products Masonry" and masonry manufacturer. Clean exposed masonry by dry brushing at the end of each day's work and after final pointing to remove mortar spots and droppings. Protect the base of the wall from mud splashes and mortar droppings. Should additional cleaning be required apply chemical (MURIATIC ACID IS NOT ACCEPTABLE) or detergent cleaning solutions in accordance with the masonry and chemical manufacturers' recommendations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. All miscellaneous metal work. The Work includes, but is not limited to steel lintels and miscellaneous framing & supports.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.
- B. Section 09 90 00 - Painting and Coating: Painting for all ferrous metal exposed to view.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings for shop fabricated items. Indicate profiles, sizes, materials connection details, attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Include erection drawings, with plans, elevations, and details where applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Structural shapes shall be standard sections conforming to the American Society for Testing Materials Specification A-36. Punch and drill as necessary for work of others. Provide all bearing plates and all anchors, bolts, and etc. The Work shall be true and free of twists, bends and open joints between component parts. Materials shall be thoroughly straightened in the shop before laid off or worked in any way, care being used to avoid injury to the material.
- B. Gray cast iron shall conform to ASTM A48-83, class 30. All castings shall be of uniform quality, free from blowholes, shrinkage defects, swells, cracks or other defects. Castings shall be free of fins, burrs and slag.
- C. Expansion bolts shall be equal to Phillips Red Head or "cinch" bolts as manufactured by the National Lead Company. Hilti Fasteners, Rawlplug Company and Wej-it Corporation are acceptable manufacturers. Use toggle type bolts or similar for all anchorage into hollow construction.
- D. Bolt or weld connections: Provide necessary lugs and brackets for anchorage. Welding shall be in accordance with current "Code of Fusion, Welding and Gas Cutting in Building Construction, Part A - Structural Steel" issued by the American Welding Society, both for fabrication and erection. All welders shall have certification, as a result of tests prescribed by the American Welding Society.
- E. Detail metal Work for ample size, strength and stiffness and as indicated. Countersink and provide reinforcement where necessary; fill or punch holes for bolts and screws. At the proper time furnish the necessary templates, patterns and items of miscellaneous metal, such as sleeves, inserts and similar items to be built into adjoining Work.

- F. Fabricate metal Work with sharp lines and angles, with smooth true surfaces and clean edges. Form exposed joints to exclude water. Furnish certificates from manufacturers stating that materials comply with the specification requirements.
- G. Provide as necessary holes of proper number and spacing for the attachment of Work of other trades. Do not use cutting torch in field without permission of the Project Engineer.
- H. Anchor bolts, washers, nuts and clamps shall be furnished where indicated on the Drawings and where necessary for properly securing Work in place. All bolts and anchors used on the exterior of the building or built into exterior walls shall be cadmium plated. Miscellaneous angles and plates not indicated or specified otherwise shall not be less than 1/4 inch thick.
- I. Shop paint and field touch up shall be ICI Devflex 4020, Rustoleum 769, Tnemec 99, Southern Coatings 476, or approved equal. Shop coat shall be compatible with finish coats specified in Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.
- J. Fastenings shall be invisible where possible. Where exposed, screws, bolts, and the like shall be vandal-proof. All welded exposed joints on steel manufactured items; etc. shall be ground smooth and filled to receive paint.

2.02 METAL PRIMER

- A. Where materials come in contact with dissimilar materials which may cause harmful reaction, where exposed to moisture, or such as aluminum to cement mortar or concrete, the surface shall be protected by zinc chromate primer or approved paint.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide miscellaneous steel framing and supports which are not a part of structural steel framework, as required to complete Work.
- B. Fabricate miscellaneous units to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated, or, if not indicated, of required dimensions to receive adjacent other work to be retained by framing. Except as otherwise indicated, fabricate from structural steel shapes, plates and steel bars of welded construction using mitered joints for field connection. Cut, drill and tap units to receive hardware and similar items.
- C. Galvanize exterior miscellaneous frames and supports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform cutting, drilling and fitting required for installation; set Work accurately in location, alignment and elevation measured from established lines and levels. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for installation to other Work.
- B. Set loose items on cleaned bearing surfaces, using wedges or other adjustments as required. Solidly pack open spaces with bedding mortar, consisting of 2 part Portland Cement to 3 parts sand and only enough water for packing and hydration, or use commercial non-shrink grout material.

- C. Touch-up shop paint after installation. After cleaning field welds, bolted connections and abraded areas, apply same type paint as used in shop. Color to be selected from standard colors available. Use galvanizing repair paint on damaged galvanized surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 10 00 ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Concealed wood grounds and blocking to frame openings, form terminations, to provide anchorage and / or support of other interior and exterior locations; plywood and rough hardware.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03 10 00 - Concrete Forming and Accessories.
- B. Section 06 40 00 - Architectural Woodwork.

1.03 COORDINATION

- A. Fit carpentry Work to other Work; scribe and cope as required for accurate fit. Correlate location of furring, nailers, blocking, grounds and similar supports to allow proper attachment of other Work.

1.04 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Factory mark each piece of lumber and plywood to identify the type, grade, agency providing the inspection service, the producing mill and other qualities as specified.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Keep materials dry during delivery and storage. Protect against exposure to weather and contact with damp or wet surfaces. Stack lumber and plywood, and provide air circulation within stacks. Protect installed carpentry work from damage by work of other trades until Owner's acceptance of the Work. Contractor shall comply with manufacturer's required protection procedures.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Installer must examine all parts of the supporting structure and the conditions under which the carpentry Work is to be installed, and notify the Contractor in writing of any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the installer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LUMBER

- A. For each use, comply with the "American Softwood Lumber Standard" PS 20 by the U.S. Department of Commerce. Nominal sizes are shown or specified; provide actual sizes complying with the minimum size requirements of PS20 for the moisture content specified for each use. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise shown or specified. Provide seasoned lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing and complying with dry size requirements of PS 20, unless otherwise specified.

2.02 FRAMING LUMBER

- A. Where wood framing is shown or scheduled, provide lumber complying with grading rules which conform to the requirements of the "National Grading Rule for Dimension Lumber" of the American Lumber Standards Committee established under PS 20.
- B. For Light Framing: Standard Grade.
- C. For Structural Framing: (4 inches and wider and from 2 inches to 4 inches thick), provide the following: No. 1 Grade; Douglas Fir (WCLB or WWPA), Southern Pine (SPIB). Fb (minimum extreme fiber stress in bending); 1,250 psi. E (minimum modulus of elasticity); 1,700,000 psi.

2.03 BOARDS

- A. Where lumber less than 2 inches in nominal thickness and 2 inches or more in nominal width is shown or specified, provide boards complying with dry size requirements of PS 20.
- B. Concealed Boards: Where boards will be concealed by other work, provide the following:
 - 1. Moisture Content: 19 percent maximum, mark boards "S- Dry".
 - 2. Species and Grade: Provide one of the following:
 - a. Southern Pine (SPIB) No. 2 boards.
 - b. WCLB (any species) No. 3 boards.

2.04 PLYWOOD

- A. For each use, comply with the requirements for "Softwood Plywood/Construction and Industrial" PS 1 by the U.S. Department of Commerce.
- B. Concealed Plywood: Where plywood will be concealed by other work, provide 5/8-inch minimum thickness Interior Type plywood C-D Plugged Grade, unless otherwise specified or shown on Drawings. For backing panels for electrical or telephone equipment, provide 3/4 inch thick fire-retardant treated Standard grade plywood with exterior glue.
- C. Exposed Plywood: Where plywood will be exposed to view, provide 5/8 inch minimum thickness Interior Type plywood B-C Plugged Grade, unless otherwise specified or shown on Drawings. Unless specifically stated otherwise, all exposed plywood shall be painted or stained from standard colors as selected by Project Engineer / MDOT Architect.
- D. Exterior Plywood: Exterior type, medium density, C Grade for concealed faces.
 - 1. Wall sheathing: 1/2 - inch thick.

2.05 ANCHORAGE AND FASTENING MATERIALS

- A. For each use, select proper type, size, material, and finish complying with the applicable Federal Specifications. Zinc electroplated steel fasteners for high humidity and treated wood locations. All nails shall be coated.

2.06 TREATED WOOD

- A. Complete fabrication of treated items prior to treatment, wherever possible. If cut after treatment, coat cut surfaces with heavy brush coat of same fire-retardant chemical used for treatment. Inspect each piece of lumber or plywood after drying and discard damaged or defective pieces.
- B. Preservative Treatment: Where lumber or plywood is indicated as "Treated", or is specified herein to be treated, comply with the applicable requirements of the American Wood Preservers Institute (AWPI). Mark each treated item to comply with the AWP Quality Mark requirements for the specified requirements.
 - 1. Pressure-treat aboveground items with water-borne preservatives complying with AWPI P-2. After treatment, kiln-dry to maximum moisture content of 15 percent. Treat indicated items and the following:
 - a. Wood cants, nailers, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers and waterproofing.
 - b. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring stripping and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
- C. Fire-Retardant Treatment: Where "PR-S" lumber or plywood is shown or scheduled, comply with the AWPI Specification C-208 for pressure impregnation with fire-retardant chemicals to achieve a flame-spread rating of not more than 25 when tested in accordance with UL Test 723, ASTM E A4, or NFPA Test 355. Where treated items are indicated to receive a transparent or paint finish, use a fire-retardant treatment that will not bleed through or adversely affect bond of finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Use only sound, thoroughly seasoned materials of the longest practical lengths and sizes to minimize jointing. Use materials free from warp that cannot be easily corrected by anchoring and attachment. Sort out and discard warped material and material with other defects that would impair the quality of the Work.
- B. Securely attach carpentry work to substrates by anchoring and fastening as shown and as required by recognized standards. Countersink nail heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes.
- C. Set carpentry work accurately to required levels and lines, with members plumb and true and accurately cut and fitted.

3.02 ATTACHMENT AND ANCHORAGE

- A. Use common wire nails, except as otherwise shown or specified. Use finishing nails for finish Work. Select fasteners of size that will not penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting of wood; pre-drill as required.

- B. Exposed Plywood: Panel ends and edges shall have spacing of 1/8 inch maximum, unless otherwise indicated by the panel manufacturer. Fasten 6 inches on center along supported panel edges and 10 inches on center at intermediate supports.
- C. Plywood Sheathing: Panel ends and edges shall have spacing of 1/8 inch, unless otherwise indicated by the panel manufacturer. Nail 6 inches on center along supported panel edges and 12 inches on center at intermediate supports with 6d common nails for panels 1/2 inch thick and 8d nails for panels 3/4 inch thick. Provide closer spacing where required by local codes.

3.03 WOOD GROUND NAILERS, BLOCKING, AND SLEEPERS

- A. Provide wherever shown and where required for screeding or attachment of other work. Form to shapes as shown and cut as required for true line and level of work to be attached. Set true to line and level, plumb with intersections true to required angle. Coordinate location with other Work involved.
- B. Attach to substrates securely with anchor bolts and other attachment devices as shown as required to support applied loading. Countersink bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise shown. Building into masonry; anchor to formwork before concrete placement.
- C. Provide grounds of dressed, preservative treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inch wide and of the thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material involved. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

3.04 WOOD FURRING

- A. Install plumb and level with closure strips at all edges and openings. Shim with wood as required.
- D. Suspended Furring: Provide of size and spacing shown, complete including hangers and all attachment devices. Level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet.

3.05 WOOD FRAMING

- A. Set wood framing accurately to required lines and levels. Provide framing members of sizes and on spacing shown, and frame openings as shown, or if not shown, comply with the recommendation of the "Manual for Housing Framing" of the National Forest Products Association. Cut, join, and tightly fit framing around other Work. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise detailed.
- B. Anchor and nail as shown, or if not shown, to comply with the "Recommended Nailing Schedule - Table 1 of the "Manual of House Framing" and other recommendations of the N.F.P.A.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 40 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Architectural woodwork as shown on the Drawings and schedules. Architectural woodwork is defined to include (in addition to items so designated on the Drawings) miscellaneous exposed wood members commonly known as "Finish Carpentry" or "Millwork", except where specified under another Section of these Specifications.
- B. The types of architectural woodwork include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Standing and Running Trim.
 - 2. Cabinets with stain or for paint finish.
 - 3. Countertops.
 - 4. Shelving.
 - 5. Hardware.
 - 6. Miscellaneous work.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications.
- B. Section 06 10 00 – Rough Carpentry.
- C. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.
- D. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Terms used in this Section are in accordance with terminology of the Architectural Woodwork Institute, Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards, Eighth Edition, Version 1.0, 2003.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, specifications, and installation instructions for each item of Factory-fabricated woodwork prior to fabrication.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings showing location of each item, including Lumber, Panel Products, Standing and Running Trim, Cabinets, Countertops, Shelving, and miscellaneous work. Dimensioned plans and elevations shall be provided and drawn at a minimum scale of 1/2" = 1'-0". Large scale details shall be provided and drawn at a minimum scale of 3" = 1'-0". Shop drawings shall clearly indicate location of joints, countertops, grommets, plastic laminates, brackets, hardware, metal finishes, attachment devices and other materials necessary for complete fabrication.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with specified provisions of the Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI) "Quality Standards". All construction, fabrication, finishes, and materials shall meet AWI Premium Quality Standards.

- B. Quality Marking: Mark each unit of architectural woodwork with mill's or fabricator's identification and grade marks, located on surfaces which will not be exposed after installation.
- C. The millwork manufacturer shall :
 - 1. Have a minimum of five (5) years documented experience and shall have completed projects of similar scope and size to the work of this project.
 - 2. Have technologically advanced woodworking facilities employing the use of modern equipment and techniques for fabricating and finishing to meet the level of quality for the manufacture of all fabrication specified.
 - 3. Employ skilled workmen experienced in the fabrication and finishing of premium quality millwork.
 - 4. Be responsible for fabrication, finishing and installation of all products and procedures specified in this Section.
- D. For the following types of architectural woodwork, comply with the indicated standards as applicable:
 - 1. Lumber: AWI Section 100.
 - 2. Standing and running trim: AWI Section 300.
 - 3. Cabinets and Countertops: AWI Section 400, A, B, C.
 - 4. Shelving: AWI Section 600.
 - 5. Miscellaneous work: AWI Section 700.
 - 6. Finishing: AWI Section 1500.
 - 7. Installation of woodwork: AWI Section 1700.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Protect woodwork during transit, delivery, storage and handling to prevent damage, soiling and deterioration. Do not deliver woodwork until painting, wet work, grinding and similar operations which could damage, soil or deteriorate woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If, due to unforeseen circumstances, woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas meeting requirements specified for installation areas.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. The Installer shall examine the substrates and conditions under which the work is to be installed; and notify the Contractor in writing of unsatisfactory conditions. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.
- B. Conditioning: The Installer shall advise the Contractor of temperature and humidity requirements for woodwork installation areas. Do not install woodwork until the required temperature and relative humidity have been stabilized and will be maintained in installation areas.
- C. Maintain temperature and humidity in installation area as required to maintain moisture content of installed woodwork within a 1.0-percent tolerance of the optimum moisture content, from the date of installation through the remainder of the construction period. The fabricator of the woodwork shall determine the optimum moisture content and required temperature and humidity conditions.

1.08 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the work of this Section with work of other Sections that require penetrations, attachments, or supports for architectural woodwork.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BASIC MATERIALS AND FABRICATION METHODS

- A. Except as otherwise indicated, comply with the following requirements for architectural woodwork not specifically indicated as pre-fabricated or pre-finished standard products.
- B. Wood Moisture Content: Provide kiln-dried lumber and maintain optimum 8 to 13 percent range (damp region) moisture content in solid wood (hardwood and softwood) through fabrication, installation, and finishing operations of interior Work.
- C. Wood for Painted Finish: Comply with AWI quality standards for selection of species, grade and cut (fabricator's option, except as otherwise indicated). Wood for trim shall be maple or other closed-grain hardwood subject to Project Engineer / MDOT Architect's prior approval.
- D. Wood for Stained Finish: Comply with AWI quality standards for selection of species, grade and cut.
- E. Plastic Laminate: Comply with NEMA LD3; type, thickness, color, pattern and finish as indicated for each application. Refer to Section 09 05 15 - Color Design for selection of manufacturer, color and finish.
- F. Design and Construction Features: Comply with the details shown for profile and construction for architectural woodwork; and where not otherwise shown, comply with applicable AWI Quality Standards, with alternate details at fabricator's option.
- G. Pre-Cut Openings: Fabricate architectural woodwork with pre-cut openings, wherever possible, to receive hardware, appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams for proper size and shape. Smooth the edges of cut outs and where located in countertops and similar exposures, seal the edges of cut outs with a water resistant coating.
- H. Measurements: Before proceeding with fabrication of woodwork required to be fitted to other construction, obtain measurements and verify dimensions and shop drawing details as required for accurate fit. Where sequence of measuring substrates before fabrication would delay the project, proceed with fabrication (without field scribing measurements) and provide ample borders and edges to allow for subsequent scribing and trimming of woodwork for accurate fit.

2.02 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK TYPES

- A. Wood cabinets: Fabricate millwork in accordance with AWI Premium Standards, Section 400 Cabinets and as indicated on the Drawings. On exposed portions provide solid wood and plywood (no plywood substitutes) meeting the requirements for the specified AWI Quality Grade.
 - 1. Exposed surfaces: Birch.
 - 2. Semi-Exposed surfaces: Birch.
 - 3. Concealed surfaces: Birch.

- B. Plastic Laminate Colors and Patterns: As selected by the Project Engineer/MDOT Architect from manufacturer's standard products, satin finish (5-34 reflectance).

2.04 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural woodwork, except for units that are specified as "door hardware" in other sections of these specifications. Except as otherwise indicated, comply with ANSI A156.9 "American National Standard for Cabinet Hardware." Unless shown or noted otherwise, cabinet hardware shall comply with the following:
 - 1. Hinges: Concealed type equal to Blum No.125 Series using full side adjustment.
 - 2. Pulls: Wire type equal to Stanley No. 4484.
 - 3. Grommets: 2 inches diameter molded plastic grommet liner with cap.
 - 4. Drawer guides: Equal to K&V No. 1300.
 - 5. Adjustable shelf hardware (side support) K&V No. 255-256.
 - 6. Hardware finishes to be selected by the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect.
 - 7. Equivalent products for each component listed shall be manufactured by Blum, Stanley, K&V, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas prior to installing.
- B. Deliver concrete inserts and similar anchoring devices to be built into substrates, well in advance of the time substrates are to be built. Prior to installation of architectural woodwork, examine shop fabricated work for completion, and complete work as required, including back priming and removal of packing.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. All work shall be installed in strict accordance with the premium grade standards of Section 1700 – Installation of woodwork of AWI Quality Standards.
- B. Install the work plumb, level, true and straight with no distortions. Shim as required using concealed shims. Install to a tolerance of 1/8-inch in 8 feet for plumb and level (including countertops); and with 1/16-inch maximum offsets in revealed adjoining surfaces. Scribe and cut work to fit adjoining work, and refinish cut surfaces or repair damaged finish at cuts.
- C. Secure woodwork with anchors or blocking built-in or directly attached to substrates. Attach to grounds, stripping and blocking with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for a complete installation. Except where pre-finished matching fastener heads are required, use fine finishing nails for exposed nailing, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork, and matching final finish where transparent finish is indicated.
- D. Casework: Install without distortion so that doors and drawers will fit openings properly and be accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete the installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.

- E. Standing and Running Trim: Install with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to the greatest extent possible. Stagger joints in adjacent and related members. Cope at returns, miter at corners, and comply with AWI Quality Standards for joinery.
- F. Countertops: Anchor securely to base units and other support systems as indicated.

3.03 PREPARATION FOR SITE FINISHING

- A. Set exposed fasteners. Apply wood filler in exposed fastener indentations. Sand work smooth ready for painted or stained finishes.

3.04 ADJUSTMENT, CLEANING, FINISHING AND PROTECTION

- A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork wherever possible to eliminate defects functionally and visually; where not possible to repair properly, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean hardware, lubricate and make final adjustments for proper operation. Clean woodwork on exposed and semi-exposed surfaces. Touch up shop applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.
- C. Refer to Section 09 90 00 for final finishing of installed painted and stained architectural woodwork.
- D. Protection: The Installer of architectural woodwork shall advise the Contractor of final protection and maintenance conditions necessary to ensure that the Work will be without damage or deterioration at the time of acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 21 28

CELLULOSE THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Building insulation for interior walls, exterior walls, attics, and ceilings as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
 - 1. Pneumatically blown dry into attics assemblies.
 - 2. Pneumatically sprayer damp into open wall cavities.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's product and technical data for insulation describing location, extent, material and method of application prior to installation for MDOT Architect's acceptance.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in the manufacture of Cellulose Spray-on Insulation with 10 years minimum experience.
- B. Installer: Company specializing in Cellulose Spray-on Insulation Products, with 5 years minimum experience, who has completed work similar to that indicated for this project and with a record of successful in-service performance and is approved by manufacturer to install manufacturer's products. Submit identification of at least 3 projects of similar scope and complexity along with name, address, and telephone number of the Architect, Owner and General Contractor.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Protect the materials of this section before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades. In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs or replacements as necessary.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's standard life time warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and Specifications are based on products manufactured by NU-WOOL Company, Inc., 2472 Port Sheldon Street, Jenison, MI. Tel. (800) 748-0128.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Fiberlite Technologies, Inc., Joplin, MO. Tel: (800) 641-4296.
 - 2. Hamilton Manufacturing Inc., Twin Falls, Idaho. Tel: (208)733-9689.
- C. Alternate Manufacturers: Products produced by other manufacturers that fully meet or exceed the specified requirements may be considered under provisions of Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 CELLULOSE INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Cellulose Insulation: Insulation shall be manufactured from recycled newspapers containing a minimum of 85 percent paper fiber content. Fibers shall be treated with boric acid and sodium polyborate (ammonium or aluminum sulfate are NOT allowed) to create permanent flame resistance and shall contain a EPA registered fungicide, be mold-resistant, non-toxic, non-corrosive, shall not irritate normal skin, shall not give off odor during or after installation, shall not attract vermin or insects and shall not adversely affect other building materials.
- B. Thermal Performance: Cellulose insulation shall resist the flow of heat. Heat transfer is limited as indicated by its R-Value of 3.8 per inch. Air infiltration through the material shall be limited by the density of the material and methods used to install it.
- C. Sound Control: Cellulose insulation shall provide significant noise reduction in walls and floors.
- D. Standards: Cellulose insulation shall conform to the CPSC standard 16 CFR Parts 1209 and 1404. In addition, the cellulose insulation shall meet or exceed all of the test requirements of ASTM C-739, E-84 and E-119, and UL-723.

2.03 MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS

- A. The following properties were tested by Underwriters Laboratories (R-8078):
 - 1. Settled Density: The maximum density after long-term settling of dry application: 1.6 lb/ft³.
 - 2. Thermal Resistance: The average thermal resistance per inch: 3.8 (R-Value/in).
 - 3. Flammability Characteristics: Critical Radiant Flux - greater than or equal to 0.12 watts/cm²; Smoldering Combustion - less than or equal to 15 percent.
 - 4. Moisture Vapor Sorption: This requirement assures that normal variations in relative humidity will not adversely affect thermal resistance. Cellulose insulation shall meet the requirements of less than 15 percent for maximum weight gain under the specified test conditions.
 - 5. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame Spread – 15; Smoke Developed – 5.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Attic Rafter Vents: 22-1/2 by 48 by 2 inches, rigid expanded polystyrene foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Examine the areas and conditions where building insulation is to be installed and notify the Architect of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Architect.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for the particular condition of installation in each case. If printed instructions are not available, or do not apply to the project conditions, consult the manufacturer's technical representative for specific recommendations before proceeding with the work.
- B. Extend insulation full thickness as shown over entire area to be insulated. Fit tightly around obstructions, and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections, which interfere with placement.
- C. Nu-Wool Insulation: Cellulose insulation shall be pneumatically blown dry into attics and floor assemblies after all mechanical, plumbing and electrical and other utility installations have been completed and in compliance with manufactures instructions.
- D. Nu-Wool WALLSEAL: Cellulose insulation shall be pneumatically sprayed with a controlled water fog for adhesion into open wall cavities after all mechanical, plumbing and electrical and other utility installations have been completed. Drywall may be installed 24 hours after application. Total drying time is approximately 30 days. Installation shall be made only by Nu-Wool factory-certified WALLSEAL contractors using approved equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 26 14 SURFACE APPLIED VAPOR REDUCTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment as necessary to perform installation of a surface applied moisture mitigation system (vapor retarder) on existing concrete slabs as shown on drawings and as specified in this section.
- B. Repairs and preparation of concrete floors.
- C. Related Sections:
 - 1. See section 033000 Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - 2. See section 096500 Resilient Flooring.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM F 1869 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride; 1998.
- B. ASTM E 1907 – Standard Practices for Determining Moisture-Related Acceptability of Concrete Floors to Receive Moisture-Sensitive Finishes; 1997.
- C. ASTM E 96 - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 1995.
- D. ASTM D 4541 B - Pull-Off Strength of Coatings; 1995, Modified

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit manufacturer's certification that proposed materials, details and systems as indicated and specified fully comply with manufacturer's details and specifications. If any portion of Contract Documents do not conform to manufacturer's standard recommendations, submit notification of portions of design that are at variance with manufacturer's specifications.
- B. Product Data:
 - 1. Submit manufacturer's literature, installation instructions and MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) for each product.
 - 2. Test data: Submit independent testing laboratory data for product, evidencing:
 - a. Up to 95 percent reduction of water vapor transmission (tested as per ASTM E 96-95).
 - b. product is insensitive to alkaline environment up to pH 14 (tested as per ASTM D 1308).

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum 5 years documented experience.

- B. Installer Qualifications: Acceptable to manufacturer with documented experience on at least 3 projects of similar nature in past 5 years and/or training provided by the product manufacturer.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store in a dry, well ventilated area at minimum 50 deg F (10 deg C) and maximum 90 deg F (32 deg C).
- B. Deliver materials in manufacturer's unopened containers fully identified with brand, type, grade, class and all other qualifying information. Provide Material Safety Data Sheets for each product.

1.06 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate floor sealing installation with other trades.
- B. Provide materials and accessories in timely manner so as not to delay Work.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain surfaces to be sealed and surrounding air temperature at not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C).
- B. Exercise caution when temperatures exceed 90 deg F (32 deg C).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Approved Manufacturers: AQUAFIN, Inc. 505 Blue Ball Rd., #160, Elkton, MD, Phone (800) 394-1410 or (410) 392-2300; Fax (410) 392-2324; e-mail info@aquafin.net.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Koester American Corp., Virginia Beach, VA. Tel. (757) 425-1206.
 - 2. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc., Philadelphia, PA. Tel. (215) 332-7709.
- C. Alternate Manufacturers: Products produced by other manufacturers that fully meet or exceed the specified requirements may be considered under provisions of Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Moisture Vapor Emission Reduction Control System (concrete floor sealer): One-part system consisting of a two-component, moisture tolerant, high density, low odor, chemically enhanced epoxy based product which must reduce vapor emissions (MVER) to 3 lbs/24 hrs*1000 SF or less and be compatible with floor finishes and adhesives approved by the manufacturer. Characteristics:
 - 1. Product: VAPORTIGHT COAT®-SG2
 - 2. Component-A and B: Precise blend of white and yellowish liquid
 - 3. Compressive Strength: >11,000 psi (>80 Mpa) (ASTM D-695)
 - 4. Flexural Strength: >4,000 psi (>27 Mpa) (ASTM D-790)

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|--|
| 5. | Bond/Adhesion: | >100 psi (>0.7 Mpa) at 5 day old concrete
>500 psi (>3.5 Mpa) at 28 days on moist or dry concrete (ASTM D-4541) |
| 6. | Permeance: | <1.0 perm (<5.7E-08 grams/Pa*s*m ²)
(ASTM E-96) |
| 7. | Alkaline Resistance: | up to pH 14 (ASTM D-1308) |
| 8. | Vapor Reduction: | up to 95% (ASTM E-96) |
| 9. | Cured for installation of flooring: | 12 hrs at 73 deg F (23 deg C) |
| 10. | pH on cured surface: | 7 |

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine all construction substrates and conditions under which concrete floor sealer material is to be installed. Do not proceed with the concrete floor sealer installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
- B. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Testing as per ASTM F-1869:
 - 1. Before installation of concrete floor sealer: use tests carried out by Architect/Engineer during study phase, and confirm by testing through installer or independent laboratory prior to installation of concrete floor sealer.
 - 2. After installation of concrete floor sealer: not required by manufacturer of specified concrete floor sealer, unless specified during bid stage.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces not designated to receive concrete floor sealer.
- B. Substrate preparation:
 - 1. Remove existing floor coverings, coatings and adhesives down to bare concrete, curing compounds, efflorescence, dust, grease, laitance, etc. with steel shot blasting, abrasive (sand) blasting or grinding using a diamond cup blade. Acid etching is not recommended.
 - 2. Assure that all slabs have surface profile ICRI CSP 3 - 5 (ICRI, Des Plaines, IL, Guideline No. 03732.) for mechanical bond (i.e. medium grit sandpaper). Smooth surfaces are not acceptable, they must be shot blasted.
 - 3. Repair defective areas such as honeycombs, cracks or other defects with a suitable repairing or manufacturer recommended mortar.
 - 4. Treat saw cut and expansion joints as per manufacturer's application guideline.
 - 5. Install cementitious underlayment, leveling mortars, flash patching, on top of surface applied vapor barrier (concrete floor sealer).
 - 6. Carefully rinse all the surfaces to be treated with clean water, leave no standing water.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Mix concrete floor sealer material in proportions recommended by manufacturer.

- B. Apply concrete floor sealer material in quantities as per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.
 - 1. Apply in one coat at specified rate for moisture vapor emission rate (MVER) up to 25 lbs/24 hrs*1000 SF (<5.0 g/hr/m²).
 - 2. Apply using roller or squeegee to the still moist substrate, and carefully scrub it into the pores with a long handled scrub brush. Follow with a roller to achieve a uniform coverage.
- C. Immediately broadcast clean, dry, fresh water washed and dried #20 silica sand (0.5 to 1.0 mm) to "rejection" (full broadcast) or at a rate of up to 30 lb/100 SF (1.5 kg/m²) into the fresh concrete floor sealer where a 2nd coat or subsequent top coating such as epoxy, epoxy terrazzo, cement-based topping, underlayment, polyurea, polyurethane, etc., follows.
- B. Where specified install leveling course as per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.
- C. Where specified install floor covering as per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.
- D. Note: Water based adhesives under VCT, sheet vinyl, linoleum, rubber backed carpet or other non-breathable flooring systems require a cementitious underlayment on top of the concrete floor sealer for their curing process. Consult adhesive manufacturer for recommended minimum thickness of cementitious underlayment.

3.04 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Remove left over materials and any foreign material resulting from the work from the site.
- B. Clean adjacent surfaces and materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 27 26

FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Materials and installation methods for fluid applied (fully adhered), vapor permeable air barrier membrane system located in the non-accessible part of the wall.
2. Materials and installation methods to bridge and seal air leakage pathways in roof and foundation junctions, window and door openings, control and expansion joints, masonry ties, piping and other penetrations through the wall assembly.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies" for embedded flashings.
2. Division 06 Section "Sheathing" for wall sheathings, wall sheathing joint-and-penetration treatments.
3. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for joint-sealant materials and installation.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. ABAA: Air Barrier Association of America.

B. Air Barrier Assembly: The collection of air barrier materials and auxiliary materials applied to an opaque wall, including joints and junctions to abutting construction, to control air movement through the wall.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Air barrier shall be capable of performing as a continuous vapor-permeable air barrier and as a liquid-water drainage plane flashed to discharge to the exterior incidental condensation or water penetration. Air barrier assemblies shall be capable of accommodating substrate movement and of sealing substrate expansion and control joints, construction material changes, and transitions at perimeter conditions without deterioration and air leakage exceeding specified limits.

B. The air barrier shall have the following characteristics:

1. It must be continuous, with all joints made airtight.
2. It shall have an air permeability not to exceed 0.004 cfm/sq. ft. under a pressure differential of 0.3 in. water. (1.57 psf.) (equal to 0.02L/sq. m @ 75 Pa.).
3. It shall be capable of withstanding positive and negative combined design wind, fan and stack pressures on the envelope without damage or displacement, and shall transfer the load to the structure. It shall not displace adjacent materials under full load.
4. It shall be durable or maintainable.
5. The air barrier shall be joined in an airtight and flexible manner to the air barrier material of adjacent systems, allowing for the relative movement of systems due to thermal and moisture variations and creep. Connection shall be made between:
 - a. Foundation and walls.

- b. Walls and windows or doors
 - c. Different wall systems.
 - d. Wall and roof.
 - e. Wall and roof over unconditioned space.
 - f. Walls, floor and roof across construction, control and expansion joints.
 - g. Walls, floors and roof to utility, pipe and duct penetrations.
6. All penetrations of the air barrier and paths of air infiltration/exfiltration shall be made airtight.

1.04 REFERENCES

- A. The following standards and publications are applicable to the extent referenced in the text. The most recent version of these standards is implied unless otherwise stated
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 1. C920 Specifications for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
 2. C1193 Guide for Use of Joint Sealants
 3. D412 Standard Test Methods for Rubber Properties in Tension
 4. D570 Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
 5. D1004 Test Method for Initial Tear Resistance of Plastic Film and Sheeting
 6. D1876 Test Method for Peel Resistance of Adhesives
 7. D1938 Test Method for Tear Propagation Resistance of Plastic Film and Sheeting
 8. D1970 Standard Specification for Self-Adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roofing Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection
 9. D4258 Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating
 10. D4263 Test Method for Indicating Moisture in Concrete by the Plastic Sheet Method
 11. E96 Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
 12. E154 Test Methods for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth Under Concrete Slabs, on Walls, or as Ground Cover
 13. E162 Test Method for Surface Flammability of Materials Using a Radiant Heat Source
 14. E1186 Practice for Air Leakage Site Detection in Building Envelopes and Air Retarder Systems
 15. E2178-01 Standard Test Method for Air Permeance of Building Materials

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's written instructions for evaluating, preparing, and treating substrate; technical data; and tested physical and performance properties of air barrier.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show locations and extent of air barrier. Include details for substrate joints and cracks, counterflashing strip, penetrations, inside and outside corners, terminations, and tie-ins with adjoining construction.
 1. Include details of interfaces with other materials that form part of air barrier.
- C. Product Certificates: For air barriers, certifying compatibility of air barrier and accessory materials with Project materials that connect to or that come in contact with the barrier; signed by product manufacturer.
- D. Qualification Data: For Applicator.

- E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for air barriers, submit certified test report showing compliance with requirements specified for ASTM E2178.
- F. Warranty: Submit a sample warranty identifying the terms and conditions stated in Article 1.09.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: A firm experienced in applying air barrier materials similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Include installers of other construction connecting to air barrier, including masonry, sealants, windows, and door frames.
 - 2. Review air barrier requirements including surface preparation, substrate condition and pretreatment, minimum substrate curing period, forecasted weather conditions, special details and sheet flashings, installation procedures, sequence of installation, and protection and repairs.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials and products in labeled packages. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions, recommendations and material safety data sheets. Protect from damage from sunlight, weather, excessive temperatures and construction operations. Remove damaged material from the site and dispose of in accordance with applicable regulations.
- B. Do not double-stack pallets of fluid applied membrane components on the job site. Provide cover on top and all sides, allowing for adequate ventilation.
- C. Protect fluid-applied membrane components from freezing and extreme heat.
- D. Sequence deliveries to avoid delays, but minimize on-site storage.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Apply air barrier within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended by air barrier manufacturer. Protect substrates from environmental conditions that affect performance of air barrier. Do not apply air barrier to a damp or wet substrate or during snow, rain, fog, or mist.

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. Material Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to replace fluid-applied air barrier membrane materials that fail within specified warranty period when installed and used in strict conformance with written manufacturer's instructions.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Failure to maintain air permeance rating not to exceed 0.02 L/s/sq. m. when tested per ASTM E2178, within specified warranty period.

- b. Failure to maintain a vapor permeance rating greater than 10 perms when tested in accordance with ATM E96, Me
2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FLUID-APPLIED, VAPOR PERMEABLE MEMBRANE AIR BARRIER

- A. Fluid-Applied, Vapor-Permeable Membrane Air Barrier: Single Component Acrylic membrane.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Single Component Acrylic Membrane:
 - 1) Henry Company; Air-Bloc 31.
 - 2) Grace Construction Products; Perm-A-Barrier VP (Basis-of-Design)
 2. Physical and Performance Properties:
 - a. Membrane Air Permeance: Not to exceed 0.0004 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area (at specified thickness) at 1.57-lbf/sq. ft. pressure difference (0.002 L/s x sq. m of surface area at 75-Pa) when applied to CMU wall; when tested per ASTM E2178.
 - b. Membrane Vapor Permeance: Not less than 11.2 perms (649.6 ng/Pa x s x sq. m); when tested per ASTM E96.
 - c. UV Exposure Limit: Not more than 180 calendar days; per ASTM D412 and ASTM E96-Method B.

2.02 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by air barrier manufacturer for intended use and compatible with air barrier membrane. Liquid-type auxiliary materials shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Liquid Membrane for Details and Terminations: Provide Bituthene Liquid Membrane as manufactured by Grace Construction Products.
- C. Wall Primer (for Use with Throughwall Flashing and Tapes Applied to Substrate): Liquid waterborne primer recommended for substrate by manufacturer of air barrier material.
 1. Flash Point: No flash to boiling point.
 2. Solvent Type: Water.
 3. VOC Content: Not to exceed 10 g/l.
 4. Application Temperature: 25 degrees F and above.
 5. Freezing point (as packaged): 21 degrees F.
 6. Product: Perm-A-Barrier WB Primer manufactured by Grace Construction Products.
- D. Flexible Membrane Wall Flashing: 0.8 mm (32 mils) of self-adhesive rubberized asphalt integrally bonded to 0.2 mm (8 mil) of cross-laminated, high-density polyethylene film to provide a min. 1.0 mm (40 mil) thick membrane. Membrane shall be interleaved with disposable silicone-coated release paper until installed, conforming with the following:
 1. Water Vapor Transmission: ASTM E96, Method B: 2.9 ng/m²sPa (0.05 perms) max.
 2. Water Absorption: ASTM D570: max. 0.1 percent by weight
 3. Puncture Resistance: ASTM E154: 356 N (80 lbs.) min.

4. Tear Resistance
 - a. Initiation ASTM D1004: min. 58 N (13.0 lbs.) M.D.
 - b. Propagation ASTM D1938: min. 40 N (9.0 lbs.) M.D.
 5. Lap Adhesion at -4°C (25°F): ASTM D1876: 880 N/m (5.0 lbs./in.) of width.
 6. Low Temperature Flexibility ASTM D1970: Unaffected to -43°C (-45°F)
 7. Tensile Strength: ASTM D412, Die C Modified: min. 5.5 MPa (800 psi)
 8. Elongation, Ultimate Failure of Rubberized Asphalt: ASTM D412, Die C: min. 200 percent.
 9. Product: Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing manufactured by Grace Construction Products.
- E. Joint Reinforcing Strip: Air barrier manufacturer's approved tape.
- F. Transition Tape: 0.8 mm (32 mils) of self-adhesive rubberized asphalt integrally bonded to 0.2 mm (8 mil) of cross-laminated, high-density polyethylene film to provide a min. 1.0 mm (40 mil) thick membrane. Membrane shall be interleaved with disposable silicone-coated release paper until installed, conforming with the following:
1. Water Vapor Transmission: ASTM E96, Method B: 2.9 ng/m²sPa (0.05 perms) max.
 2. Water Absorption: ASTM D570: max. 0.1% by weight
 3. Puncture Resistance: ASTM E154: 356 N (80 lbs.) min.
 4. Tear Resistance
 - a. Initiation ASTM D1004: min. 58 N (13.0 lbs.) M.D.
 - b. Propagation ASTM D1938: min. 40 N (9.0 lbs.) M.D.
 5. Lap Adhesion at -4°C (25°F): ASTM D1876: 880 N/m (5.0 lbs./in.) of width
 6. Low Temperature Flexibility ASTM D1970: Unaffected to -43°C (-45°F)
 7. Tensile Strength: ASTM D412, Die C Modified: min. 5.5 MPa (800 psi)
 8. Elongation, Ultimate Failure of Rubberized Asphalt: ASTM D412, Die C: min. 200%.
 9. Product: Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing manufactured by Grace Construction Products.
- G. Substrate Patching Membrane: Manufacturer's standard trowel-grade substrate filler.
- H. Sprayed Polyurethane Foam Sealant: 1- or 2-component, foamed-in-place, polyurethane foam sealant, 1.5 to 2.0 lb/cu. ft density; flame spread index of 25 or less according to ASTM E 162; with primer and noncorrosive substrate cleaner recommended by foam sealant manufacturer.
- I. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, single-component, neutral-curing silicone; Class 100/50 (low-modulus), Grade NS, Use NT related to exposure, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, Use O. Comply with Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
1. Verify that substrates are sound and free of oil, grease, dirt, excess mortar, or other contaminants.
 2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Refer to manufacturer's literature for requirements for preparation of substrates. Surfaces shall be sound and free of voids, and sharp protrusions. Remove contaminants such as grease, oil and wax from exposed surfaces. Remove dust, dirt, and debris. Use repair materials and methods that are acceptable to manufacturer of the fluid-applied air barrier system.
- B. Exterior sheathing panels: Ensure that the boards are sufficiently stabilized with corners and edges fastened with appropriate screws. Pre-treat all board joints with 50 - 75mm (2-3 in.) wide, manufacturer's recommended self-adhesive tape. Gaps greater than 6mm (1/4 in.) should be filled with mastic or caulk, allowing sufficient time to fully cure before application of the tape and fluid applied air barrier system. Remove grease, oil, bitumen, form-release agents, paints, curing compounds, and other penetrating contaminants or film-forming coatings from concrete.
- C. Related Materials: Treat construction joints and install flashing as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Clean, prepare, treat, and seal substrate according to manufacturer's written instructions. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrate for air barrier application
- E. Mask off adjoining surfaces not covered by air barrier to prevent spillage and overspray affecting other construction.
- F. At changes in substrate plane, apply sealant or Bituthene Liquid Membrane at sharp corners and edges to form a smooth transition from one plane to another.
- G. Cover gaps in substrate plane and form a smooth transition from one substrate plane to another with stainless-steel sheet mechanically fastened to structural framing to provide continuous support for air barrier.

3.03 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. Plywood Sheathing: Fill joints greater than 1/4 inch with sealant according to ASTM C 1193 and with air barrier manufacturer's written instructions. Apply first layer of fluid air barrier membrane at joints. Tape joints with joint reinforcing strip after first layer is dry. Apply a second layer of fluid air barrier membrane over joint reinforcing strip.

3.04 AIR BARRIER MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

- A. Apply air barrier membrane to achieve a continuous air barrier according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Apply air barrier membrane within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges.
- C. Apply a continuous unbroken air barrier to substrates according to the following minimum thickness. Apply membrane in full contact around protrusions such as masonry ties.
 - 1. Vapor-Permeable Membrane Air Barrier: 90-mil wet film thickness, 45-mil dry film thickness.

- D. Do not cover air barrier until it has been inspected by Project Engineer/ MDOT Architect.
- E. Fill correct deficiencies in or remove air barrier that does not comply with requirements; repair substrates and reapply air barrier components.

3.05 TRANSITION STRIP INSTALLATION

- A. Install strips, transition strips, and auxiliary materials according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions to form a seal with adjacent construction and maintain a continuous air barrier.
- B. Apply primer to substrates to receive transition tapes at required rate and allow to dry. Limit priming to areas that will be covered by transition tape in same day. Reprime areas exposed for more than 24 hours.
- C. Connect and seal exterior wall air barrier membrane continuously to exterior glazing and window systems, storefront systems, exterior louvers, exterior door framing, and other construction used in exterior wall openings, using accessory materials. Do not cover air barrier until it has been tested and inspected by Owner's testing agency.
- D. At end of each working day, seal top edge of strips and transition strips to substrate with termination mastic.
- E. Apply joint sealants forming part of air barrier assembly within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.
- F. Wall Openings: Prime concealed perimeter frame surfaces of windows, storefronts, and doors. Apply transition strip so that a minimum of 3 inches of coverage is achieved over both substrates. Maintain 3 inches of full contact over firm bearing to perimeter frames with not less than 1 inch of full contact.
 - 1. Transition Strip: Roll firmly to enhance adhesion.

3.06 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect air barrier system from damage during application and remainder of construction period, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Protect air barrier from exposure to UV light and harmful weather exposure as required by manufacturer. Remove and replace air barrier exposed for more than 180 days.
- B. Clean spills, stains, and soiling from construction that would be exposed in the completed work using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.
- C. Remove masking materials after installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Firestopping as indicated on the drawings, specified herein, and/or required for completion of the work. Firestopping shall be required at all rated fire and smoke "fire barrier" walls and at floors.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's product data, specifications and installation procedures for each type of firestopping and accessory required. Submit detailed location where each will be used. Submit UL data for assemblies where shown on the Drawings.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Penetrations and miscellaneous openings in rated fire and smoke "fire barrier" walls shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, Chapter 6, Features of Fire Protection. All openings for air-handling ductwork or air movement, pipes, conduits, bus ducts, cables, wires, air ducts, pneumatic tubes and ducts and similar building service equipment that pass through or penetrate in any way a rated fire or smoke "fire barrier" wall or floor shall be protected. All firestopping materials used shall conform to ASTM E814, ASTM E119, and UL 1479 and tested in accordance with NFPA 90A and NFPA 251 as part of a rated assembly.

1.04 FIRE AND SMOKE PARTITIONS AND RELATED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Based on Underwriters Laboratories (UL) systems and tests and are designed in accordance with UL fire resistance ratings. Contractor shall comply with the applicable UL requirements for fire and smoke partitions and assemblies shown on the drawings.
- B. Materials not conforming to these firestopping specifications shall not be used. Materials that are not UL rated and approved shall not be allowed. Materials containing asbestos are not acceptable and shall not be used in this project.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver packaged materials in manufacturer's original unopened containers and store in weathertight enclosure. Handle and store all materials so as to prevent inclusion of foreign materials, breakage or damage by water.

1.04 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Materials and workmanship not conforming to provisions of the Specifications and manufacturer's printed instructions shall be rejected at any time during the course of the work. Rejected materials shall be removed from the site at the time of rejection. Rejected workmanship shall be corrected immediately after rejection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Hilti, Inc., Tulsa, OK. Tel. (800) 879-8000.
 - 2. International Protective Coatings Corp., Hatfield, PA. Tel. (800) 334-8796.
 - 3. 3M Fire Protection Products, Saint Paul, MN. Tel. (800) 328-1687.
 - 4. United States Gypsum Company, Chicago, IL. Tel. (880) 874-4968.
- B. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 SEALANT

- A. Equal to Hilti, Inc. FS-One.

2.03 CAULKING AND PUTTY

- A. Equal to 3M Brand Fire Barrier CP- 25 Caulk and Putty 303.

2.04 PENETRATION SEALANTS

- A. Equal to 3M Fire Barrier Penetration Sealing Systems 7902 and 7904 series as required.

2.05 INSULATION

- A. Equal to United States Gypsum Company "Therafiber" Safing Insulation, 4 pcf density, unfaced.

2.06 INTUMESCENT FIRESTOPPING

- A. Equal to Hilti, Inc. FS-One, CP 642 and FS 657 Fire Block as required.

2.07 ACCESSORIES

- A. Provide backing / filling materials, retainers, collars, clamps, sleeves, primers and other necessary items of types and duration required by regulatory requirements and / or as recommended by product manufacturer for the specific substrates, surfaces and applications.

2.08 FINISHES

- A. Concealed locations: Manufacturer's Standards.
- B. Exposed to View Locations: "Custom" Colors as selected by Project Engineer / MDOT Architect unless Manufacturer's Standards closely matches finish of penetrated surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation of firestopping materials for small openings, cracks, crevices, and penetrations shall be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- B. Verify application required and location for each type of firestopping to be used and conform to manufacturer's exact instructions for specific applications.
- C. After installation of all Work, including but not limited to ductwork, fire and smoke dampers, communication cabling, electrical conduit, etc., properly seal all openings, cracks, crevices and penetrations throughout the entire project, to maintain fire ratings shown.
- D. Install fireproof sealant at all penetrations through rated walls and floors and at top and bottom on each side of rated walls.
- E. Install approved metal sleeves with fireproof sealant at all communication and control wiring passing through rated walls throughout the entire project.
- F. Install firestopping at fire and smoke walls and floors where construction passes through those areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Preparation of substrate surfaces to receive materials.
- B. Sealant and joint backing (backer rod) materials and installation in the following general locations (even though not shown on the Drawings):
 - 1. Exterior and interior wall joints, including control / expansion joints and abutting like or similar materials (in walls and ceilings) that have spaces between in excess of 3/16 inch (except where less restrictive tolerances are indicated or where the condition is specifically the responsibility of others).
 - 2. Abutting dissimilar materials, exterior and interior.
 - 3. Exterior and interior wall openings (including at perimeter doors, exterior thresholds, windows, louvers, and penetrations required by piping, ducts, and other service and equipment, except for sealants provided by Section 07 84 00-Firestopping).
 - 4. Other locations, not included above but, specifically required by manufacturers of installed materials / products (except that sealing materials for glazing are under provision of other Section.).
- C. Accessories: Including, but not limited to, primer, cleaner, backer rod, bond breaker, and masking tape.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures and Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Wherever the words "caulk" or "seal" occur, they shall be interpreted to mean "effectively seal the indicated joint with a material to render it air and watertight." "Caulk" shall indicate the use of the interior materials specified hereinafter and "Seal" shall indicate the use of the exterior materials.

1.04 WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS

- A. Caulking and sealing may be performed as Work of other Sections when specified. However, all Work shall conform to the requirements of this Section.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions for each type of sealant required. Product data shall include chemical characteristics, limitations, and color availability.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator: Company specializing in the work of this Section with minimum 3 years documented satisfactory experience.

- B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Provide manufacturer's letter of certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements and are appropriate for uses indicated.
- C. Installation: Conform to Sealant and Waterproofers Institute requirements.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver caulking and sealant material to the site in original unopened packages with manufacturer's labels, instructions and product identification and lot numbers intact and legible.
- B. Store materials under cover, protected from inclement weather and adverse temperature extremes, in original containers or unopened packages, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and Specifications are based on products manufactured by Pecora Corporation, 165 Wambold Road, Harleysville, PA 19438. Tel: (800) 523-6688.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Dow Corning Corporation, Midland, MI. Tel: (800) 322-8723
 - 2. GE Silicones, Waterford, NY. Tel: (518) 233-2639.
 - 3. Sonneborn Building Products, Shakopee, MN. Tel: (800) 433-9517.
 - 4. Tremco, Inc., Beachwood, OH. Tel: (800) 562-2728.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 SEALANT TYPES AND USE SCHEDULE

- A. Type 1: Use for interior locations, sealing around windows, doors, louvers, drywall and other locations to be painted and where joints are less than 1/8 inch with none to slight movement anticipated: Pecora AC-20 + Silicone (Acrylic Latex Caulking Compound).
- B. Type 2: Use for exterior sealing at door, louver, and window frames at masonry, and other materials: Pecora 890NST (one-part Architectural Silicone Sealant). Color(s) to be selected by the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect from manufacturer's full range of standard Architectural colors.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Backer Rod: Open cell polyurethane foam or closed cell polyethylene foam, compatible with sealant, sized and shaped to provide proper compression upon insertion in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

- D. Bond Breaker: Pressure sensitive adhesive polyethylene, TEFLON, or polyurethane foam tape.
- E. Masking Tape: Pressure sensitive adhesive paper tape.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Installer must examine areas and conditions under which this Work is to be installed and notify the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the installer.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Cleaning: Clean joint surfaces, using joint cleaner as necessary, to remove dust, dirt, oil, grease, rust, lacquers, laitance, release agents, moisture, frost or other matter that might adversely affect adhesion of sealant. Rake joints out to a depth equal to one-half the width.
- B. Masking: Mask areas adjacent to joints.
- C. Priming: If required, prime substrate surfaces following manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Mixing: When required, mix components of sealant materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to achieve required characteristics of sealant.

3.03 APPLICATIONS

- A. Mixing, application, surface condition, weather condition shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. Do not use material that has exceeded the recommended pot life.
- B. Install backing material in joints using blunt instrument to avoid puncturing. Do not twist the backing rod while installing. Install backing rod so that joint depth is 50 percent of joint width, but a minimum of 1/8-inch deep and a maximum of 3/8-inch deep.
- C. Apply sealant in joints using a pressure gun with nozzle cut to fit joint width. Ensure sealant is deposited in a uniform, continuous bead without gaps or air pockets.
- D. Tool joints to the required configuration within 10 minutes of sealant application. Remove masking materials immediately after tooling.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIRING

- A. Do not allow sealant or compounds to overflow or spill onto adjoining surfaces, or to migrate into voids of adjoining surfaces. Clean adjoining surfaces by whatever means necessary to eliminate evidence of spillage.
- B. When using flammable solvents, avoid heat, sparks and open flames. Provide necessary ventilation. Follow all precautions and safe handling recommendations from the solvent manufacturer and pertinent local, state and federal regulations.

- C. Leave finished work in a neat, clean condition with no evidence of spillovers onto adjacent surfaces.
- D. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes.

3.04 CURE AND PROTECTION

- A. Cure sealant and caulking compounds in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, to obtain high early bond strength, internal cohesive strength and surface durability.
- B. Sealant Supplier / Applicator shall advise Contractor of procedures required for cure and protection of joint sealers during construction period, so that they will be without deterioration or damage (other than normal wear and weathering) at Time of Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 14 25

ALUMINUM-CLAD WOOD DOORS AND WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Extent of aluminum-clad wood doors and windows are shown on Drawings and in Schedules. Types of aluminum-clad wood doors and windows required include exterior French door and double hung window units.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Glazing for glazing requirements of aluminum-clad wood doors and windows, including doors and windows specified herein shall be factory pre-glazed.
- B. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.
- C. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coatings

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):
 - 1. AAMA 502 - Voluntary Specification for Field Testing of Windows and Sliding Doors.
 - 2. AAMA 2603 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
 - 3. AAMA 2605 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM B 117 - Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
 - 2. ASTM C 1036 - Flat Glass.
 - 3. ASTM C 1048 - Heat-Treated Flat Glass – Kind HS, Kind FT Coated and Uncoated Glass.
 - 4. ASTM D 1149 - Rubber Deterioration – Surface Ozone Cracking in a Chamber.
 - 5. ASTM D 2803 - Filiform Corrosion Resistance of Organic Coatings on Metal.
 - 6. ASTM D 3656 - Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns.
 - 7. ASTM D 4060 - Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser.
 - 8. ASTM E 283 - Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors Under Specified Pressure Difference Across the Specimen.
 - 9. ASTM E 330 - Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - 10. ASTM E 547 - Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Cyclic Static Air Pressure Differential.
 - 11. ASTM G 85 - Modified Salt Spray (Fog) Testing.
- C. Screen Manufacturers Association (SMA): SMA 1201 - Specifications for Insect Screens for Windows, Sliding Doors and Swinging Doors.

- D. Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA):
1. ANSI/AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2 - Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl (PVC) and Wood Windows and Glass Doors.
 2. ANSI/AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2/NAFS-02 - Voluntary Performance Specification for Windows, Skylights and Glass Doors.
 3. WDMA I.S.4 - Industry Standard for Water-Repellent Preservative Non-Pressure Treatment for Millwork.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specifications, standard details, and installation recommendations for components of wood window units required for project, including data that products that have been tested comply with performances requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings for fabrication and installation of wood windows, including elevations, detail sections of typical composite members, anchorage, reinforcement, expansion provisions, and glazing.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with applicable provisions of AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S. 2-97, Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl (PVC) and Wood windows and Glass Doors.
- B. Manufacturer: Provide wood window units and framing system produced by a single firm with minimum 5 years successful experience in fabricating types required for this Project.
- C. Performance and Testing: Fabricate components from manufacturer's stock systems which have been designed to comply with AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S. 2-97, DP20.
- D. Wind Loading: Fabricate exterior components from manufacturer's stock systems, which have been tested in accordance with ASTM E 330.
- E. Weather Resistance: Fabricate exterior framing components from manufacturer's stock systems which have been tested to demonstrate permanent resistance to leakages as follows with test pressure differential of 10% of design loading.
- F. Air infiltration: Maximum 0.15 cfm per square foot, tested in accordance with ASTM E 283.
- G. Water infiltration: No uncontrolled water penetration, tested in accordance with ASTM E 547.
- H. Field Measurement: Wherever possible, take field measurements prior to preparation of Shop Drawings and fabrication, to ensure proper fitting of work.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to job site in manufacturer or distributor's packaging undamaged complete with installation instructions. Store off ground, under cover, protected from weather and construction activities.

1.07 SPECIAL PROJECT WARRANTY

- A. Provide written warranty signed by Manufacturer, Installer, and Contractor, agreeing to replace aluminum-clad wood doors and windows which fail in materials or workmanship within 3 years of Maintenance Release. Failure of materials or workmanship includes excessive leakage or air infiltration, excessive deflections, faulty operation, deterioration of construction in excess of normal weathering, and defects in hardware, weather-stripping, and other components of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and Specifications are based on Pella Corporation, 102 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. Tel. (641) 621-1000 Website www.pella.com.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Andersen Windows, Bayport, MN. Tel. (800) 426-7691 ext. 2427.
 - 2. JELD-WEN, INC., Klamath Falls, OR. Tel. (877) 535-3936.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures

2.02 ALUMINUM-CLAD WOOD FRENCH HINGED DOORS

- A. Aluminum-Clad Wood Out-swing French Doors: Architect Series factory-assembled aluminum-clad wood French doors with outward swing door panels installed in frame.
- B. Frame:
 - 1. Select woods, water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard® in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the frame.
 - 2. Interior Exposed Surfaces: Clear pine, veneered and edge-banded. Curved members may have visible finger joints. Pine
 - 3. Exterior Surfaces: Clad with aluminum at head and jambs.
 - 4. Sill: 1/2-inch low-profile extruded aluminum with brass anodized finish.
 - 5. Overall Frame Depth: 5-7/8 inches to 8-5/16 inches.
- C. Door Panel:
 - 1. Select woods, water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard™ in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the panel.
 - 2. Panel Rails and Stiles: Three-ply construction. Randomly finger-jointed blocks laminated with water-resistant glue and veneered both sides.
 - 3. Interior Exposed Surfaces: Veneered Clear Pine
 - 4. Exterior Surfaces: Clad with aluminum.
 - 5. Corners: Urethane-sealed and secured with metal fasteners and structural adhesive.
 - 6. Panel Thickness: 2-1/16 inches (52 mm).

- D. Weather Strip: Panel-mounted, dual-durometer extruded polymer one-piece design with welded corners

2.03 ALUMINUM-CLAD WOOD DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOWS

- A. Aluminum-Clad Wood Double-Hung Windows: Architect Series factory-assembled aluminum-clad wood double-hung windows. Sash shall tilt to interior without removal for cleaning.

- B. Frame:

1. Select softwood, water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard® in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the frame.
2. Interior Exposed Surfaces: Clear Pine with no visible fastener holes.
3. Exterior Surfaces: Clad with aluminum.
4. Overall Frame Depth: 5 inches.

- C. Sash:

1. Select softwood, water water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the sash.
2. Interior Exposed Surfaces: Clear Pine with no visible fastener holes.
3. Exterior Surfaces: Clad with aluminum, lap-jointed at corners.
4. Corners: Mortised and tenoned, glued and secured with metal fasteners.
5. Sash Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.

- D. Weather Stripping:

1. Water-stop santoprene wrapped foam at head and sill.
2. Thermal-plastic elastomer bulb with slip coating set into lower sash for tight contact at checkrail.
3. Vinyl-wrapped foam inserted into jambliner or jambliner components to seal to sides of sash.

2.04 GLAZING SYSTEM

- A. Glazing:

1. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Quality 1.
 - a. Tempered Glass (Door and side Lites): ASTM C 1048.
2. Type (Door): Urethane-glazed 13/16-inch, dual-seal, fully tempered, insulating glass, multi-layer Low-E coated with argon.
3. Type (Windows): Silicone-glazed 5/8-inch dual-seal, annealed insulating glass, multi-layer Low-E coated with argon.
4. Integral Light Technology Glazing and Grilles:
 - a. Insulating Insulating glass contains non-glare grille grid between 2 panes of glass.
 - b. Non-glare Grid: Adhered to glass.
 - c. Room Side Grilles: Solid 7/8-inch wide Clear Pine.
 - d. Exterior Grilles: Extruded aluminum. Dimension to match room side grilles.
 - e. Bars shall be adhered to both sides of insulating glass with VHB acrylic adhesive tape and aligned with non-glare grid.
 - f. Finish: Exterior surfaces finished to match door cladding; interior surfaces unfinished, ready for site finishing.

2.05 SCREENS

A. Insect Screen (Windows): Vivid View® full

1. Compliance: ASTM D 3656 and SMA 1201.
2. Screen Cloth: Vinyl-coated fiberglass, 21/17 mesh, with minimum 78 percent light transmissivity.
3. Set in aluminum frame fitted to inside of window.
4. Complete with necessary hardware.
5. Screen Frame Finish: Baked enamel.
 - a. Color: Finish shall match exterior window cladding.

2.06 DOOR HARDWARE

A. Handles:

1. Solid brass on interior and exterior.
2. Interior thumb-turn.
3. Schlage configured "C-K" keyway pinlock cylinder on exterior.
4. Finish: Endura Hardware Collection bright brass.

B. Locking System:

1. Mortised and keyed multi-point locking system.
2. 1-inch center dead bolt and shoot-bolts at head and sill shall engage simultaneously

C. Hinges:

1. Corrosion-resistant leaves with wear-resistant hinge bushings and stainless steel pin and decorative cap.
2. Number of Hinges: 4.
3. Finish: Match exterior door cladding.

2.07 WINDOW HARDWARE

A. Balances:

1. Block-and-tackle balances.
2. Balances are attached to frame and connected to sash with polyester cord.

B. Locking System:

1. Self-aligning recessed sash lock factory-installed.
2. One installed on units with frame width less than 37 inches, 2 locks installed on units with frame width of 37 inches or greater.

C. Sash Lifts:

1. Sash lift furnished for field installation.
2. One sash lift on units with frame width less than 37 inches, 2 sash lifts on units with frame width of 37 inches or greater.

- D. Lock and Sash Lift Finish: Bright brass.

2.08 TOLERANCES

- A. Doors and Windows shall accommodate the following opening tolerances:

1. Vertical Dimensions Between High and Low Points:
 - a. Doors: Plus 1/8 inch, minus 0 inch.
 - b. Windows: Plus 1/4 inch, minus 0 inch.
2. Width Dimensions:
 - a. Doors: Plus 1/8 inch, minus 0 inch.
 - b. Windows: Plus 1/4 inch, minus 0 inch.
3. Building Columns or Masonry Openings:
 - a. Doors: Plus or minus 1/8 inch from plumb.
 - b. Windows: Plus or minus 1/4 inch from plumb.

2.09 FINISH

- A. Exterior Finish System: Pella EnduraClad Plus.

1. Exterior aluminum surfaces shall be finished with the following multi-stage system:
 - a. Clean and etch aluminum surface of oxides.
 - b. Pre-treat with chrome phosphate conversion coating.
 - c. Pre-treat with chromic acid sealer/rinse.
 - d. Top coat with baked-on 70% fluoropolymer-based thermoplastic enamel.
2. Color: Full range of standard and premium colors as selected by MDOT Architect.
3. Performance Requirements: Exterior aluminum finishes shall meet or exceed all performance requirements of AAMA 2605.

- B. Exterior Finish System Performance Requirements: Pella EnduraClad Plus.

1. Exterior aluminum finishes shall meet or exceed following performance requirements:
 - a. Ozone Deterioration, ASTM D 1149, Modified: 5 ppm ozone, 160 degrees F, 60 percent relative humidity, 100 hours exposure, little or no loss of cure.
 - b. Filiform Corrosion Resistance of Organic Coatings on Metal, ASTM D 2803: No corrosion.
 - c. Taber Abrasion Resistance, ASTM D 4060: 500 g weight, CS-10 wheel, 500 cycles, less than 25 g weight loss.
 - d. Cyclic Acidified Salt Fog Test, ASTM G 85, Appendix A-2.

- C. Interior Finish: Unfinished, ready for site finishing.

2.10 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Flashing/Sealant Tape: Pella SmartFlash.

1. Aluminum-foil-backed butyl window and door flashing tape.
2. Maximum Total Thickness: 0.013 inch.
3. UV resistant.
4. Verify sealant compatibility with sealant manufacturer.

- B. Insulating-Foam Sealant: Dow Great Stuff Window & Door.
 - 1. Low-pressure, polyurethane window and door insulating-foam sealant.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas to receive doors and windows. Notify Architect of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions, recommendations and approved shop drawings for installation of aluminum-clad wood doors and windows. Set units plumb, level, and true to line, without warp or rack of framing members. Anchor securely in place.
- B. Integrate door and window systems installation with exterior weather-resistant barrier using flashing/sealant tape. Apply and integrate flashing/sealant tape with weather-resistant barrier using watershed principles in accordance with door/window manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Set sill members and other members in bed of compound as shown, or with joint fillers or gaskets as shown to provide weather-tight construction. Comply with requirements of Section 07 92 00 for caulking and sealant.
- D. Leave doors and windows closed and locked.

3.01 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust operating hardware to function properly, without binding, and to provide tight fit at contact points and weather-stripping.
- B. Clean completed system, inside and out, promptly after erection and installation of glass and sealants. Remove excess glazing and sealant compounds, dirt, and other substances from surfaces.
- C. Institute protective measures and other precautions required to assure that aluminum-clad wood doors and windows will be without damage or deterioration, other than normal weathering, at time of Maintenance Release.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 05 15 COLOR DESIGN

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. A coordinated comprehensive Color System in which requirements for materials specified in other Sections of this Specification and / or shown on the Drawings are identified for quality, color, finish, texture and pattern.

1.02 MANUFACTURER'S TRADE NAMES

- A. Manufacture's trade names and number designations used herein identify colors, finishes, textures and patterns for materials and products specified in the technical sections of the Specifications. Wherever such products are referred for selection or approval in other sections, such products shall be understood to be referenced to this Section. If no selection is listed herein for products, the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect shall be contacted for a color selection. Subject to approval of the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect, products of other manufacturers will be considered, provided they are equivalent to the quality, colors, finishes, textures and patterns listed and meet the requirements of the Specifications and Drawings.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.04 SAMPLES

- A. Samples shall be submitted for approval prior to applying or installing any finishes or items that are not included in this Section. See appropriate technical Sections for submittal requirements. Upon receipt of samples, the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect may make revisions to the Color schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Materials are specified in other Sections of the Specifications. Any reference by trade name or manufacturer shall be considered as establishing a standard of quality and shall in no way limit competition.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The following manufacturers were used in preparing the Color Schedule:

SECTION / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / NUMBER & COLOR NAME	COLOR DESCRIPTION
• 04 20 00 - Brick	Match Existing (Verify St. Joe Brick)	
• 04 20 00 - Mortar	Match Existing	
• 04 20 00 - Weeps	CavClear Match mortar color	
• 05 50 00 - Miscellaneous Steel	S/W #6468-Hunt Club (P5)	(dark green)

- 05 50 00 - Misc. Stl. (Ornamental) S/W #6468-Hunt Club (P5) (dark green)
- 06 40 00 - Architectural Woodwork S/W #6106 Kilim Beige (P3) (tan)
- 06 40 00 - Plastic Lam Countertop Formica #7014 - 58 Colorado Slate (blue & gray)
- 06 40 00 - Dr & Window Wood Trim S/W #6106 Kilim Beige (P3) (tan)
- 06 40 00 - Ceiling S/W #6105 Devine White (P2) (med. Beige)
- 06 40 00 - Soffit & Porch Ceiling S/W #6109 Hopsack (P4) (off white)
- 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants Pecora (Match adjacent lighter color)

- 08 14 33 - Doors (Interior) S/W #6109 Hopsack (P4) (off white)
- 08 14 33 - Doors (Exterior) S/W #6468-Hunt Club (P5) (dark green)
- 08 52 00 - Windows S/W #6105 Devine White (P2) (med. Beige)

- 09 29 00 - Gypsum (Walls) S/W #6105 Devine White (P2) (med. Beige)
- 09 29 00 - Gypsum (Ceilings) S/W #6109 Hopsack (P4) (white)
- 09 65 00 - Resilient Flooring American Tile #593 Mushroom (tan)

- 10 14 00 - Specialty Signs (Bkground) Mohawk #118 Green (dark green)
- 10 14 00 - Specialty Signs (Letters) Mohawk #226 Beige (beige)

- 12 21 13 - Horiz. Lvr. Blinds(Window) Hunter Douglas #269-Chenille (light tan)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXECUTION

- A. Refer to execution requirements specified in other Sections of this Specification for the specific products listed. Any remaining colors, finishes, textures or patterns not included in this Color Design will be selected by the MDOT Architect upon written notification and subsequent submittals by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 29 00 GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Gypsum board work with a tape-and-compound joint treatment system known as "drywall finishing" work.
- B. The types of Work required include the following:
 - 1. Gypsum board applied to wood framing and furring.
 - 2. Gypsum backing boards for application of other finishes.
 - 3. Drywall finishing (joint tape-and-compound treatment).

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's technical product data, installation instructions and recommendations for products specified.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Where work is indicated for fire resistance ratings, including those required to comply with governing regulations, provide materials and installations identical with applicable assemblies which have been tested and listed by recognized authorities, including UL and A.I.A.
- B. Industry Standard: Comply with applicable requirements of GA-216 "Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board" by the Gypsum Association, except where more detailed or more stringent requirements are indicated including the recommendations of the manufacturer.
- C. Allowable Tolerances: 1/8 inch offsets between planes of board faces, and 1/4 inch in 8 ft. for plumb, level, warp and bow.
- D. Manufacturer: Obtain gypsum boards, framing and fasteners, trim accessories, adhesives and joint treatment products from a single manufacturer, or from manufacturers recommended by the prime manufacturer of gypsum boards.

1.04 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Deliver gypsum drywall materials in sealed containers and bundles, fully identified with manufacturer's name, brand, type and grade; store in a dry, well ventilated space, protected from the weather, under cover and off the ground.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Installer must examine the substrates and the spaces to receive gypsum drywall, and the conditions under which gypsum drywall is to be installed; and shall notify the Contractor, in writing, of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

- B. Maintain ambient temperatures at not less than 55 degrees F., for the period of 24 hours before drywall finishing, during installation and until compounds are dry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GYPSUM BOARD PRODUCTS

- A. Furnish Gypsum board products in maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints. To the extent not otherwise indicated, comply with GA-216, as specified and recommended.
- B. Exposed gypsum board shall be Type X, fire rated type with tapered long edges and as follows:
 - 1. Edge Profile: Special rounded or beveled edge.
 - 2. Sheet Size: Maximum length available that will minimize end joints.
 - 3. Thickness: 5/8 inch, except where otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Water-resistant Type (WR-1): Provide 5/8 inch thick DensArmor Plus Fireguard by G-P Gypsum at exterior walls or equivalent products manufactured by National Gypsum, US Gypsum, or approval equal.

2.02 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturer's standard galvanized steel beaded units with flanges for concealment in joint compound including corner beads, edge trim and control joints; except provide semi-finishing type (flange not concealed) where indicated.
- B. Where metal moldings are specifically called out on the Drawings, provide the appropriate item from below:
 - 1. Edge Trim - USG No. 200-A.
 - 2. Control Joint - USG No. 093.

2.03 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: ASTM C 475; type recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated, except as otherwise indicated.
- B. Joint Tape: Perforated type.
- C. Joint Compound: On interior work provide chemical hardening type for bedding and filling, ready-mixed vinyl-type or non-case in-type for topping. On exterior work provide water-resistant type.

2.04 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Provide auxiliary materials for gypsum drywall work of the type and grade recommended by the manufacturer of the gypsum board. Gypsum board fasteners shall comply with GA-216. Provide anti-corrosive type at exterior applications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 Install supplementary framing, runners, furring, blocking and bracing at opening and terminations in the Work, and at locations required to support fixtures, equipment, services, heavy trim, furnishings and similar work which cannot be adequately supported directly on gypsum board alone.

3.02 GENERAL GYPSUM BOARD INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Meet at the project site with the installers of related work and review the coordination and sequencing of work to ensure that everything to be concealed by gypsum drywall has been accomplished, and that chases, access panels, openings, supplementary framing and blocking and similar provisions have been completed. In addition to compliance with GA-216 and ASTM C 840, comply with manufacturer's instructions and requirements for fire resistance ratings (if any), whichever is most stringent.
- B. Install wall / partition boards vertically to avoid end- butt joints wherever possible. At stairwells and similar high walls, install boards horizontally with end joints staggered over studs. Form control joints and expansion joints with space between edges of boards, prepared to receive trim accessories.
- C. Install sound attenuation blankets and insulation as indicated, prior to gypsum board unless readily installed after board has been installed.
- D. Floating construction: Where feasible, including where recommended by manufacturer, install gypsum board with "floating" internal corner construction, unless isolation of the intersecting boards is indicated or unless control or expansion joints are indicated.
- E. Space fasteners in gypsum boards in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.03 SPECIAL GYPSUM BOARD APPLICATIONS

- A. Where drywall is base for thin set ceramic tile and similar rigid applied wall finishes, install water-resistant cement based backing board.
- B. At toilets, showers, labs, janitor closets, drinking fountains and similar "wet" areas without ceramic tile, install water-resistant gypsum board.
- C. Apply with uncut long edge at bottom of work, and space 1/4 inch above fixture lips. Seal ends, cut-edges and penetrations of each piece with water-resistant sealant before installation.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF DRYWALL TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Where feasible, use the same fasteners to anchor trim accessory flanges as required to fasten gypsum board to the supports. Otherwise, fasten flanges by nailing or stapling in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Install metal corner beads at external corners of drywall work.

- C. Install metal edge trim whenever edge of gypsum board would otherwise be exposed or semi-exposed. Provide type with face flange to receive joint compound except where semi-finishing type is indicated. Install L-type trim where work is tightly abutted to other work, and install special kerf-type where other work is kerfed to receive long leg of L-type trim. Install U- type trim where edge is exposed, revealed, gasketed, or sealant-filled (including expansion joints.) Install metal control joint (beaded type) where indicated or required for proper installation.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF DRYWALL FINISHING

- A. Apply treatment at gypsum board joints (both directions), flanges of trim accessories, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects and elsewhere as required to prepare Work for decoration. Pre-fill open joints and rounded or beveled edges, using type of compound specified herein and recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Apply joint tape at joints between gypsum boards, except where a trim accessory is indicated.
- C. Apply joint compound in 3 coats (not including pre-fill of openings in base), and sand between last 2 coats and after last coat.
- D. Base for Ceramic Tile: Do not install drywall finishing where ceramic tile and similar rigid applied finishes are indicated.
- E. Unless otherwise indicated, install drywall finishing at all gypsum board exposed to view and to receive finishes as specified. Where not exposed to view and above ceilings, sanding is not required.
- F. Finishing Gypsum Board Assemblies: Level 4 finish, unless otherwise indicated; Level 1 finish for concealed areas, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistance-rated assemblies and Level 2 finish where panels form substrates for tile, Level 5 finish is required in areas with a gloss or epoxy finished coating

3.06 PROTECTION OF WORK

- A. Installer shall advise Contractor of required procedures for protection of the gypsum drywall Work from damage and deterioration during the remainder of the construction period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Vinyl Composition Tile (V.C.T.) Flooring, Vinyl Base, and Accessories.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 07 26 14 – Surface Applied Vapor Reduction Systems.
- B. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's product data and written instructions for recommended installation and maintenance practices for each type of resilient flooring and accessories.
- B. Submit complete line of color samples for selection.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Wherever possible, provide resilient flooring, adhesives, cleaners, polishes and accessories produced by a single manufacturer.
- B. Secure the service of an experienced, professional floor service to provide necessary equipment and manpower to complete the Work.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Continuously heat areas to receive flooring to 70 degrees F. for at least 48 hours prior to installation, when project conditions are such that heating is required. Maintain 70 degrees F. temperature continuously during and after installation as recommended by flooring manufacturer but not less than 48 hours. Maintain a minimum lighting level of 50 fc during installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and specifications are based on products manufactured by Mannington Commercial, P.O. Box 12281, Calhoun, GA 30701, Tel. No. (800) 241-2262.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Armstrong Commercial Flooring, Lancaster, PA. Tel. No. (800) 292-6308.
 - 2. Azrock Commercial Flooring, Florence, AL. Tel. No. (800) 558-2240.
 - 3. Johnsonite, Chagrin Falls, OH. Tel. No. (800) 899-8916.
- C. Alternate manufacturers: Products produced by other manufacturers that fully meet or exceed the specified requirements may be considered under provisions of Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 TILE FLOORING

- A. Vinyl Composition Tile: ASTM F 1066: Composition 1, Class 2, Premium Visual Tile, as manufactured by Mannington Commercial.
- B. Size: 12 inches by 12 inches.
- C. Thickness: 1/8 inch gage.
- D. Color: Color to be selected by Project Engineer / MDOT Architect from manufacturer's full range of Premium colors. Refer to Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Provide rubber base complying with ASTM F-1861, Type TP, Group 1 (solid) Standard Specification for Resilient Wall Base, with matching end stops and preformed or molded corner units. Base shall be 4 inches high, 0.125 inch gage, length 120 feet, standard top-set cove.
- B. Resilient Edge Strips: 1/8-inch thick, homogenous vinyl of rubber composition, tapered or bullnose edge, color to match flooring, or as selected by MDOT Architect from standard colors available; not less than 1 inch wide.
- C. Adhesives (Cements): As recommended by flooring manufacturer to suit material and substrate conditions.
- D. Concrete Slab Primer: Non-staining type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Installer shall examine the areas and conditions under which resilient flooring and accessories are to be installed and notify the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Acclimate tile and base to job site conditions for at least 48 hours prior to installation. Prior to laying flooring, broom clean or vacuum surfaces to be covered and inspect subfloor. Start of flooring installation indicates acceptance of subfloor conditions and full responsibility for completed Work.
- B. Use leveling compound as recommended by flooring manufacturer for filling small cracks and depressions in subfloors.
- C. Perform moisture tests on concrete slabs to determine that concrete surfaces are sufficiently cured and ready to receive flooring. Apply concrete slab primer, if recommended by flooring manufacturer, prior to application of adhesive.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install flooring after finishing operations, including painting, have been completed and permanent-heating system is operating. Moisture content of concrete slabs, building air temperature and relative humidity must be within limits recommended by flooring manufacturer.
- B. Place flooring with adhesive cement in strict compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. Butt tightly to vertical surfaces, thresholds, nosings and edgings. Scribe around obstructions to produce neat joints, laid tight, even, and straight. Extend flooring into toe spaces, door reveals, and into closets and similar openings.
- C. Maintain reference markers, holes, or openings that are in place or plainly marked for future cutting by repeating on finish flooring as marked on subfloor. Use chalk or other non-permanent marking device.
 - 1. Install flooring on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, and other such items as occur within finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of flooring installed in these covers.
 - 2. Tightly cement edges to perimeter of floor around corners and to corners. Tightly cement flooring to subbase without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, or other surface imperfections.
- D. Tile Flooring: Lay tile from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor off-sets, so that tile at opposite edges of the room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid use of cut widths less than 1/2 tile at room perimeters. Lay tile square to room axis, unless otherwise shown. Match tiles for color and pattern by using tile from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged. Cut tile neatly to and around all fixtures. Broken, cracked, chipped or deformed tiles are not acceptable.
 - 1. Tightly cement tile to subbase without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks through tile, or other surface imperfections.
 - 2. LAY TILE WITH GRAIN IN ALL TILES RUNNING IN THE SAME DIRECTION.
- E. Accessories: Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilaster, casework and other permanent fixtures in rooms or areas where base is required. Install base in as long lengths as practicable (continuous between openings and wall to wall), with preformed corner units. Tightly bond base to backing throughout the length of each piece, with continuous contact at horizontal and vertical surfaces. Place resilient edge strips tightly butted to flooring and secure with adhesive. Install edging strips at all unprotected edges of flooring, unless otherwise shown. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.

3.04 PATTERN

- A. A simple color pattern shall be provided to Contractor with approved color chart and sample submittal using 3 or less colors.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Initial Cleaning: Remove excess adhesive or other surface blemishes, using neutral type cleaners as recommended by flooring manufacturer.
- B. Maintenance Immediately After Installation:
 - 1. Do not wash or scrub the floor for 5 days after installation to allow the floor tiles to bond to the underlayment / subfloor.
 - 2. Keep heavy furniture and equipment off the floor at least 48 hours to allow the adhesive to set.
 - 3. Sweep or vacuum thoroughly, and remove residual adhesive with a clean white cloth dampened with cleaners as recommended by flooring manufacturer.
 - 4. Apply 3 coats of manufacturers recommended high-quality cross-linked acrylic floor polish, allowing 60 minutes drying time between applications.
- C. Protection: Protect installed flooring from damage by covering with floor protection paper.
- D. Finishing: After completion of project and just prior to final inspection of Work, scrub the floor using a good quality non-alkaline cleaner and a floor machine of 170-250 rpm equipped with a green or blue scrubbing pad.
 - 1. Thoroughly rinse the floor (avoid flooding the floor) and allow the floor to dry completely.
 - 2. Apply 3 coats of manufacturers recommended high-quality, cross-linked acrylic floor polish, allowing 60 minutes between applications.
 - 3. After polish is completely dry, spray buff using a diluted (7 - 8 percent solids) floor polish. Before the liquid is dry, buff with a floor machine equipped with a white or tan buffing pad or a soft brush at 170-700 rpm. Buff until the liquid is dry and a thin glossy film remains.
 - 4. Protect completed Work from traffic and damage until acceptance by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Painting and finishing of exterior and interior exposed items (including ALL existing wood items) and surfaces throughout the project, except as otherwise indicated. Surface preparation, priming and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified under other Sections of the Work.
- B. The Work includes field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts (including color coding), and of hangers, exposed steel and iron work, and primed metal surfaces of equipment installed under the mechanical and electrical Work, except as otherwise indicated.
- C. "Paint" means all coating systems materials, including primers, emulsions, enamels, stains, sealers and fillers, and other applied materials whether used as prime, intermediate or finish coats.
- D. Paint all exposed surfaces whether or not colors are designated in "schedules", except where the natural finish of the material is specifically noted as a surface not to be painted. Where items or surfaces are not specifically mentioned, paint these the same as adjacent similar materials or areas. If color or finish is not designated, the Architect will select these from standard colors available for the materials system specified.
- E. Extra Materials: Deliver to Owner a 1-gal. Container, properly labeled and sealed, of each color and type of finish coat paint used on Project and with readable labels.

1.02 PAINTING NOT INCLUDED

- A. The following categories of Work are not included as parts of the field-applied finish Work, or are included in other Sections of these Specifications.
- B. Shop Priming: Unless otherwise specified, shop priming of ferrous metal items is included under the various Sections for structural steel, miscellaneous metal, hollow metal work, and similar items. Also, for fabricated or factory-built mechanical and electrical equipment or accessories.
- C. Pre-Finished Items: Unless otherwise indicated, do not include painting when factory-finishing or installer finishing is specified for such items as (but not limited to) plastic toilet enclosures, prefinished partition systems, acoustic materials, architectural woodwork and casework, finished mechanical and electrical equipment including light fixture, switch-gear and distribution cabinets, elevator entrance frames, door and equipment.
- D. Concealed Surfaces: Unless otherwise indicated, painting is not required on surfaces such as walls or ceilings in concealed areas and generally inaccessible areas, foundations spaced, furred areas, utility tunnels, pipe spaces, duct shafts and elevator shafts.
- E. Finished Metal Surfaces: Metal surfaces of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plate, copper, bronze and similar finished materials will not require finish painting, unless otherwise indicated.

- F. Operating Parts and Labels: Moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts will not require finish painting, unless otherwise indicated. Do not paint over any code-required labels, such as Underwriter's Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical information including basic materials analysis and application instructions for each coating material specified.
- B. Paint Systems: Comply with Article 2.04 indicating each type of primer and top coat required for each substrate by product name and number.
- C. Samples: Submit color samples for selection by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors. Indicate submitted manufacturer's CLOSEST STANDARD COLORS that match colors specified.
- D. Bidders desiring to use coatings other than those specified shall submit their proposal in writing to the Architect at least ten (10) days prior to the bid opening. Substitutions which decrease the film thickness, the number of coats applied, change the generic type of coating or fail to meet the performance criteria of the specified materials will not be approved. All primers and topcoats plus the seam sealer and pit filler shall be furnished by the same manufacturer to ensure compatibility.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. On actual wall surfaces and other exterior and interior building components, duplicate painted finishes as specified. On at least 100 square feet of surface as directed, provide full-coat finish samples until required sheen, color and texture is obtained; simulate finished lighting conditions for review of in-place Work.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver all materials to the job site in original, new and unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information:
 - 1. Name or title of material.
 - 2. Fed. Spec. Number, if applicable.
 - 3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacturer.
 - 4. Manufacturer's name.
 - 5. Contents by volume, for major pigment and vehicle constituents.
 - 6. Thinning instructions.
 - 7. Application instructions.
 - 8. Color name and number.
- B. Store materials under cover, protected from inclement weather and adverse temperature extremes, in original containers or unopened packages, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply water-base paints only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and the surrounding air temperatures are between 50 degrees F. and 90 degrees F. unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
- B. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and the surrounding air temperatures are between 45 degrees F. and 95 degrees F. unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Do not apply paint in snow, rain, fog or mist; or when the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or to damp or wet surfaces; unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instruction. Painting may be continued during inclement weather only if the areas and surfaces to be painted are enclosed and heated within the temperature limits specified by the paint manufacturer during application and drying periods.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and Specifications are based on products manufactured by the Sherwin-Williams Company, 101 Prospect Avenue NW, Cleveland, OH 44115. Tel. (800) 321-8194.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Benjamin Moore & Company, Montvale, NJ. Tel. (800) 344-0400.
 - 2. Farrell-Calhoun Paint, Memphis, TN. Tel. (901) 526-2211.
 - 3. Tnemec Company Inc., Kansas City, Missouri. Tel. (800) 863-6321.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures

2.02 COLORS AND FINISHES

- A. Paint colors, surface treatments, and finishes will be selected from color chips submitted by contractor. Prior to beginning Work, the Architect will select color chips for surfaces to be painted. Use representative colors when preparing samples for review. Final acceptance of colors will be from samples.
- B. Color Pigments: Pure, non-fading, applicable types to suit the substrates and service indicated. Lead content in the pigment, if any, is limited to contain not more than 0.5 percent lead, as lead metal based on the total non-volatile (dry-film) of the paint by weight.
- C. Paint Coordination: Provide finish coats which are compatible with prime paints used. Review other sections of these Specifications in which prime paints are to be provided to ensure compatibility of total coats system for various substrates. Upon request from other trades, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials provided for use, to ensure compatible prime coats are used. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primer or remove and reprime as required. Notify the Architect in writing of any anticipated problems using specified coating systems with substrates primed by others.

2.03 MATERIAL QUALITY

- A. Provide the best quality grade of the various types of coatings as regularly manufactured by acceptable paint materials manufacturers. Materials not displaying the manufacturer's identification as a standard, best grade product WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. Proprietary names used to designate colors or materials are not intended to imply that products of the named manufacturers are required to the exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers.
- B. Provide undercoat paint produced by the same manufacturer as the finish coats. Use only thinners approved by the paint manufacturer, and use only within recommended limits.

2.04 PAINT SYSTEMS

- A. Provide the following paint systems for the various substrates, as indicated.
- B. Exterior Paint Systems are as follows:
 - 1. Ferrous and Zinc Coated Metal
 - 1st Coat: S-W ProCryl® Universal Primer, B66-310 Series
(2-4 mils dry)
 - 2nd Coat: S-W Duration® Exterior Latex Acrylic Gloss Coating, K34 Series
(7 mils wet, 2.8 mils dry per coat)
 - 2. Painted Woodwork
 - 1st Coat: S-W A-100® Exterior Latex Wood Primer, B42W41
(4 mils wet, 1.4 mils dry)
 - 2nd Coat: S-W Duration® Exterior Latex Acrylic Gloss Coating, K34 Series
(7 mils wet, 2.8 mils dry per coat)
 - 3. Exterior Concrete Porch
 - 1st Coat H&C Shield Plus Ultra, Acrylic Concrete Stain/Sealer – Clear
 - 2nd Coat H&C Shield Plus Ultra, Acrylic Concrete Stain/Sealer - Clear
Option - H&C SharkGrip Slip Resistant Additive to the 2 coat
- C. Interior Paint Systems are as follows:
 - 1. Gypsum Drywall (Semi-Gloss)
 - 1st Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Primer, B11W900
(4 mils wet, 1.3 mils dry per coat)
 - 2nd Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Semi-Gloss, B10 Series
 - 3rd Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Semi-Gloss, B10 Series
(4 mils wet, 1.6 mils dry per coat)
 - 2. Gypsum Drywall (Eggshell)
 - 1st Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Primer, B11W900
(4 mils wet, 1.3 mils dry per coat)
 - 2nd Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Eg-Shel, B9 Series
 - 3rd Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Eg-Shel, B9 Series
(4 mils wet, 1.6 mils dry per coat)
 - 3. Ferrous and Zinc Coated Metal
 - 1st Coat: S-W ProCryl Universal Primer, B66-310 Series
 - 2nd Coat: S-W ProClassic Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B31 Series
 - 3rd Coat: S-W ProClassic Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B31 Series
(4 mils wet, 1.4 mils dry per coat)

4. Painted Woodwork
 - 1st Coat: S-W Harmony Low Odor Interior Latex Primer, B11W900
(4 mils wet, 1.3 mils dry per coat)
 - 2nd Coat: S-W ProClassic Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B31 Series
 - 3rd Coat: S-W ProClassic Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss, B31 Series
(4 mils wet, 1.4 mils dry per coat)
5. Stained Woodwork
 - 1st Coat: S-W Minwax 250 VOC Stains
 - 2nd Coat: S-W WoodClassics Waterborne Polyurethane Varnish, A68 Series
 - 3rd Coat: S-W WoodClassics Waterborne Polyurethane Varnish, A68 Series
(4 mils wet, 1.0 mil dry per coat)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Applicator must examine the areas and conditions under which painting Work is to be applied and notify the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Applicator. Starting of painting Work will be construed as the Applicator's acceptance of the surfaces and conditions within any particular area.
- B. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions otherwise detrimental to the formation of a durable paint film.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions and as herein specified, for each particular substrate condition. Remove all hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place and not to be finish-painted, or provide surface-applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations. Remove, if necessary, for the complete painting of the items and adjacent surfaces. Following completion of painting of each space or area, re-install the removed items by workmen skilled in the trades involved. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Schedule the cleaning and painting so that contaminants from the cleaning process with not fall onto wet, newly painted surfaces.
- B. Ferrous Metals:
 1. Clean ferrous surfaces, which are not galvanized or shop-coated, of oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale and other foreign substances by solvent or mechanical cleaning.
 2. Touch-up shop-applied prime coats wherever damaged or bare. Where required by other Sections of these Specifications, clean and touch-up with the same type shop primer.
- C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean free of oil and surface contaminants with acceptable non-petroleum based solvent.

- D. Wood: Clean wood surfaces to be painted of all dirt, oil, or other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, and dust off. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before application of the priming coat.
1. Prime, stain, or seal wood required being job-painted, as soon as practicable upon delivery to job. Prime edges, ends, faces, under sides, and backsides of such wood, including cabinets, counters, cases, paneling, etc. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood-filler. Sandpaper smooth when dry.
 2. When transparent finish is required, use sealer as recommended by manufacturer. Seal tops, bottoms, and cutouts of unprimed wood doors with sealer immediately upon delivery to project.

3.03 MATERIALS PREPARATION

- A. Mix and prepare painting materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Store materials not in actual use in tightly covered containers. Maintain containers used in storage, mixing and application of paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density, and stir as required during the application of the materials. Do not stir surface film into the material. Remove the film and if necessary, strain the material before using.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paint in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for the substrate and type of material being applied. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains or other conditions show through the final coat of paint, until the paint film is of uniform finish, color and appearance. Give special attention to insure that all surfaces, including edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
- B. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only before final installation of equipment. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers or grilles, with a flat, non-specular black paint. Paint the back- sides of access panels, and removable or hinged covers to match the exposed surfaces.
- C. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms and side edges the same as the exterior faces, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.
- E. Omit the first coat (primer) on metal surfaces that have been shop-primed and touch-up painted, unless otherwise indicated or barrier coat is required for compatibility.
- F. Scheduling Painting: Apply the first-coat material to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration. Allow sufficient time between successive coatings to permit proper drying. Do not re-coat until paint has dried to where it feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure and the application of another coat of paint does not cause lifting or loss of adhesion of the undercoat.

- G. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply each material at not less than the manufacturer's recommended spreading rate, to establish a total dry film thickness as indicated or, if not indicated, as recommended by coating manufacturer.
- H. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical Work include items exposed to view in mechanical equipment rooms, in occupied spaces and where indicated on Drawings or specified in other Sections. Coordinate with Division 15 and Division 16 Sections.
1. Mechanical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Piping, pipe hangers, and supports.
 - b. Heat exchangers.
 - c. Tanks.
 - d. Ductwork.
 - e. Motor, mechanical equipment and supports.
 - f. Accessory items.
 2. Electrical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Conduit and fittings.
 - b. Switchgear.
- I. Prime Coats: Apply a prime coat of material which is required to be painted or finished, and which has not been prime coated by others. Re-coat primed and sealed surfaces where there is evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat, to assure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- J. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color appearance and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- K. Transparent (Clear) Finishes: Use multiple coats to produce glass-smooth surface film of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, cloudiness, color irregularity, runs, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surface imperfections. Provide satin finish for final coats, unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture and coverage. Remove, refinish or repaint Work not in compliance with specified requirements.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Cleaning: During the progress of the Work, remove from the site all discarded paint materials, rubbish, cans and rags at the end of each workday. Upon completion of painting work, clean window glass and other paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.
- B. Protection: Protect Work of other trades, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing Work. Correct any damage by others for protection of their Work, after completion of painting operations. At the completion of Work of other trades, touch-up and restore all damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 14 00

SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Signage for informational signage.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 09 05 15 – Color Design.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for each type of sign required.
- B. Samples: Submit samples of each color and finish of exposed materials and accessories required for specialty signs. Project Engineer / MDOT Architect's review of samples will be for color and texture only. When requested, furnish full-size samples of specialty sign materials.
- C. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings for fabrication and erection of specialty signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale details of sign wording and lettering layout. Show anchorage and accessory items.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide each type of sign as a complete unit produced by a single manufacturer including necessary mounting accessories, fittings and fastenings.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver components correctly packed to prevent damage. Store in secure area out of weather. Handle per manufacturer's instructions.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. Provide manufacturer's standard one-year warranty covering manufacturing defects.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and specifications are based on products manufactured by Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 966, Schenectady, NY 12301. Tel. (518) 370-3433.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Best Sign Systems, Montrose, CO. Tel. (970) 249-2378.
 - 2. Scott Sign Systems, Inc., Sarasota, FL. Tel. (800) 237-9447.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures

2.02 SIGN SYSTEM

- A. Informational Signage: Wall mounted Series 200A Sand carved, Helvetica letter style.

2.03 COMPONENTS

- A. Material: Approximately 1/8-inch thick melamine plastic laminate with contrasting core color. Melamine shall be non-staining, fire-retardant, self-extinguishing, and impervious to alkalis, alcohol, solvents, abrasives, boiling water and most acids.
- B. Fasteners: 0.030-inch thick, double face tape shall be used on wall signs. Aluminum or stainless steel attachment shall be used on suspended double face directional signs.
- C. Sizes are as indicated on sign schedule at the end of this Section.

2.04 BRAILLE AND TACTILE COPY

- A. Comply with requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Tactile copy to be raised 1/32-inch minimum from sign face. Glue-on or etched letters are not acceptable. Translation of copy into Braille shall be the responsibility of the manufacturer.

2.05 FINISHES – INTERIOR SIGNAGE

- A. Colors: Selected from manufacturer's standard.
- B. Surface Texture: Matte.

2.06 FONT

- A. Shall be Helvetica Medium, unless noted otherwise. Font and required symbol size shall be as indicated and meet ADA requirements.

2.07 BORDERS

- A. Borders and corner keystones shall be provided on all signs as required. Borders shall be raised and finished to match raised letter finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Installer shall examine the substrates and conditions under which the specialty signs are to be installed and notify the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the Work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install sign units and components at the locations shown or scheduled, securely mounted with concealed theft-resistant fasteners, unless otherwise indicated. Attach signs to substrates in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, unless otherwise shown.
- B. Install level, plumb, and at the proper height. Cooperate with other trades for installation of sign units to finish surfaces. Repair or replace damaged units as directed by the Project Engineer.

- C. Position sign on wall surface 2 inches from strike side of doorframe and 60 inches high to center of sign from finish floor, typical unless indicated otherwise.

3.03 SCHEDULES

- A. Sign Type 1: 24 inches wide by 6 inches high wall mounted informational sign. SECURITY – 4 required).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 44 16

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Portable, multi-purpose, and dry-chemical fire extinguisher including cabinet, accessories and mounting brackets.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for portable fire extinguishers.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide new portable fire extinguishers which are UL listed and bear UL "Listing Mark" for type, rating, and classification of extinguisher indicated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Drawings and specifications are based on products manufactured by J.L. Industries, Inc., 4450 W. 78th Street Circle, Bloomington, MN 55435. Tel. (612) 835-6850.
- B. Equivalent products by the following manufacturers are acceptable:
 - 1. Amerex Corp., Trussville, AL. Tel. (205) 655-3271.
 - 2. Larsen's Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, MN. Tel. (612) 571-1181.
 - 3. Potter-Roemer, Santa Ana, CA. Tel. (800) 366-3473.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- A. Provide fire extinguisher in colors and finishes that comply with requirements of governing authorities.
- B. Multi-Purpose Dry Chemical for Cabinet Mounting: Equal to J.L. Industries Cosmic 10E, UL rated 4A-60BC, 10 lb. nominal capacity.

2.03 MOUNTING BRACKETS

- A. Provide manufacturer's bracket designed to prevent accidental dislodgment of extinguisher, of proper size for type and capacity of extinguisher indicated, in manufacturer's standard plated finish.

2.04 EXTINGUISHER CABINETS

- A. Equal to J.L. Industries Cosmopolitan 1032F12 with ADAC option. Provide Fire-FX option where located in a fire rated wall. Cabinet shall accommodate the Cosmic 10E extinguisher. Provide black die-cut letters, vertical.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install items included in this section in locations and at mounting heights indicated, or if not indicated, at heights to comply with applicable regulations of governing authorities.
- B. Securely fasten mounting brackets to structure, square and plumb, to comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Fire Extinguisher units shall be mounted in exposed locations indicated, or if not indicated, in a manner such that no point in the building will be further than 75 feet from an extinguisher. One unit is required
- D. Check all cabinet for scratched, nicked, and other surface defects. Cabinet with these conditions shall be repaired or replaced.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12 21 14 HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS-METAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Horizontal louver blinds at the three exterior window openings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for each type of blind unit required. Include methods of installation for each type of opening and supporting structure. Transmit copy of instructions and recommendations to the installer.
- B. Samples: Submit samples of each exposed metal finish, cords, tapes and tassels required. Architect's review of samples will be for design, color, and finish only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide each blind as a complete unit produced by one manufacturer, including hardware, accessory items, mounting brackets, and fastenings. Unless otherwise acceptable to the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect, furnish all blind units by one manufacturer for the entire project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

- A. Drawings and specifications are based on products manufactured by Hunter Douglas, Inc., 2 Park Way, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458. Tel. (800) 727-8953.
- B. Other Acceptable manufacturers offering equivalent products:
 - 1. Levolor Home Fashions Contract Division, High Point, NC. Tel. (336) 812-8181.
 - 2. Springs Window Fashions Division, Inc., Montgomery, PA. Tel. (570) 547-6671.
- C. Substitutions shall fully comply with specified requirements and Section 01 62 14-Product Options and Substitution Procedures.

2.02 PRODUCTS

- A. Hunter Douglas Commercial Lightlines Aluminum Blinds 1" de-Light Model DL88. Color to be selected by the Project Engineer / MDOT Architect from manufacturers' full line of standard colors. Refer to Section 09 05 15 – Color Design for color selected.

2.03 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Manufacturer's standard head rail, channel-shaped section fabricated from minimum 0.040 inch thick aluminum. Increase metal thickness as recommended by the manufacturer for large blind units. Cross-brace for extra rigidity. Furnish complete with tilting mechanism, top and end brace, top cradle, cord lock, and accessory items required for the type of blind and installation indicated.

- B. Bottom Rail: Manufacturer's standard tubular steel bottom rail designed to withstand twisting or sagging. Contour top surface to match slat curvature, with flat or slightly curved bottom. Close ends with manufacturer's standard metal or plastic end caps of the same color as rail. Finish rails the same color as slats, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Slats: Manufacturer's standard, spring tempered aluminum slats not less than 0.008 inches thick. Provide 1 inch narrow slats, with other components sized to suit.
- D. Braided Ladders: Manufacturer's standard polyester support cords with integrally braided ladder rungs. Provide cord size and rung spacing as required for each type of blind shown.
- E. Tilter: Manufacturer's standard enclosed, lubricated, tilting mechanism which will tilt and securely hold the tilting rod, slats and bottom rail at any set angle. Furnish wand (or rod) type tilter consisting of standard tilter mechanism adopted for rotating wand operation. Furnish manufacturer's standard plastic or aluminum rod of proper length to suit blind installation.
- F. Cords: Manufacturer's standard braided polyester cord, sized to suit blind type, equipped with soft-molded plastic rubber or composition tassels securely attached to each cord end.
 - 1. Cord Locks: Provide manufacturer's standard cord locks for each type of blind.
 - 2. Cord Equalizers: Nylon, self-aligning type, designed to maintain horizontal blind position.
- G. Hardware: Furnish manufacturer's standard brackets, supports and internal reinforcement as required to suit blind type and size. Finish exposed hardware and accessories to match rail color.
- H. Finish: Prime aluminum slats with chromate conversion coating, followed by manufacturer's standard glass-smooth, baked-on synthetic resin enamel finish.

2.04 FABRICATION AND OPERATION

- A. Prior to fabrication, verify actual opening dimensions by accurate site measurements. Adjust blind dimensions for proper fit in all openings. Fabricate components of blinds from non-corrosive, non-staining, non-fading materials which are completely compatible with each other, and which do not require lubrication during normal expected life.
- B. Fabricate blind units to completely fill the openings as indicated, from head to sill and jamb to jamb. Space supporting tapes or cords in accordance with manufacturer's standards, unless otherwise indicated. Space louver blades (slats) to provide overlap for light exclusion when in the fully closed position.
- C. Equip blind units, unless otherwise indicated, for the following operation:
 - 1. Full-tilting operation with slats rotating approximately 180 degrees. Place tilt operation controls on left-hand side of blind units.
 - 2. Full-height raising, to manufacturer's minimum stacking dimension with lifting cord locks for stopping blinds at any point of ascending or descending travel. Place pull cords on right-hand side of blind units.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Installer must examine the substrates and conditions under which the horizontal venetian blinds are to be installed and notify the Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Installer.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install horizontal venetian blinds at each window and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions unless noted otherwise. Provide intermediate supports at intervals to permit easy entrance and removal of head, and to ensure level head and slat position.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 10

ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Division and the accompanying Electrical Drawings cover furnishing all labor, equipment and materials and performing all operations in connection with the installation of a complete and operational electrical system.
- B. There are many interfaces between the work involved with this Division and the work in other Divisions. Be aware of the responsibilities at the interfaces. The exact locations of apparatus, fixtures, equipment and raceways shall be ascertained from all concerned and the work shall be installed accordingly. In addition, coordinate with all equipment suppliers and other trades to verify the actual installation requirements prior to rough-ins.
- C. The Drawings and Specifications are considered cooperative and complimentary. Where one contradicts the other contact the MDOT Architect for clarification prior to any installation.
- D. All applicable portions of the General and Specific Conditions are included herein by reference.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Install: Receive, store, place, fix in position, secure, anchor, etc., including necessary appurtenances and labor so the equipment or installation will function as specified and intended.
- B. Furnish: Purchase and supply equipment and components, including shipping and receiving.
- C. Provide: Furnish, install, connect, test, demonstrate and leave operational.
- D. Wiring: Wire or cable installed in raceway with all required boxes, fittings, connectors, etc.
- E. Work: Materials completely installed, including the labor involved.
- F. Or approved equal: Equal in type, design, quality and appearance, as determined by the Architect.
- G. Raceway: Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRC), electrical metallic tubing (EMT), schedule 40 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), flexible steel (FLX), sheathed flexible steel (SLT), code gauge wireway (WW).

1.03 CODES AND REGULATIONS

- A. All work shall comply with all local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the electrical and fire alarm/life safety system installation, NFPA, OSHA, ANSI, SBC, municipal ordinances governing electrical work, and with the requirements of the latest edition of the National Electrical Code.

- B. Where different sections of any of the aforementioned codes and regulations, the Specifications or the Drawings require different materials, methods of construction, or other requirements, the most restrictive or stringent shall govern. In any conflict between a general provision and a special provision, the special provision shall govern.
- C. Obtain all permits and licenses, and pay all fees as required for execution of the Contract. Arrange for necessary inspections required by the Project Engineer, city, county, state and other local authorities having jurisdiction (LAHJ) and present certificates of approval to the MDOT Architect or his designated representative.
- D. Under NO circumstances will asbestos, or asbestos related materials, be allowed on this project.
- E. Communicate with all required utility offices to meet utility schedules and regulations. Coordinate the local utility requirements with the requirements of these contract documents. Should conflicts arise, notify the Project Engineer immediately. Acquire services to avoid project delays. Conform to regulations of the local utility company with respect to metering, service entrance and service access.

1.04 SITE VISIT

- A. All parties shall visit the site and thoroughly familiarize themselves with the local conditions and existing conditions which may affect the cost of the Work prior to any project activity or submission of bids.
- B. No allowances will be made for lack of knowledge of existing job conditions which could reasonably be identified during site visit.
- C. Where work under this Division requires extension, relocation, reconnection or modifications to the existing equipment or systems, the existing equipment or systems shall be restored to their original condition prior to completion of this Project.
- D. Verify the service entrance voltage and short circuit contribution with the serving power utility and provide written confirmation of same to the Engineer prior to submitting shop drawings or ordering any materials for use in the building served. Provide service entrance equipment fully rated to interrupt the available fault current from the serving utility.

1.05 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic, and are not intended to show the exact location of raceways, outlets, boxes, bends, sleeves, fire sealant, couplings or other such elements except where dimensions are noted. Provide all required offsets, extensions or pull boxes required for a fully coordinated and operational system.
- B. The Drawings and Specifications shall both be considered as part of the Contract. Any work or material shown in one and omitted in the other, or which may fairly be implied by both or either, shall be provided in order to give a complete job.
- C. Should conflicts exist between the Drawings and Specifications, notify the Engineer for clarification prior to installation.
- D. Refer to the Architectural (Interiors) Drawings in conjunction with other project construction and shop drawings for dimensions, and properly fit the work to conform to the details of building construction.

- E. The right is reserved to shift any switch, receptacle, ceiling outlet or other outlet which has been roughed-in a maximum of 10'-0" from its location as shown before it is permanently installed, without incurring additions to the Contract in time or cost. In addition, refer to the Architectural Drawings for exact location of devices and equipment.
- F. All conduit and wiring shown on the Electrical Drawings shall be provided under this Division regardless of its function.
- G. Equipment configuration is based upon one manufacturer's product. Where the equipment selected by the Contractor for use on this Project differs from the configuration shown, the Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating space requirements, connection arrangements, interfaces with mechanical and plumbing equipment and all other affected trades and providing access for future maintenance and repair. Submit proposed revisions for approval by the Engineer.

1.06 DEVIATIONS

- A. No deviations from the Drawings and Specifications shall be made without the full knowledge and consent of the Engineer.
- B. If it is found that existing conditions make desirable a modification in requirements covering any particular item, report such item to the Engineer for their review and instructions.

1.07 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Coordinate with other trades and review the drawings of other divisions and provide suitable control equipment and feeders/branch circuits so that the above requirements shall be met without incurring additions to the Contract in time or cost. Conform with UL Listing and nameplate requirements for equipment furnished. Such adjustments shall be subject to the approval of the Architect.
- B. Provide suitable overcurrent protection and disconnecting means in conformance with the requirements of the NEC, for all items or equipment utilized on the project no matter how, or by whom, furnished. However, duplication, or redundancy, is not required. Coordinate said requirements with equipment furnished and with applicable trades.
- C. Branch circuits supplying control panels and similar equipment shall be coordinated at the submittal stage and provided under Division 26.
- D. Motor controllers shall be furnished and installed by Division 26 where automatic control of equipment is required, unless specified to be furnished as an integral part of packaged equipment. Provide the number and type of auxiliary contacts and relays necessary to interlock the equipment and provide the specified control sequence, reserving spare NO and NC contacts for future use. Power wiring to all motors and motor controllers and between motors and controllers shall be furnished under Division 26.
- E. Where drawings indicate, or specifications require, equipment to be controlled by line voltage interlock, safety device or control, provide line voltage control wiring in Division 26.
- F. For each electrical connection required, provide pressure connectors, terminals (lugs), electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, cable ties, solderless wire connectors, and other items required to complete splices and terminations of the necessary types. Cover splices or terminations with electrical insulation equivalent to insulation of conductors terminated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 STANDARDS FOR MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. All material shall be new and shall bear the inspection label of Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL).
- B. The published standards and requirements of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA), Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), Electrical Testing Laboratories (ETL), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA), National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Occupational safety Health Association (OSHA) and the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) shall govern and apply where such have been established for the particular material in question.
- C. Specified catalog numbers and trade or manufacturers names are intended to describe the material, devices, or apparatus desired for type, construction features, electrical characteristics, ratings, operating functions, style and quality. Similar materials of other manufacturers, not less than specified quality, capacity or character may be substituted in conformity with the provisions of the General and Supplementary Conditions. Materials of the same type shall be the product of one manufacturer. Refer to Shop Drawing requirements.
- D. Furnish all materials specified herein or indicated on the drawings.
- E. All work shall be installed in a practical and workmanlike manner by competent workmen, licensed and skilled in their trade.

2.02 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Provide complete electrical characteristics for all equipment. Submit for approval data of the materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work. Submittals shall include descriptive materials, catalog cuts, diagrams, performance characteristics, and charts published by the manufacturer indicating conformance to the specification and drawing requirements; model numbers alone will not be acceptable. Submittals shall be made by Specification section number, tabbed, within three ring binders, grouped and submitted in packages as indicated below. Submittals for lighting fixtures shall include full photometric data. Shop drawings shall be submitted for the following equipment and items suitably bound, and marked:

Package I:

Section 26 05 19 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
Section 26 05 33 Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
Section 26 27 26 Wiring Devices

Package II:

Section 26 24 16 Panelboards

Package III:

Section 26 50 00 Lighting Fixtures, Lamps, and Ballasts

- B. Shop drawings and/or catalog data submittals on all items of equipment and materials shall be submitted in conformity with requirements of the General and Supplementary Conditions. Do not submit more than the required number of sets as indicated by MDOT Architect. Do not submit equipment or materials not requested in the Specifications.

- C. All material lists and shop drawing submittals shall include a stamped indication by the Contractor signifying that the submittals have been previously reviewed for complete compliance with the Contract Documents, that all coordination required between trades prior to field installation has occurred and that the material being submitted is approved for installation. The stamped indication shall include the name of the contracting firm, the date of the review and the signature of the contractor. The Engineer will not review the shop drawing submittals without the contractor's stamped approval already on the shop drawings. The responsibility of complying with the Contract Documents will not be relieved by the MDOT Architect's review, which requires 10 working days from the date the shop drawings are received by the MDOT Architect.
- D. All pricing is to be based upon the products, manufacturers, and processes described in the Contract Documents. Requests for approval of substitutions shall be written and delivered to the MDOT Architect's office in conformity with the provisions of Division 01 General Requirements. Do not submit any shop drawing or product data that does not conform with the Contract Documents.
- E. Resubmittals, if necessary, shall be made as specified above. Resubmittals will highlight and indicate any and all revisions made there to and will include the following text "Resubmittal # ___", typed in a prominent location on the cover sheet.
- F. The Contractor shall provide with the shop drawing submittal dimensioned layouts of all electrical rooms and spaces using the equipment he intends to furnish. Switchboard, panelboards, distribution panels, etc., will be rejected without dimensioned room layouts.
- G. Samples of all materials proposed for use shall be presented to the Project Engineer for his approval when requested.
- H. Submittals shall be noted with any deviations, alterations or limitations of product from the specified materials. The product will be rejected upon failure to indicate this information. Any conflict or failure to perform comparably to the originally specified materials will result in product rejection. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to replace the alternate material or equipment with the originally specified one and to demolish, replace, repair and retest the equipment, including repair or replacement of any component of the building, finishes or other systems affected by said replacement, at no additional costs to the Owner.

2.03 SUPPORT FASTENER DEVICES

- A. Anchors for post tensioned concrete applications shall be cast in place continuous or spot insert channel providing a safety factor of 3 in 3000 lb hard rock concrete.
- B. Anchors for cast in place concrete shall be insert type expansion shields and bolts, lead shields and bolts or self drilling expansion shields and bolts. Powder actuated pins of 1500 pound pull out strength may be utilized in concrete.
- C. Anchors for wood construction shall be lag bolts or power driven wood screws.
- D. Anchors in hollow masonry shall be toggle bolts.
- E. Anchors for steel attachment shall be machine screws, bolts, or beam clamps.
- F. Equipment mounted to drywall construction shall be secured to power channel (13/16 inch by 1-5/8 inch (minimum). Secure channel to a minimum of two (2) dry wall studs with drywall screws and washers.

2.04 SUPPORTS

- A. Furnish and install under this contract all angle iron, channel iron, rods, threaded rod, supports or hangers required to install or mount all electrical equipment, material or related devices. Conduit shall not be supported from steel decking, roof decking, bridging, ceiling or ceiling support wires.

2.05 IDENTIFICATION

- A. All equipment or devices specified in Division 26 shall be identified with an engraved plastic nameplate. Identification of flush equipment shall be on the inside of the cover. Surface equipment shall be identified on the outside. Plastic nameplates shall be multicolored laminated plastic with engraved lettering. Nameplates shall be provided as scheduled:
 1. 240/120 volt normal power equipment shall be white faceplate/black core (1-1/2 inch by 6 inches with 3/8 inch high letters).
 2. 240/120 volt emergency power equipment shall be white faceplate/red core (1-1/2 inch by 8 inches with 1/2 inch high letters). Face plate shall read "Emergency – 120/208 Volts".
 3. Computer power equipment (i.e. UPS, isolated ground, etc.) shall be orange faceplate/white core (1-1/2 inch by 8 inches with 3/8 inch Faceplate shall read "Computer - _____ Volts".
 4. Provide 3 inches high x (length as required) for electrical switchboards.
 5. Junction boxes for emergency power, lighting, fire alarm systems, etc. shall have circuit numbers indicated and labeled as required.
 6. Junction boxes for general power, lighting and misc., systems etc. shall have circuit numbers indicated and voltage (system) labeled as required.

2.06 AS-BUILT (RECORD) DRAWINGS

- A. Maintain on the job site at all times during construction a set of "As-Built" mylar sepias with all changes during construction marked thereon. This set shall be utilized for no other purpose. Include any addenda, change orders, field orders, project sketches or "marked-up" drawing prints as may be generated on the job site to assist in recording the changes.
- B. The "As-Built" sepias shall show all changes and deviations from the Contract Drawings including relocation of outlets, conduit and equipment. Record final dimensioned locations of switchboards, panelboards, transformers, disconnect switches, etc. Make sufficient measurements to locate all underground conduit. Show exact locations of underground cable and conduits, both interior and exterior, fully dimensioned from building column lines or permanent exterior structures. These drawings shall be available for reference at the time of final inspection.
- C. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall purchase a set of reproducibles from the Owner at cost of printing and shipping. All changes noted above shall be incorporated thereon by the Contractor. The reproducible drawings, with one set of blue-line prints thereof and the original sketches and marked-up "As-Built" prints shall be presented to the Owner.

2.07 MAINTENANCE AND INSTRUCTION MANUALS

- A. Submit to the Architect/Engineer/Owners Representative upon completion of the work and prior to final inspection, copies of maintenance and instruction manuals for equipment provided as outlined below:
 - 1. Three sets of the following data are required:
 - a. Operating and maintenance instructions.
 - b. Spare parts list.
 - c. Copies of approved submittal data.
 - d. Copies of panelboard circuit directories reflecting all field changes.
 - e. Test reports of all tests performed.
 - f. Contact names and phone numbers for parts suppliers of submitted equipment.
 - B. Arrange each set of data in a orderly way and bind each set in a separate 3-ring hard-cover binder with appropriate label identifying the Project, Architect, Engineer, Contractor, Subcontractor and Date.

2.08 SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS: Submission of Architect's drawings for shop drawings and unaltered Engineer's drawings for "As-Built" will not be acceptable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 COORDINATION

- A. Before any piping, conduit, outlets, equipment or lighting fixtures are located in any area, coordinate the space requirements with all trades. Such shall be arranged so that space conditions will allow all trades to install their work, and will also permit access for future maintenance and repair. Coordinate the installation of recessed electrical equipment with concealed ductwork, piping, insulation, structural appurtances and wall thickness.
- B. Piping, ductwork, conduit and equipment installed at variance with the above requirements shall be relocated and/or revised to conform with the above requirements without incurring additions to the Contract.
- C. Coordination of space requirements with all trades shall be performed so that:
 - 1. No piping or ductwork, other than electrical, shall be run within 42" of panelboards, switchboards or transformers.
 - 2. No pipes or ducts that operate at a temperature in excess of 75 degrees F. shall be installed nearer than 3" to any electrical conductor.
- D. Do not scale drawings. Obtain dimensions for layout of equipment from the Architectural drawings unless noted on the Electrical drawings.
- E. Contractor for work under this division shall be fully responsible for determining in advance of purchase that proposed equipment and materials for installation shall fit into the confines indicated and allow sufficient clearance for maintenance and service of all equipment including other trades.
- F. Clearances in front of electrical switchboards, panelboards, motor starters, etc. (equipment requiring maintenance while energized) shall be installed in accordance with N.E.C. 110.

3.02 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS

- A. Refer to the general requirements section of the Specifications for storage, protection and handling requirements.
- B. Provide dry, weather tight staging and storage for materials and equipment requiring protection from weather and moisture per manufacturer's recommendations. Install temporary lighting or heat sources to prevent moisture accumulation. Provide protection against direct sunlight, precipitation, wind, ice, fire or excessive heat. Store materials in original undamaged packaging with manufacturer's labels and seals intact. Containers which are broken, damaged or watermarked are not acceptable and are subject to rejection.
- C. Materials and equipment will not be installed until the environmental conditions of the project are suitable to protect same per manufacturer's recommendations. Equipment or materials damaged or subjected to moisture, precipitation, direct sunlight, cold or heat are not acceptable and shall be removed from the project and replaced at no additional costs to the Owner.
- D. All conduit and other openings shall be kept protected to prevent entry of foreign matter or construction debris. Fixtures, equipment, and apparatus shall be kept covered for protection against dirt, water, chemical or mechanical damage before and during construction.
- E. The original finish, including shop coat of paint of fixtures, apparatus or equipment that has been damaged shall be restored without incurring additions to the Contract in time or price.

3.03 HOUSEKEEPING PADS

- A. Provide 4" minimum height concrete pad, integral with floor, under all floor mounted electrical equipment or apparatus. Provide a 4" high concrete pad under the Automatic Transfer Switch. Pad shall be constructed next to the building at location shown on the site plan. Automatic Transfer Switch shall be fastened to the building, and pad shall act as a secondary support.

3.04 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. The Contractor is responsible for all cutting and patching, including escutcheon plates where necessary, whether or not such cutting and patching is shown or indicated.

3.05 CLEANING AND PAINTING

- A. Remove foreign materials, drywall compound, overspray, oil, dirt and grease from all raceway, fittings, supports, boxes, cabinets, pull boxes, panelboard trims and equipment to provide clean surfaces for painting. Remove surface oxidation and restore galvanized surfaces with cold process galvanizing compounds. Touchup marred or scratched surfaces of fixtures, panelboard and cabinet trims, motor control centers, switchboards, cabinets, and equipment enclosures with paint furnished by the equipment manufacturer specifically for that purpose. When touchup is required, provide one base coat over imperfection and subsequent coat over entire side or surface of equipment.
- B. Do not paint trim hinges, latches, clamps, locks, device covers or trim covers. Mask or remove such items prior to finishing.

- C. Unless otherwise noted herein, all painting shall conform to the "Painting" section of the specifications.
- D. Where plywood backboards are utilized to mount electrical or electronic equipment provided under Division 26, finish same with two (2) coats of light gray fire resistant semi-gloss paint.

3.06 ACCESS TO ELECTRICAL ITEMS

- A. Install all concealed electrical equipment, junction and pull boxes, apparatus, or devices so as to maintain access for maintenance, operations and replacement. Access doors or covers shall be provided where required by NEC or LAHJ and shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Refer to the Engineer for approved types, means, methods and appearance. Locate each access unit accurately in relation to electrical work requiring access.

3.07 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

- A. Review all divisions of specifications where equipment requiring electrical service is specified to determine the complete scope of work under this division of the specifications. Provide electrical connections and service to all equipment specified elsewhere requiring such connections or service.
- B. Connect all equipment requiring electrical connections in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's requirements. Where equipment connections require specific locations, determine and coordinate same with submittals. Provide concealed service to central plant equipment locations and pads.

3.08 NAMEPLATES AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide and install nameplates for transformers, switchboards, switchgear, power and lighting panels, disconnect switches, time switches, pull boxes, junction boxes, fire alarm equipment, contactors, relays and other unit equipment. Nameplates shall be affixed with epoxy cement. Refer to 26 05 10-2.05 for additional requirements.
- B. Install nameplates plumb and level.
- C. Provide and install sleeve type wire markers on all conductors at all termination points and access points. Branch circuit identification (as "LP-21") shall be installed on hot and neutral conductors. Dedicated circuits and isolated ground technical power circuits shall have wire markers installed on ground conductor. Label junction and pull box covers with all circuit numbers contained therein.

3.09 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

- A. Provide and perform all excavation required to install conduit, ductbanks and pullboxes indicated on the drawings and/or specified. Trenches shall be of uniform width required with minimum 8" clearance on both sides. Remove and dispose of all materials not to be used for backfill. Maintain dry excavations for electrical work, by removing water. Grade areas to prevent surface water from entering excavation. Remove any accumulated water by pumping. Perform all excavation by open cut. Excavate with vertical-sided excavations where possible. Where necessary, provide sheeting and cross-bracing to sustain sides of excavations. Provide materials for shoring and bracing, such as sheet piling, uprights, stringers and cross-braces, in good serviceable condition. Establish requirements for trench shoring and bracing to comply with local codes and LAHJ. No tunneling shall be permitted.

- B. The bottom of all trenches and excavation shall be graded to provide uniform bearing surface for conduits or ductbanks on undisturbed soil at every point along entire length. Tamp over excavation with specified backfill materials. Remove unstable materials unsuitable for supporting equipment or installation and replace with specified materials for a minimum of twelve (12) inches below invert of equipment or installation.
- C. Specified materials shall be utilized for backfilling, in not more than six (6) inch layers and tamped until the installation has cover of not less than the adjacent grade and not more than two (2) inches above same. Remove sheeting and cross-bracing during backfilling wherever such removal would not endanger the work or other property. Equalize backfilling operation to avoid shifting of materials and equipment installed. Compaction of backfill materials shall be at least equal to surrounding undisturbed material. Backfill trenches with concrete where excavations pass within 18" of footings or other utility lines. Do not settle backfill with water. Conform to compaction requirements and methods specified elsewhere.
- D. Electrical duct shall be installed a minimum of 24" below finished grade with bottom of duct below geographic frost line. Duct shall not be in direct contact with building structure (slab) except for vertical riser supports.

3.10 TESTS AND CERTIFICATIONS

- A. Upon completion of the electrical work and prior to final inspection, conduct an operating test in the presence of the Architect or his designated representative.
- B. The installation shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any material or workmanship which does not meet with the approval of the Architect shall be removed, repaired or replaced as directed without incurring additions to the Contract in time or cost. All electrical systems shall be tested for compliance with the specifications.
- C. Furnish all instructions, tools, test equipment and personnel required for the test. Have sufficient tools and personnel available to remove equipment covers, coverplates, etc., as required for review of internal wiring and proper inspection. Provide hand tools, flashlights, ladders, outlet testers, VOM, meters and keys required to access and observe system operation and characteristics. Turn circuits on and off as directed and demonstrate operation of equipment as directed.
- D. Contractor shall test all wiring and connections for continuity and grounds by megger testing. Upon indication of defective insulation, Contractor shall remove and replace the defective conductor and demonstrate by testing that the new conductor is acceptable. Record feeder load currents and line voltages measured at each transformer, switchboard and panelboard after installation of all equipment and lighting. Adjust transformer taps as required to provide optimum voltage levels. Adjust single phase load connections to balance feeder load and document on as-built drawings. Provide the Owner with full documentation of all testing for future reference.

3.11 TEMPORARY WIRING

- A. Provide a temporary electrical lighting and power distribution system of adequate size to properly serve the construction requirements, including adequate feeder sizes to prevent excessive voltage drop. Temporary work to be installed in accordance with the National Electrical Code, Article 305, and as required by OSHA or applicable local safety codes, rules and regulations.

3.12 WARRANTY

- A. All systems and components shall be provided with a one-year warranty from the time of final acceptance. The warranty shall cover all defects in materials, design and workmanship. During this warranty period, all defects in materials and workmanship shall be corrected without incurring additions to the Contract. The correction shall include removing the defective part(s), replacing and installing the new parts (including shipping and handling), all required cutting, patching, repainting, or other work involved, including repair or restoration of any damaged sections or parts of the premises resulting from any fault included in the warranty, entirely at the expense of the Contractor.
- B. In addition to this general warranty, present to the Owner any other guarantees or warranties from equipment or system manufacturers. These supplemental guarantees or warranties shall not invalidate the general warranty.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND
CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. All work specified in this Section shall comply with the provisions of Section 26 05 10 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. This Section covers the furnishing, installation and connections of the building wiring system. Interior wiring, power distribution, lighting, appliance and equipment, motor and exterior wiring systems extending beyond the building are included. The wiring system shall be complete from electrical service entrance to every electrical device requiring an electrical connection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONDUCTORS

- A. Conductors shall be copper of 98 percent conductivity, soft temper, 600 volt insulation. Sizes specified are American Wire Gage (AWG) for No. 4/0 and smaller and thousand circular mils (kcmil) for all sizes larger than No. 4/0. Service entrance conductors shall be 600 volt, type XHHW.
- B. Conductors No. 10 and smaller shall be solid and type "THHN" / THWN" insulation. No. 8 and larger shall be stranded and type "THHN" / "THWN" or "XHHW" insulation.
- C. All wire and cable shall be U. L. Listed and shall bear the U. L. Label.
- D. All conductors shall have size, grade of insulation, voltage and manufacturer's name permanently marked on the exterior at maximum 24 inch intervals.
- E. Conductor size shall be a minimum of No. 12 AWG. Conductor size shall be not less than indicated on the drawings. The minimum size of all emergency circuits shall be No. 10 AWG.
- F. Fixture wire shall be No. 14 AWG silicone rubber insulated, stranded fixture wire, Type THAN (90 degrees C.).
- G. Control conductors for use on 120 volt control wiring shall be No. 14 AWG stranded Type THHN/THWN, unless indicated otherwise on the drawings or as required for compliance with voltage drop requirements.
- H. Where cables are used for switch leg, the white conductor shall be permitted to supply the switch, but not as a return to the switchboard.

2.02 PREFABRICATED CABLE ASSEMBLIES

- A. Metal clad cable type MC may be utilized for concealed branch circuit wiring only as permitted by local authority having jurisdiction. Insulated ground conductor shall be provided.

2.03 CONNECTORS

- A. Terminations and connections shall be made with U. L. Listed connectors applied per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Connections of #10 AWG and smaller size power and lighting branch circuit conductors shall be made with insulated spring steel wire nut connectors. Size #8 AWG and larger connections shall be made with hydraulically applied compression type connectors with insulated covers.
- C. Connections of special system conductors shall be made via dedicated terminal strips labeled to indicate wire number and system type. Wire nut connections in system junction box are not acceptable.

2.04 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Wire and Cable products:
 - 1. Southwire Co.
 - 2. Rome Cable
 - 3. Alcan Cable
 - 4. Carol Cable
 - 5. AFC Cable Systems
 - 6. American Insulated Wire
 - 7. Cerro Wire & Cable
 - 8. General Cable
 - 9. Triangle PWC
 - 10. Cabelec
 - 11. Okonite
- B. Signal Cable products:
 - 1. Belden
 - 2. Continental
 - 3. Dekoron
 - 4. West Penn
- C. Connector products:
 - 1. AMP
 - 2. Burndy
 - 3. Eagle
 - 4. Gould
 - 5. Ideal
 - 6. Joslyn
 - 7. O-Z Gedney
 - 8. Thomas & Betts
 - 9. IlSCO
 - 10. Buchanan
 - 11. King

- D. Wire management products:
 - 1. AMP
 - 2. Thomas & Betts
 - 3. Panduit
 - 4. Wieland

- E. Wire & Cable identification products:
 - 1. Thomas & Betts SM series
 - 2. Wieland C type
 - 3. Brady type XC

- F. Wire Pulling lubrication products:
 - 1. Ideal Yellow 77
 - 2. Electro Y ER EAS
 - 3. Burndy Silkon

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WIRING

- A. All conductors shall be installed in conduit, unless noted otherwise. All conductors shall be pulled in at the same time. No conductors shall be pulled into the conduit until the conduit system is complete and plaster/drywall construction has dried. Clean, swab and evacuate conduit system before pulling in conductors. Do not exceed the manufacturer's maximum pulling tension.

- B. Conductors shall be continuous from outlet to outlet and from outlet to junction box or pull box. All splices and joints shall be carefully and securely made to be mechanically and electrically solid with proper U. L. Listed connectors. Where connection is made to any terminals of more than 30 amperes capacity and where conductors larger than No. 10 are connected to any terminal, copper terminal lugs shall be secured to the conductors. Where multiple connections are made to the same terminal, individual lugs for each conductor shall be used.

- C. Each conduit shall have a minimum of three (3) conductors pulled in unless that particular conduit is noted as being for systems other than electrical circuitry and/or future use or unless noted otherwise. Grounding conductors are not shown in wire count, but are required from circuit origin to last device.

- D. Conductors for lighting and receptacle circuits shall have color coded jackets. The wiring shall be color coded with the same color used with its respective phase through the entire job. Follow accepted industry standards for the voltage and phase of the project.

- E. The feeder and service entrance conductors shall be color coded by the use of one (1) inch wide colored plastic tape applied within 6" of each conductor end.

- F. Branch circuit conductors shall not be smaller than No. 12 and where the home run from panel to first device exceeds 100'-0", the conductors from home run outlet to panel shall be No. 10 minimum.

- G. Branch circuit wiring which supplies more than one fluorescent fixture through wireway of other fixtures shall be rated for use at 105 degrees C.
- H. For branch circuits terminating in outlet without device, leave minimum of 12" of slack wire coiled for connection of equipment.
- I. All conductors shall be identified with proper circuit numbers at all access points, terminals, junction boxes and at panelboards within 6" of conductor ends.
- J. Special systems conductors shall be color coded in accordance with system manufacturer's recommendations or in a manner approved by the Engineer.
- K. Furniture system branch circuits shall have minimum #10 neutral home run conductors pulled to system junction box.
- L. Maintain phase rotation established at service entrance point throughout entire project.
- M. Taps and splices, where permitted by these specifications, shall be performed with an encapsulating watertight connection kit which insulates and moisture seals the connection.
- N. Grounding conductors are not indicated in the wire count shown on the drawings, but are required in all branch circuit and feeder installations. Provide insulated ground conductor (sized per NEC requirements) in all raceways.

3.02 CONTROL WIRING

- A. Control wiring is defined as the wiring which provides connections between control circuit elements and does not provide the power circuit.
- B. Where a control device such as a push-button, thermostat, firestat, etc. is to be installed in the power circuit, these devices shall be received, stored and installed as part of the work of this Division.

3.03 CONNECTIONS

- A. All connectors shall be U.L. Listed and shall be utilized in full accordance with manufacturer's requirements.
- B. Splices shall be made only where specifically approved by the Engineer. Conductors shall be continuous from origin to first outlet box or pull box. Splices made exterior to the structure, or below grade, shall be compression type connections with insulated, waterproof covers. Submit splicing requests for review and approval prior to installation.
- C. Termination lugs shall be applied to all single cables #8 and larger, and shall be compression type fittings. The use of mechanical type lugs, kerneys or other pressure type connections will not be permitted.
- D. All compression connections shall be long barrel type installed using hydraulic tools designed for the purpose.
- E. Insulated spring steel wire nut connectors shall be used for branch circuit connections of #10 and smaller conductors. Connections of #8 and larger sizes shall be made with compression type connections with insulated covers. Where exposed to moisture or corrosion spring steel wire nut connectors shall be silicone filled.

- F. Control and special system riser and junction boxes shall be fitted with terminal strips and all conductors shall be labeled per system requirements. The installation of wirenuts in special system riser and junction boxes is not acceptable.
- G. Phase rotation at service equipment shall be maintained throughout entire project, color coding of conductors shall be consistent for feeders and branch circuits through out entire project.

3.04 IDENTIFICATION

- A. All conductors shall be identified with full circuit number at all access points, boxes, and at panelboards within 6 inches of conductor end. Identification shall be permanently marked PVC split sleeve or tubing type
- B. Tape or laminated type wire markers are not acceptable
- C. Permanently mark the junction box cover with the circuit numbers for all conductors contained within. Utilize black marker for normal power and red marker for emergency power and fire alarm.

3.05 WIRE MANAGEMENT

- A. Power and control wiring within all special system cabinets and enclosures, and within switchboards and electrical equipment shall be bundled or routed within slotted wiring duct in a workmanlike manner.
- B. Any knockout, cutout or slot containing wiring shall be fitted with bushing or continuous grommet strip to avoid fraying or abrasion.
- C. Train and lace all conductors within panelboard or control enclosures with cable ties or spiral wrapping.
- D. Spare conductors installed shall be identified and capped.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26

GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. All work specified in this Section shall comply with the provisions of Section 26 05 10 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. This section covers the installation of the building grounding system. The grounding system shall be established with equipment grounding conductors; the use of metallic raceways as the only method of equipment grounding is not acceptable.
- C. In addition, this section covers ground fault protection for the main service entrance equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

- A. Grounding electrode conductors shall be bare or green insulated copper conductor sized as indicated on the drawings.
- B. Equipment grounding conductors shall be green insulated type THHN/THWN, or XHHW conductors sized as indicated on the drawings. Where size is not indicated on the drawings, conductor size shall be determined from the National Electrical Code table on sizes of equipment grounding conductors.
- C. Bonding jumpers shall be flexible copper bonding jumpers sized in accordance with the National Electrical Code tables for grounding electrode conductors.

2.02 PANELBOARDS, TRANSFORMERS, MOTOR CONTROLLERS, AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES

- A. Provide each low voltage distribution and branch circuit panelboard with a copper equipment grounding bar brazed or riveted to the associated enclosures or cabinet and an insulated neutral bar.
- B. Provide a conductor termination grounding lug bonded to the enclosure of each equipment item.

2.03 DEVICES

- A. Each receptacle and switch device shall be furnished with a grounding screw connected to the metallic device frame.

2.04 GROUND RODS

- A. Ground rods shall be 3/4 inch by 10'-0" copper clad steel.
- B. Sectional ground rods shall be hot dip galvanized 5/8 inch by 10'-0" sections with an internal stainless steel splined coupling pin.

2.05 HYDRAULIC AND MECHANICAL TERMINATIONS

- A. Acceptable manufacturers for hydraulically applied terminations are Square D, Burndy, Thomas and Betts (T & B) or approved equal.
- B. Acceptable manufacturers for mechanically applied terminations are Ideal, Burndy, Thomas and Betts (T & B) or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Ground all non-current carrying parts of the electrical system, i.e. raceways, equipment enclosures and frames, junction and outlet boxes, machine frames and other conductive items in close proximity with electrical circuits, to provide a low impedance path for potential grounded faults.
- B. Service entrance and separately derived electrical systems, grounding electrode system:
 - 1. The neutral conductor of the electrical service serving the premises wiring system shall be grounded to the ground bus bar in the service equipment which shall be grounded to the cold water system, the ground rod system, and other grounding electrodes specified herein or indicated on the drawings. Grounding electrode conductors shall be installed in rigid, nonmetallic conduit to point of ground connection, unless subject to physical damage in which case it shall be installed in galvanized rigid steel. Where metallic conduit is permitted, bond conduit at both ends to grounding electrode conductor with a U.L. bonding busing.
 - 2. Make connection to main water line entering the building. Make connections ahead of any valve or fittings whose removal may interrupt ground continuity. Install a bonding jumper of the same size as the grounding conductor around the water meter.
 - 3. Bond together the following systems to form the grounding electrode system. All system connections shall be made to the electrodes as close as possible to the service entrance equipment and each connected at the service entrance equipment ground bus. Do not connect electrode systems together except at ground bus.
 - a. Ground rod system
 - b. Main rebar in foundation footing
 - c. Building structural steel components.
 - d. Generator grounding system
 - 4. Grounding Electrode connections to structural steel, reinforcing bars, ground rods, or where indicated on the drawings shall be with chemical exothermic weld connection devices recommended for the particular connection type. Connections to piping shall be with U.L. listed mechanical ground clamps.
 - 5. Bonding shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code.
 - 6. Install ground rods with the top of the ground rods 12 inches below finished grade.
- C. Equipment Grounding Conductor:
 - 1. Grounding conductors for branch circuits are not shown on the drawings; however, grounding conductors shall be provided in all branch circuit raceways and cables. Grounding conductors shall be the same AWG size as branch circuit conductors.
 - 2. Grounding conductors for feeders are typically indicated on the drawings and the raceway is sized to accommodate grounding conductor shown. Where grounding

conductor size is not indicated on the drawings, conductor shall be in accordance with the equipment grounding conductor table of the National Electrical Code.

3. A grounding conductor shall be installed in all flexible conduit installations. For branch circuits, grounding conductor shall be sized to match branch circuit conductors.
4. The equipment grounding conductor shall be attached to equipment with bolt or sheet metal screw used for no other purpose. Where grounding conductor is stranded, attachment shall be made with lug attached to grounding conductor with crimping tool.
5. Ground all motors by drilling and tapping the bottom of the motor junction box and attaching the equipment grounding conductor to the box with a round head bolt used for no other purpose. Conductor attachment shall be through the use of lug attached to conductor with crimping tool.
6. Equipment grounding conductors shall terminate on panelboard, switchboard, or motor control center grounding bus only. Do not terminate on neutral bus. Provide a single terminal lug for each conductor. Conductor shall terminate in the same section as the phase conductors originate. Do not terminate neutral conductors on the ground bus or equipment grounding conductors on the neutral bus.

D. Other Grounding Requirements:

1. Each telephone backboard shall be provided with a No. 6 grounding conductor. When backboard is located in vicinity of electrical service equipment, the "point of grounding" of this conductor shall be the main cold water service with connections made ahead of any valves or joints. Remote backboards shall use building steel as "point of ground". Terminate conductor by stapling to backboard.
2. At each building expansion joint flexible copper bonding jumpers shall be attached to building structure by chemical weld process. Install bonding jumpers in concealed locations that will not subject connections or jumpers to physical abuse.

3.02 TESTING:

- A. Upon completion of the ground rod installation, the Contractor shall test the ohmic value of the grounding system. Grounding resistance reading shall be taken before connection is made to the building cold water piping system. Ground resistance readings shall not be taken within forty-eight hours of rainfall. Results of ground resistance readings shall be forwarded, in writing, immediately to the Project Engineer.
- B. If the resistance to ground exceeds 5 ohms, additional rods shall be driven and bonded together, until a reading of 5 ohms or less to ground is obtained. After completion of the grounding system, measure the system ground resistance with a "Megger Earth Tester". Submit directly to the Project Engineer two (2) copies of each test report certified by the testing technician and the electrical contractor.
- C. All grounding electrode conductors and ground bus shall be measured by the Contractor for objectionable levels of current, and to detect any inadvertent connection of neutral to ground.
- D. If the ground current exceeds 10% of the rating of the conductor ampacity, all devices on that feeder or circuit shall be rechecked for proper connection.
- E. All grounding system connections shall be rechecked at final checkout for correct wiring termination methods and mechanical strength.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33

RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. All work specified in this Section shall comply with the provisions of Section 26 05 10 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. This Section covers the installation of all interior and exterior conduit and raceway systems, outlet boxes, pull boxes, junction boxes and wiring troughs or other boxes throughout the wiring system, including supports.
- C. Outlets are located diagrammatically on the drawings. Outlets shall be located so as to be symmetrical with Architectural details.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All boxes shall be U. L. Listed and labeled.
- B. Boxes shall be of one-piece construction, fabricated from NEC gauge galvanized steel, unless rustproof cast metal boxes are specified or required by NEC, or unless otherwise shown on the drawings.

2.02 CONDUIT

- A. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRC) shall be low carbon, hot-dipped zinc galvanized steel to meet U.L. 6 Standards, ANSI C80.1 and shall have NPT (ANSI B1.20.1) full cut threaded joints, galvanized after forming. IMC shall carry U. L. Label. Conduit with integral couplings may be utilized for 2.5 inch sizes and above provided it conforms to U. L. Safety Standard #514-B.
- B. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) shall be high grade mild ductile steel, hot galvanized exterior with a clear organic polymer topcoat to meet U.L. 797 Standards and ANSI C80.3. Interior to be finished with corrosion inhibiting clear organic coating. Conduit with integral set screw couplings may be utilized for 2.5 inch sizes and above provided it conforms to U. L. Safety Standard #514-B.
- C. Plastic conduit (PVC) shall be schedule 40 PVC heavy wall type for 4 inches and smaller, Schedule 20 for 5 inches and larger. PVC shall be U.L. Listed, NEMA TC 2, sunlight resistant and suitable for use with 90 degree C conductors.
- D. Flexible metal conduit (FLX) shall be extra flexible, extra strength galvanized steel conduit tubing and shall meet U. L. Standard for Flexible Steel Conduit and U.L. Standard for Safety #1. The use of aluminum flexible conduit is not permitted.
- E. Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit (WFX) shall be UL Listed with galvanized steel core of square locked or interlocked design, integral ground conductor and thermoplastic PVC (polyvinyl chloride) cover. The use of aluminum core or non-metallic types is not permitted.

- F. Steel conduit approved manufacturers are Allied, Triangle, Republic, Wheatland, Pittsburg or approved equal.
- G. Flexible conduit approved manufacturers are Anamet (Anaconda), Carlon, Republic or approved equal.
- H. PVC conduit approved manufacturers are Carlon, Triangle, Johns-Manville or approved equal.
- I. PVC coated metallic conduit approved manufacturers are Robroy, Permacote, Occidental or approved equal.

2.03 CONDUIT FITTINGS

- A. GRC conduit fittings shall be zinc-coated, ferrous metal and taper threaded type, U. L. Labeled.
- B. EMT fittings shall be zinc-coated steel and shall be Type 1 or 2 (raintight compression or concrete tight set-screw type). EMT connectors shall have insulated throats. Die cast, malleable iron or pressure cast material will not be accepted. Fittings shall bear U. L. Label. Two (2) inch and larger fittings shall be compression type or shall utilize dual set screws for each side of fitting.
- C. PVC fittings, elbows and cement shall be NEMA TC3, produced by the same manufacturer. All joints shall be solvent welded in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Conduit connections to switchboards, motor control centers, transformers, panels, cabinets, and pull boxes shall have locknuts designed to bite into the metal.
- E. Each conduit end shall be provided with either an insulated throat connector or separate locknut and insulated bushing. Bushing shall be installed before any wire is pulled.
- F. Expansion fittings shall be provided in all conduits which crosses an expansion joint either in, across, or through same. Fittings shall be U.L. 467 and 514 Listed. Fittings shall contain an internal flexible metal braid to maintain system ground continuity.
- G. Flexible conduit fittings shall be cast malleable iron or stamped steel type with integral fastener. Fittings shall be U.L. Listed for the application. The use of "squeeze" type cast or stamped steel connectors is not permitted.
- H. Liquidtight flexible metal conduit fittings shall be liquidtight with neoprene bushing, nylon gland, tapered hub threads and outlet bushing. Fittings shall be U.L. Listed for the application. The use of non-metallic or thermo-plastic insert connectors is not permitted.
 - 1. EMT conduit fittings approved manufacturers are Raco, Steel City, Crouse-Hinds, O.Z Gedney, Thomas & Betts, Efor, Appleton or approved equal.
 - 2. GRC fittings approved manufacturers are Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, O.Z. Gedney, Thomas & Betts or approved equal.

2.04 SMOKE AND FIRE STOP FITTINGS

- A. If and where required, smoke and fire stop fittings shall be U.L. listed for that purpose. The fittings used to seal conduit either on the outside of the conduit or cable or internally shall have heat activated intumescent material which expands to fill all voids and shall be O.Z./Gedney "FIRE-SEAL" or Dow Corning silicone RTV foam with an hourly fire-rating equal to or higher than the rating of the floor, ceiling or wall through which the cable or conduit passes. The seals for conduit shall be of the flanged type. Penetration of any fire rated wall, floor, or ceiling shall use Through-Penetration Firestop Systems described in the current Underwriters Laboratories Building Materials Directory.

2.05 RACEWAY SUPPORTS

- A. Raceways and systems shall be supported independent of any other equipment or appurtenances except the building structure. Suspended ceiling systems will not be considered as structure for support purposes, even if so rated by the manufacturer.
- B. All support components shall be zinc-coated or have equivalent corrosion protection. Unprotected components shall be removed and replaced at no additional costs to the Owner.
- C. Conduit support straps shall be single hole cast malleable iron or dual hole stamped steel type with zinc coating sized for type of raceway used. Conduit clamps for single conduit support shall be stamped steel with bolt & nut fastener and threaded rod support. Multiple conduit support channel straps shall be galvanized stamped steel two piece clamps with bolt & nut fasteners.
- D. Conduit support channel shall be minimum 1-5/8 inch by 1-5/8 inch by 12 gauge roll formed pre-galvanized steel or painted steel conforming to ASTM A-570 Grade 33 or ASTM A-446 Grade A requirements. Channel cross section shall be increased to provide higher load bearing capability, if required by this installation. Channel shall have elongated holes at two (2) inch centers.
- E. Drop wire type hangers will not be permitted. Any hanger which may distort the ceiling support structure will not be permitted. Lathers channel and chain are not acceptable for conduit hangers.
- F. Furnish and install under this contract all angle iron, channel iron, rods, threaded rod, supports or hangers required to install or mount all electrical equipment, material or related devices. Conduit shall NOT be supported from steel decking, roof decking, bridging, ceiling or ceiling support wires.
- G. Before any piping, conduit, outlets, equipment or lighting fixtures are located in any area, coordinate the space requirements with all trades. Such shall be arranged so that space conditions will allow all trades to install their work, and will also permit access for future maintenance and repair. Coordinate the installation of recessed electrical equipment with concealed ductwork, piping, insulation, structural appurtenances and wall thickness.
- H. Support branch circuit conduits and raceways at intervals not exceeding ten (10) feet and within three (3) feet of each termination. Support feeder conduit and raceway at intervals not exceeding twelve (12) feet and within three (3) feet of each termination.

- I. Piping, ductwork, conduit and equipment installed at variance with the above requirements shall be relocated and/or revised to conform with the above requirements without incurring additions to the Contract.
- J. Raceway installed within reinforcing steel of elevated or slab on grade concrete construction shall be tied to the re-steel at intervals not exceeding three (3) feet.

2.06 SUPPORT FASTENER DEVICES

- A. Anchors for post tensioned concrete applications shall be cast in place continuous or spot insert channel providing a safety factor of 3 in 3000 lb hard rock concrete.
- B. Anchors for cast in place concrete shall be insert type expansion shields and bolts, lead shields and bolts or self drilling expansion shields and bolts. Powder actuated pins of 1500 pound pull out strength may be utilized in concrete.
- C. Anchors for wood construction shall be lag bolts or power driven wood screws.
- D. Anchors in hollow masonry shall be toggle bolts.
- E. Anchors for steel attachment shall be machine screws, bolts, or beam clamps.
- F. Equipment mounted to drywall construction shall be secured to power channel (13/16 inch by 1-5/8 inch minimum). Secure channel to a minimum of two (2) dry wall studs with drywall screws and washers.
- G. Under no circumstance will nylon or composition type tie wraps or straps be permitted for use in supporting electrical raceway. Utilize galvanized tie wire or prefabricated steel clips for such support.

2.07 OUTLETS

- A. Outlet boxes and covers shall be of such form and dimensions as to be adapted to their specified usage, locations, size and quantity of conduit, and size and quantity of conductors entering the boxes.
- B. Outlet boxes for flush mounted light fixtures shall be four inch square boxes 1-1/2 inch deep, with blank cover, installed adjacent to fixture served. Connection to fixture shall be with flexible steel conduit and fixture wire.
- C. Flush ceiling outlets for surface or pendant mounted lighting fixtures shall be one-piece 4 inches square or octagonal pressed steel boxes, minimum two (2) inch depth.
- D. Boxes for devices in unfinished masonry walls or stud walls shall be 4 inches square boxes with a square cornered tile wall cover (plaster ring), set flush with masonry or drywall construction. Where only one conduit enters box or one wiring device is provided, 2-3/4 inches deep box may be used. Outlet boxes for dimmers, GFI outlets, and all other conditions shall be full depth. Use multigang boxes where more than one device is mounted together under common coverplate. Do not use sectional switch boxes.
- E. Boxes in concrete ceiling slab shall be octagonal, concrete-tight two (2) inch deep concrete boxes. Welded boxes are not acceptable.
- F. All outlet boxes in plaster, drywall, stucco or masonry walls or ceiling shall be provided with plaster rings.

- G. Junction boxes and all outlets not indicated as containing wiring devices or lighting fixtures shall have covers. Covers for outlets in walls shall be as specified for wall switches and receptacles.
- H. Outlet boxes exposed to the weather, used in exterior wiring system and outlet boxes for vaportight lighting fixtures and devices shall be of cast corrosion resistant type.
- I. In special "Fire Rated" partitions, outlets shall comply with ASTM No. E119 and maintain fire barrier ratings.
- J. Utility (handy) boxes with matching covers may be used in mechanical and electrical spaces for switches and 15A/120V receptacles.
- K. Where special purpose devices are utilized and require larger outlet box than specified herein, provide outlet box suitable for specific device. These outlet boxes shall be of the same type as specified herein for the installation required. Coordinate requirements prior to rough-in installation.

2.08 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- A. Dimensions of pull boxes and junction boxes shall not be less than those dimensions required by the National Electrical Code (NEC) article 370-18 for the number, size and position of conductors and raceway entering the box. Only a single extension ring shall be permitted on a box to increase the volume.
- B. Pull boxes required in finished spaces shall be installed out of sight lines and located per Engineer's direction. Box shall be flush mounted cabinets provided with trim, hinged door and flush latch and lock to match panel trim for flush mounted electrical panelboard.
- C. Pull boxes for horizontal feeders containing more than one feeder (not including parallel conductors) shall be provided with reinforced flange shall be compartmented by barriers (or feeder conductors shall be fire-taped) and provided with minimum 1-5/8" x 1-5/8" fiberglass channel strut (removable) for support of conductors. Wood supports within pull boxes are not acceptable.
- D. Provide box covers for all junction and pull boxes of same materials and construction as box. Identify feeder or branch circuit conductors contained within on outside of cover for surface mounted boxes and within cover on flush mounted boxes.

2.09 EXTERIOR PULL BOXES & HANDHOLES

- A. Exterior pull boxes shall be Quazite "PC" style Gasketed boxes, resistant to sunlight exposure, weathering and chemicals, with solid base, penta-head security bolts, heavy duty rated cover with logo to suit purpose, with compressive strength of 11,000 psi, or approved equal. Size shall be minimum 12 inches wide by 18 inches deep by 12 inches high unless noted otherwise. Set assembly at final finished grade elevation.
- B. Exterior handholes shall be Quazite "PG" style stackable service box assemblies resistant to sunlight exposure, weathering and chemicals, with solid base, penta-head security bolts, heavy duty rated cover with logo to suit purpose, with compressive strength of 11,000 psi, or approved equal. Size shall be minimum 24 inches wide by 36 inches deep by 18 inches high unless noted otherwise. Provide extensions as required to bring assembly to final finished grade elevation.

2.10 CONDUIT BODIES & FITTINGS

- A. Conduit bodies and fittings shall be NEMA FB-1 zinc coated steel or malleable iron, taper threaded type, of material matching conduit type with gasketed cover containing captive screws.

2.11 WIRING TROUGH

- A. Wiring trough shall be NEMA 1, unless noted otherwise, hinged cover with captive screws, grey enamel finished inside and outside, 16 or 14 gauge steel as per NEC requirements. Size of trough based on NEC requirements.

2.12 PULL BOXES & ENCLOSURES

- A. Pull boxes for feeder and power conductors shall be NEMA 1 with 14 or 12 gauge galvanized steel bodies and 12 or 10 gauge galvanized steel screw covers. Seams shall be continuously welded and ground smooth. Cover screws shall be captive, stainless steel type. Provide oil-resistant gasket and adhesive. Size pullboxes as specified.
- B. Enclosures for termination of special systems wiring shall be NEMA 1 panel enclosures with 14 gauge steel bodies and removable hinged doors. Provide back panel of 14 gauge steel construction and wiring terminal blocks. Enclosures shall be painted ANSI 61 and panels shall be white enamel. Size enclosures for quantity of terminations required plus 25 percent spare capacity.

2.13 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Outlet boxes:

1. Steel City
2. Hubble/RACO
3. Crouse-Hinds
4. Appleton

B. Exterior junction boxes & handholes:

1. Quazite
2. Nelson
3. Killark
4. Associated Plastics

C. Conduit bodies & fittings:

1. Adalet-PLM
2. Myers
3. O-Z Gedney
4. Appleton
5. Efcor
6. Crouse-Hinds

D. Wiring troughs:

1. Electromate
2. Square D
3. Universal
4. Hoffman
5. Wiegmann
6. General Metals

7. Keystone

E. Pull boxes & enclosures:

1. Hoffman
2. Electromate
3. Wiegmann
4. Universal
5. American Electric
6. Crouse-Hinds
7. Square D

F. Conduit / Duct seal compound:

1. Neer
2. 3M Co.
3. Gardner Bender

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide galvanized steel or cast type boxes for all outlets, and for junction or pull boxes. All boxes shall be accessible and sized per NEC requirements. Provide access panels in any non-accessible spaces to allow access to boxes installed.
- B. Where outlet boxes are used to support lighting fixtures, as junction boxes, or device outlet boxes, the box shall be anchored to the structural members of the building per NEC 370-13.
- C. Outlet boxes shall be flush mounted unless they are specifically shown as being used with exposed conduit or are located above a ceiling.
- D. Where outlets are supplied from conduit run in or below floor slabs, the conduit shall be stubbed up at the location shown and the wall built up around the conduit.
- E. Cuts for outlet boxes in masonry walls shall be made so that the coverplate will completely cover the cut. The mounting height of switch, receptacle and other outlets may be varied slightly, with the Architect's approval, so that the outlet box, top or bottom, will occur at a masonry joint.
- F. The edge of all outlet boxes shall be flush with the surface in which they are recessed. The devices that fit into the outlet boxes shall be screwed tight before the cover plate is installed and the coverplate shall not be used as a means of tightening the devices in place. Provide box extensions as required to permit the above. Coordinate fabric panels, finishes and woodwork provisions in order to determine exact requirements.
- G. Where outlets are shown as being adjacent and different mounting heights are specified for each, they shall be mounted one directly over the other, on the centerline of the group.

- H. Electrical outlet boxes may be installed in vertical fire resistive assemblies classified as fire/smoke and smoke partitions without affecting the fire classification, provided such openings occur on one side only in each framing space and that openings do not exceed sixteen square inches. All clearances between such outlet boxes and the gypsum board shall be completely filled with joint compound or approved fire-resistive compound. The wall shall be built around outlet boxes larger than sixteen square inches so as not to interfere with the wall rating.
- I. Where a low voltage device is to be installed in common boxes with line voltage device (or devices of different operating voltage), provide insulated barrier within boxes to establish separate compartments.
- J. Remove only knockouts required and plug all unused openings per NEC 370-18/373-4 requirements.
- K. Extend branch circuit grounding conductor to each box. Provide grounding pigtail via dedicated fastener.
- L. Outlet boxes in the same wall shall not be mounted back-to-back but shall be offset a minimum of six (6) inches, except in acoustical rated walls where 24" is required.
- M. Install pull boxes only in unfinished spaces or concealed above accessible ceilings. Provide pull boxes when any of the following conditions apply:
 - 1. Where indicated on the drawings.
 - 2. Where conduit run exceeds 150 feet from access point to access point.
 - 3. Where conduit run contains in excess of 360 degrees bend or offset.
 - 4. To facilitate conductor installation or to insure that manufacturer's maximum pulling tension is not exceeded.
 - 5. Where requirements of the special system or telephone installer/vendor dictate raceway access or provisions.
- N. Splices are permitted in pull boxes where specifically approved in writing by the Engineer. Where splices are permitted, make splices as specified in Wire & Cable Specifications.
- O. Where pull boxes are required:
 - 1. Circuit conductors and feeders shall be individually laced with nylon straps and nylon identification tabs. Conduits shall enter pull box in such manner that conduits enter and exit in the same plane (both horizontal and vertical).
 - 2. Feeder circuits shall be separated by full height and length sheet metal (NEC gage) or polyester resin barrier secured with angle brackets.
- P. Where exterior junction or pull boxes are required, install in the following manner:
 - 1. Exterior junction or pull boxes shall be mounted flush with finished grade, unless noted otherwise. Coordinate with the final grade elevation.
 - 2. Heavy traffic rated covers shall be provided in sidewalks, paved areas or within six (6) feet of same.
 - 3. Seal conduit entries into boxes with duct seal to prevent entrance of water, after conductors are installed.

4. Taps and splices, where permitted by these specifications, shall be performed with an encapsulating watertight connection kit which insulates and moisture seals the connection.

Q. After completion, clean all work of dirt, construction debris, paint and refuse.

3.02 COVERS

- A. All junction boxes, outlet boxes, multi-gang switch boxes, utility boxes, etc., shall be covered with a coverplate. The coverplate shall be a finished plate as specified elsewhere unless designated otherwise.
- B. Coverplates shall be mounted vertically unless designated otherwise.
- C. Permanently mark each junction box and pull box cover with the circuit numbers for all conductors contained within. Utilize indelible ink black marker for normal power and red marker for emergency power and fire alarm.

3.03 EQUIPMENT ANCHORING

- A. Support all boxes from structure:
 1. Secure to wood with wood or sheet metal screws.
 2. Secure to hollow masonry with toggle bolts.
 3. Secure to light gage metal with sheet metal screws.
 4. Secure to heavy gage metal with bolts or clamps.
 5. Anchors for solid masonry and concrete shall be self-drilling or insert expansion shields with bolts or powder actuated drive pin studs (except in post-tension construction).
 6. Secure outlet boxes to dry wall studs with steel mounting bracket screwed into stud having support leg to restrain box.
 7. Where box is suspended below structure, support from structure with threaded steel rod secured with double nuts. Pull boxes larger than 18" x 18" x 8" shall be supported from power strut and threaded steel rod suspension. Provide seismic bracing where required by local authority.
- B. All items of electrical equipment, such as enclosures, panels, troughs, pull boxes, etc., shall be securely anchored to the building structure. The anchoring shall be accomplished by utilizing a minimum size of 3/8" steel anchor bolts in the structure and to the item of equipment. A minimum of two (2) anchor bolts shall be provided on each side of each item of equipment with the following exceptions:
 1. Exception No. 1: If the equipment manufacturer includes more than two (2) anchor holes per side in the base or base frame of the equipment item, then there shall be one anchor for each anchor hole.
 2. Exception No. 2: If the equipment manufacturer recommends a particular quantity greater than two (2) per side, then that quantity of anchors shall be provided.

3.04 CONDUIT

- A. Rigid galvanized conduit shall be used for service entrance and all feeders and branch circuits where exposed to damage or moist conditions.
- B. EMT shall be used for feeders, branch circuits, fire alarm and telephone when not underground or in concrete in contact with the earth. Raceway underground or in concrete in

contact with the earth shall be rigid galvanized conduit, or Schedule 40 PVC. Conduit exiting elevated slabs or slab on grade shall be GRC. PVC conduit exiting slab is not permitted.

- C. Conduit shall be continuous from outlet to outlet, from outlet to cabinet, junction box and pull box. Conduit shall enter and be secured to all boxes, etc., in such a manner that each system will be electrically continuous from service to all outlets. All conduit from cabinets and junction boxes shall terminate in approved outlet box or conduit fittings. Conduit connections to any box which has no threaded hub shall be double locknuted and bushing installed.
- D. Provide junction boxes or pull boxes where shown and where necessary to avoid excessively long runs or too many bends between outlets. The conduit sizes shown may be increased if desired to facilitate the pulling of cables.
- E. All conduit shall be concealed unless indicated otherwise. Install exposed conduit parallel with or at right angles to the building walls and support from walls or ceilings at intervals required by Code with approved galvanized malleable iron or stamped steel clamps or hangers. Concealed conduit above the ceiling shall be supported independent of ceiling construction. Where ceilings of lay-in type are used, conduit must be installed minimum six (6) inches above ceiling structure to permit removal of ceiling panels and lighting fixtures.
- F. Use threaded rods and hangers consisting of double-nutted threaded rods and channel or angles of 12 gauge minimum steel for supporting multiple conduit. Refer to drawing details.
- G. Minimum size conduit for exposed branch circuits shall not be smaller than 1/2 inch. Raceway installed in concrete slabs shall be minimum 3/4". Home runs shall extend from outlets shown to panel designated. Home runs shown shall not be combined. Home run conduit shall not be smaller than 3/4 inch.
- H. Type GRC conduit shall be cut and threaded with similar die heads. Deburr outside of all cuts prior to cutting threads. Cut threads one thread short so that they meet in the coupling and all threads are covered when wrench tight. Deburr inside of end after cutting threads. Right and left hand couplings shall not be used; conduit couplings of the Erikson Type shall be used at locations requiring such joints. Utilize only rigid type hand benders, "Chicago" type benders or power benders. Utilize only U.L. Listed conduit fittings, elbows and junction boxes (IMC or GRC types).
- I. All conduit for future use and for special systems such as telephone, data or TV wire shall be left with No. 16 gauge wire or approved pull cord pulled in them.
- J. Expansion fittings shall be installed in all conduit penetrations through, around or in expansion joints, and all straight runs in excess of 150 feet. Watertight flexible metallic conduit, connectors and couplings may be utilized for exposed transitions. U.L. 467 & 514 Listed fittings are required in slab.
- K. Provide non-hardening elastic type duct seal compound, Neer No. DC, 3M Co. "Scotchfil", Gardner Bender duct seal or approved equal, for each conduit entering the building from outside, for each conduit entering exterior equipment and for each conduit passing from one space into another which is normally at a lower temperature.
- L. Provide GRS conduit and watertight conduit hubs on conduit terminating in a box or cabinet exposed to the weather or damp locations.
- M. Space in sleeves or around conduit that pass through fire resistive or fire rated walls, partitions, floors or ceilings shall be closed by packing with an U.L. labeled fire resistive

material, or provide mechanical fire stop fittings that will maintain the rating of the barrier penetrated. Conform with local authority requirements and UL Building Materials Directory.

- N. Coordinate the conduit routing and installation location with the actual electrical equipment furnished. Review submittals for termination locations. Coordinate with all Specification Divisions and submittals to determine termination and access locations. Coordinate installation sequence with all other trades to avoid conflicts and provide the fastest overall installation schedule.
- O. Dented, malformed or flattened conduits are not permitted and shall be removed and replaced.
- P. Protect conduits against dirt, plaster, and construction debris with the use of conduit plugs. Tape is not acceptable. Plugs shall remain in place until all masonry or/and drywall construction is complete. Protect conduit stubups during construction from damage, and replace any bent conduits.
- Q. Conduits serving roof mounted equipment shall pass through roof curb where such is provided. Roof penetrations outside this equipment will not be permitted.
- R. Separate raceway systems shall be provided for power systems and for control, signal and communications systems. Do not install above systems cables in the same raceway as branch circuit or feeder cables.
- S. Service entrance and fire pump feeders shall be installed "Outside" of the building as defined by NFPA and the N.E.C. Provide concrete encasement where required to conform with Code requirements.
- T. All conduits installed exposed shall be GRC to a minimum elevation of ten (10) feet AFF. Exposed boxes shall be type FS cast metal.
- U. Where hazardous locations, as classified by the National Electrical Code, exist, all raceway and fittings and the installation of these materials shall comply with Article 500 requirements.
- V. Maintain minimum three (3) inch clearance when raceway crosses piping and/or systems operating above 75 degrees F and provide twelve (12) inches separation when installed parallel to hot piping, flues or appliances operating above 75 degrees F.
- W. Nonmetallic fittings shall be applied with compatible solvent welding cement and shall be fitted while solvent is liquid. Overwrap all fittings used in concrete encasement with suitable tape. Provide o-rings at terminal points to provide watertight seal.

3.05 FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

- A. Watertight flexible metallic conduit shall be used in making short flexible connections to all motors, transformers, bus duct switches, kitchen equipment and rotating or vibrating machinery or equipment. The flexible conduit at these locations shall be as short as possible, but shall have a minimum length of 12 inches. Flexible metallic conduit shall be used in making connections to heaters, fixed equipment or flush mounted light fixtures.
- B. A green stranded bonding jumper shall be installed inside of all flexible conduit that extends directly from a non-flex conduit to a rotating or vibrating machine. Where a junction box is used, the green stranded bonding jumper shall be installed inside the flexible conduit and attached to the junction box and to the machine

3.06 CONDUIT PROTECTION

- A. All threaded joints in galvanized rigid conduit that is encased in concrete shall have a U.L. listed joint compound applied. All conduit installed outside the building underground shall be buried a minimum of 30 inches below finished grade but in no case shall be buried deeper than 48 inches. Where conduit inside building is installed below the floor slab, the vapor barrier shall be run below the conduit concrete encasement. Conduit installed in any slab, where permitted above, shall be above the bottom steel and below the top steel. No conduit shall be spaced less than 3 inches apart. Submit conduit layout to structural consultant for review and approval prior to rough-in.
- B. Conduit shall be secured in place and protected where necessary to prevent damage to work during construction. The ends of all conduit shall be plugged with suitable caps (not tape) to avoid filling with any foreign matter. All conduit shall be blown out and swabbed clear of water and trash prior to pulling wire.
- C. Provide identifying marker tape the entire length of each conduit installed in the ground outside the building. The tape shall be constructed of inert polyethylene, resistant to acids, alkalis, etc., in the soil, and shall be a minimum 4 mil thickness. The tape shall be yellow, 6 inches wide, and shall have the words, "CAUTION - ELECTRIC LINE BURIED BELOW," imprinted with contrasting permanent ink. The imprint shall repeat itself for the entire length of the tape. The tape shall be buried at a maximum of 18 inches below finished grade, above a portion of the earth fill. Identify all underground and underslab conduit locations on as-built drawings for future reference.
- D. Damaged, oxidized, warped or improperly stored raceway will be removed from the jobsite and replaced with new materials. Non-metallic conduit stored on site prior to installation shall be stored on a flat surface off the ground and shall be protected from direct sunlight and debris.

3.07 CORING, CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Perform all coring, cutting and patching of existing walls and floors in order to install the work. Set sleeves for conduit accurately before the concrete floors are poured, or set boxes on the forms so as to leave openings in the floors in which the required sleeves can be subsequently located. Fill in the voids around the sleeves with concrete.
- B. Should the performance of this preliminary work be neglected and should cutting be required in order to install conduit, then the expense of the cutting and restoring of surfaces to their original conditions shall be accomplished without incurring additions to the Contract.

3.08 BELOW GRADE RACEWAY INSTALLATION

- A. Provide and perform all excavation required to install conduit, ductbanks and pullboxes indicated on the drawings and/or specified. Trenches shall be of uniform width required with minimum 8 inches clearance on both sides. Remove and dispose of all materials not to be used for backfill. Maintain dry excavations for electrical work, by removing water. Grade areas to prevent surface water from entering excavation. Remove any accumulated water by pumping. Perform all excavation by open cut. Excavate with vertical-sided excavations where possible. Where necessary, provide sheeting and cross-bracing to sustain sides of excavations. Provide materials for shoring and bracing, such as sheet piling, uprights, stringers and cross-braces, in good serviceable condition. Establish

requirements for trench shoring and bracing to comply with local codes and LAHJ. No tunneling shall be permitted.

- B. The bottom of all trenches and excavation shall be graded to provide uniform bearing surface for conduits or ductbanks on undisturbed soil at every point along entire length. Tamp over excavation with specified backfill materials. Remove unstable materials unsuitable for supporting equipment or installation and replace with specified materials for a minimum of twelve (12) inches below invert of equipment or installation.
- C. Specified materials shall be utilized for backfilling, in not more than six (6) inch layers and tamped until the installation has cover of not less than the adjacent grade and not more than two (2) inches above same. Remove sheeting and cross-bracing during backfilling wherever such removal would not endanger the work or other property. Equalize backfilling operation to avoid shifting of materials and equipment installed. Compaction of backfill materials shall be at least equal to surrounding undisturbed material. Backfill trenches with concrete where excavations pass within 18" of footings or other utility lines. Do not settle backfill with water. Conform to compaction requirements and methods specified elsewhere.
- D. Concrete encased underground ductbanks shall be installed where indicated on the drawings. Ductbank conduits shall be non-metallic type EB, thin wall PVC with concrete encasement.
 - 1. Stagger couplings of adjacent conduit runs by a minimum of two (2) feet. Provide pre-fabricated conduit supports installed per manufacturer's recommendation. Anchor ductbank assembly in trench to avoid "floating" during concrete pour.
 - 2. Changes in direction shall be made by the installation of long sweep bends of minimum twenty-five (25) foot radius. All 90 degree ells shall be long sweep type of minimum twenty-four (24) inch radius.
 - 3. Below all paving and traffic areas, all ductbank shall be reinforced with the installation of No. 5 rebar six (6) inches on center at each corner and on all sides, parallel to duct, and with continuous No. 3 rebar perpendicular to duct on sixteen (16) inch centers. Concrete cover for reinforced ductbanks shall be minimum six (6) inches with at least three (3) inches above rebar. Reinforcing of duct bank shall continue at least ten (10) feet to each side of required areas.
 - 4. All duct banks shall be sloped to drain toward manholes and shall be laid with minimum grade of four (4) inches per hundred feet.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. All work specified in this Section shall comply with the provisions of Section 26 05 10 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. This section covers lighting and appliance panelboards and load centers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PANELBOARDS

- A. Panelboards (panels) shall be general purpose enclosures and shall be surface or flush mounted as indicated. Panels shall be of the automatic circuit breaker type, factory assembled by the manufacturer of the circuit breakers. Panels shall be rated for the voltage indicated with the quantity of poles and ampacity of circuit breakers shown.
- B. Boxes and trim shall be made from code gauge steel. Boxes shall be of sufficient size to provide a minimum gutter space of 4 inches on all sides. Boxes shall be minimum 20 inches width and 5-3/4 inches depth.
- C. Hinged door covering all device handles shall be included in all panel trim. Doors shall have flush-type cylinder lock and catch, except that doors over 48 inches in height shall have auxiliary fasteners at top and bottom of door in addition to flush-type cylinder lock and catch. Door hinges shall be concealed. All locks shall be keyed alike. Directory frame and card having a transparent cover shall be furnished with each panel door.
- D. Trims for flush panels shall overlap the box by at least 3/4 inch all around. Surface trims shall have the same width and height as the box. Trims shall be mountable by a screwdriver without the need for special tools. After installation, trim mounting mechanism or hardware shall not be accessible when panel door is closed and locked.
- E. All exterior and interior steel surfaces of the trim shall be cleaned and finished with gray paint over a rust-inhibiting phosphatized coating.
- F. All interiors shall be completely factory assembled with protective devices, wire connectors, and shall be so designed that devices may be changed without machining, drilling or tapping.
- G. Interiors shall be so designed that devices can be replaced without disturbing adjacent units and without removing the main bus connectors.
- H. Bus bars for the mains shall be of copper in accordance with U.L. Standards. Full size bars shall be included. Bus bar taps for panels with single pole branches shall be arranged for sequence phasing of the branch circuit devices. Phase bussing shall be full height without reduction. Cross and center connectors shall be of the same material as the bus.
- I. The neutral bus shall have 200 percent rating and utilize set-screws to bond the neutral wire to the neutral bus through holes drilled in the neutral bar. A sheet copper neutral bus utilizing flathead screws to hold the neutral wires will not be acceptable. Ground bus shall be sized in accordance with U.L. standards.

- J. Spaces for future devices shall be molded case, included as indicated and shall be bussed for the maximum rated device that can be fitted into them.
- K. All circuit breakers shall be manually operated, thermal-magnetic, automatic, of the ampacity and poles as indicated. They shall be quick-make, quick-break, both on manual and automatic operation. Breakers shall be over-the-center toggle operating type, with the handle going to a position between ON and OFF to indicate automatic tripping. All multi-pole breakers shall have internal common trip. Breakers shall have a minimum of 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes interrupting capacity unless designated otherwise.
- L. The breakers furnished shall be determined by the specifications and by the minimum U.L. labeled RMS symmetrical amperes interrupting capacity at circuit voltage. All circuit breakers shall be bolted on and rigidly braced.
- M. Panels having sub-feed lugs for feeding through shall have 8 inches minimum extra gutter space at the lug end and on one side.
- N. Each panel as a complete unit shall have a short-circuit current rating equal to or greater than the equipment rating indicated.
- O. Acceptable manufacturers are Square D, Siemens, Cutler Hammer or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide a typewritten directory under plastic for all panelboards with spares left blank.
- B. Provide all necessary hardware to secure panelboards to structure as required by the manufacturer's instructions. Make all electrical connections for supply and load circuits and leave in operating condition.
- C. Clean enclosure of all panelboards of all foreign matter, including dust.
- D. Bond separate ground bars to panelboard boxes and to the main service entrance ground bus with a code-sized grounding conductor installed in the same conduit as the phase and neutral conductors.
- E. Provide six circuit breaker handle lock-on devices for each lighting panelboard for circuits as directed by the Project Engineer to prevent unauthorized personnel from turning off circuits to controls, unit heaters, clocks, night lights, etc. Turn spare lock-on devices over to the Owner for his use.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. All work specified in this Section shall comply with the provisions of Section 26 05 10 "Electrical General Requirements".
- B. This Section covers wiring devices and cover plates including receptacles, switches, dimmer controls, plugs, plug connectors, floor outlets, concealed service floor outlets and poke-through device assemblies.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURED WIRING DEVICES

- A. Provide manufactured wiring devices and cover plates, in types, colors, and electrical ratings for applications indicated and complying with NEMA Standard WD 1. Where types and grades are not indicated, provide specification grade selection as determined to fulfill wiring requirements, and complying with NEC and NEMA standards for wiring devices. Provide white color devices and cover plates except as noted otherwise. Color selection shall be verified with the Architect prior to purchase and installation.
- B. The devices specified herein are the products of one manufacturer. Provide heavy-duty specification grade devices selected from approved manufacturer listing.

2.02 WALL SWITCHES

- A. Wall switches shall be Institutional, heavy-duty specification grade, plastic body, nylon or lexan toggle, totally enclosed base & cover, quiet type, self-grounding, back wired, 240 volts AC and 20A rating. Receptacles shall be installed with:
 - 1. Single Pole: Hubbell No. 1221
 - 2. Double Pole: Hubbell No. 1222
 - 3. Three-way: Hubbell No. 1223
 - 4. Four-way: Hubbell No. 1224
- B. Flush motor switches shall have a red pilot light and overload protection for actual fractional horsepower motors furnished. Square D FSJ-1P or approved equal.

2.03 RECEPTACLES

- A. Duplex receptacles shall be heavy-duty specification grade, plastic base, nylon face, two-pole, three wire, self-grounding, back/side wired, 125 volts AC and NEMA 5-15R (15A) or NEMA 5-20R (20A) rating as indicated on drawings.
 - 1. Duplex NEMA 5-15R Hubbell CR5262
 - 2. Duplex NEMA 5-20R Hubbell CR5362

- B. Isolated ground duplex receptacles shall be orange heavy-duty specification grade, plastic base, nylon face, two-pole, three wire, self-grounding, back/side wired, 125 volts AC and NEMA 5-15R (15A) or NEMA 5-20R (20A) rating as indicated on drawings.
- | | | |
|----|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. | Duplex IG NEMA 5-15R | Hubbell IG5262 |
| 2. | Duplex IG NEMA 5-20R | Hubbell IG5362 |
- C. Ground fault circuit interrupting (GFCI) duplex receptacles shall be heavy-duty, specification grade, plastic base, nylon face, two-pole, three wire, supplied with pre-stripped wire leads, feed-through protection, 125 volts AC and NEMA 5-15R (15A) or NEMA 5-20R (20A) rating as indicated on drawings.
- | | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. | Duplex GFCI NEMA 5-15R | Hubbell GFR5262 |
| 2. | Duplex GFCI NEMA 5-20R | Hubbell GFR5362 |
- D. Single receptacles shall be heavy-duty specification grade, plastic base, nylon face, two-pole, three wire, self-grounding, back/side wired, 125 volts AC and NEMA 5-20R (20A) rating.
- | | | |
|----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1. | Single NEMA 5-20R | Hubbell 5361 |
|----|-------------------|--------------|
- E. Special purpose outlets shall be heavy-duty specification grade, plastic base, nylon face, poles as noted, wires as noted, grounding type, back/side wired, with voltage and capacity rating noted. Conform to NEMA configuration requirements.
- F. Exterior flush-mounted duplex outlets shall be GFCI heavy-duty, industrial specification grade, plastic base, nylon face, two-pole, three wire, supplied with pre-stripped wire leads, feed-through protection, 125 volts AC and NEMA 5-15R (15A) recessed mounted in TayMac gasketed enclosure model Masque 72206 or approved equal. Unit assembly shall protrude no more than 1/2 inch and shall be rainproof in use per NEC 410-57. Provide color as specified by the Architect.

2.04 COVERPLATES

- A. Cover-plates for flush mounted devices shall be one piece standard size high impact smooth nylon surface. Color shall match wiring device finishes. Device plates for masonry walls shall be jumbo type.
- B. Telephone/data outlet cover-plates shall be the same finish as above and have two (2) modular jack openings with blank fillers as required. All Computer Lab cover-plates shall have four (4) modular jack openings.
- C. Cover-plates for flush mounted GFCI devices shall be engraved "GFCI PROTECTED".
- D. Cover-plates for flush mounted IG devices shall be engraved "ISOLATED GROUND".
- E. Cover-plates for flush mounted EMERGENCY POWER devices shall be engraved "EMERGENCY" and additionally shall have the panel name and circuit engraved on it.
- F. Cover-plates for flush mounted UPS POWER devices shall be engraved "COMPUTER ONLY".

2.05 PLUGS & CONNECTORS

- A. Plugs and connectors shall be of nylon construction, heavy duty specification grade, brass contacts and terminations, conforming to UL 94 & 498, with cord grips, 600 VAC working range, straight blade or locking type and NEMA type as noted.

2.06 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Wiring devices & cover plates:

1. Arrow-Hart
2. Sierra
3. Eagle
4. Hubbell
5. Leviton
6. Pass & Seymour
7. Square D
8. TayMac

- B. Plugs & connectors:

1. Arrow-Hart
2. Eagle
3. Hubbell
4. Leviton
5. Pass & Seymour

PART3 EXECUTION

- 3.01 STANDARDS COMPLIANCE: Installation and provision of all specified equipment shall be in accordance with:

1. National Electrical Code NFPA 70
2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) UL 20, 498, 943
3. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) NEMA STDS WD 1, 2, 5

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate installation rough-in requirements with architectural and structural features, equipment installed under other portions of these specifications, and electrical equipment.
- B. Coordinate the installation of switches with the door swings to insure that the devices are located on the strike side of the door.
- C. Review the architectural and/or interiors drawings and elevations for devices requiring specific locations.
- D. The mounting height of devices is indicated in the legend on the drawings and is intended to mean the bottom of the device above the finished floor unless otherwise noted.
- E. Mount all devices within outlet boxes to allow device cover-plates to be in contact with wall on all sides. Verify all outlet boxes in grouping are at the same elevation.
- F. Install vertically mounted receptacles with the ground connection up.

- G. Install switches with “Off” position down.

3.03 WIRING DEVICES

- A. Install wiring devices as indicated, in compliance with manufacturer’s written instructions, applicable requirements of NEC and NECA’s “Standard of Installation”, and in accordance with recognized standard industry practices to fulfill project requirements.
- B. Where more than one wiring device is indicated at a location, the devices shall be gang-mounted in combined multi-gang boxes and covered jointly by a common cover-plate. Provide barriers as required by the devices and voltages being used.
- C. Install wiring devices only in electrical outlet boxes which are clean, free from construction debris, drywall compound and dirt. At final inspection all wiring devices shall be clean, free of paint overspray, unbroken and in new condition.
- D. Ground all wiring devices by electrically continuous, pigtail connection such that removal of device does not open grounding path to any downstream device. Connect the grounding screw of each device to the equipment grounding conductor.
- E. Prior to energizing circuits, test wiring system for electrical continuity, freedom from faults, and proper polarity of connections. After energizing circuits, test wiring devices to demonstrate compliance with these requirements.

3.04 COVER-PLATES

- A. All junction boxes, outlet boxes, multi-gang switch boxes, utility boxes, etc., shall be covered with a cover-plate. The cover-plate shall be a finished plate as specified unless designated otherwise.
- B. Cover-plates shall be mounted vertically unless designated otherwise.
- C. Do not install cover-plates until after painting and/or other finish work is complete.
- D. Where the cover-plate does not completely cover the wall opening, replace the plate with an oversized (midi or jumbo) plate or repair the wall opening. Where one oversize plate is used, replace all cover-plates in the room with the oversize plates.
- E. At final inspection, all wiring devices and cover-plates shall be clean, without paint overspray, undamaged and unscratched or broken.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 50 00 LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. All work in this Section shall comply with the provisions of Section 26 50 10.
- B. Provide all lighting fixtures and lamps as specified herein and as shown.
- C. All lamps shall be operating at the time of the final inspection.
- D. Confirm exact locations of all lighting fixtures by coordination with the Architectural Reflected Ceiling Plans and equipment above or on the ceiling.
- E. Confirm all ceiling types before ordering lighting fixtures.
- F. Each lighting fixture shall have been tested and certified for proper operation by the fixture manufacture for the type mounting and ceiling on/in which it is installed.
- G. Lamps and ballasts shall be compatible.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LAMPS

- A. The type lamps shall be as specified with each lighting fixture and shall be suitable for use in the fixture for which it is specified.
 - 1. The lamp catalog number is given as a standard of the quality and performance required. Equal lamps by General Electric, Sylvania or Phillips/Westinghouse will be acceptable. When a lamp manufacturer's name is used along with the catalog number in the lighting fixture schedule, it is considered unequalled by any other lamp and shall not be substituted. The lamp performance with energy conserving ballasts furnished under this Section shall be certified by a nationally recognized independent testing laboratory.
 - 2. Energy conserving and standard (non-energy conserving) fluorescent lamps shall be by the same manufacturer.
- B. Fluorescent Lamps:
 - 1. Fluorescent lamps shall be as specified in Lighting Fixture Schedule.
 - 2. Floor lamps shall be listed by manufacturer as suitable for use on the ballasts intended for use.
- C. High Intensity Discharge (HID) lamps shall be the voltage and type specified in the lighting fixture schedule.

2.02 BALLASTS

- A. Provide ballasts of the proper voltage rating to match the circuit voltage from which the units are supplied.
- B. Fluorescent ballasts shall be the high power factor type, Class "A" sound rating, non-PCB, CBM certified and shall have an automatic resetting thermostat to provide Class P ballast protection.
- C. Fluorescent ballasts shall be energy-saving, solid-state, full light output type. Electromagnetic interference shall be minimal. Ballast shall be protected from voltage transients and minimum power factor shall be 90 percent. Ballast current third harmonic content shall be less than 10 percent. Average input wattage shall be 65 or less when operating 2 – 32 watt energy-saving lamps. Ballasts shall be as manufactured by Magnetek or approved equal by Advance or Motorola.
- D. Ballasts for High Intensity Discharge (HID) lamps shall be Constant Wattage Autotransformer (CWA) type or equal type with 90 percent minimum power factor. Low power factor or normal power factor (NPF) ballast shall not be used.

2.03 DIFFUSERS

- A. Unless specified otherwise, all prismatic diffusers for fluorescent lighting fixtures shall be prismatic acrylic with a thickness of 0.125 inch, measured from the back side to the peak of the prism.
- B. All wraparound lenses shall be virgin acrylic, one-piece and injection molded.

2.04 LIGHTING FIXTURE TRIM

- A. Each recessed lighting fixture shall have a trim to match the type of ceiling (plaster, exposed grid, concealed spline, exposed panel, etc.) in which it is being installed, regardless of catalog number given.
- B. Each lighting fixture recessed in a plastered ceiling of any type shall have a plaster frame.

2.05 LIGHT FIXTURE TYPES

- A. Most lighting outlets are lettered or groups of outlets are indicated by a letter.
- B. Each lighting fixture shall have a manufacturer's label affixed and shall comply with the requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. The lighting fixtures that are indicated by the letters shall be as indicated on the Lighting Fixture Schedule.

2.06 RECESSED INCANDESCENT FIXTURES

- A. All recessed incandescent fixtures shall comply with Article 410-65, C of the N.E.C.

2.07 LIGHTING CONTROL

- A. Provide a Photo/Control system with mechanically held contactor for exterior lighting. Photo control shall operate to energize the contactor circuits whenever natural lighting falls below 25 footcandles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUPPORT OF LIGHTING FIXTURES

- A. All lighting shall be supported from the building structure. The fixtures shall be supported in a manner that will insure the fixture weight being equally distributed from each support and the fixture remaining in a level position.
- B. Fluorescent fixtures installed recessed in a suspended ceiling system shall be supported from the building structure with two (2) 12 gauge wires on diagonal corners of the fixture. In addition, the fixture shall be clipped to members of the ceiling suspension system.
- C. Fluorescent fixtures installed in or on any ceiling other than a suspended ceiling system specifically mentioned above shall be supported with concealed steel rods. Rods shall be 1/4 inch diameter minimum and shall be located where recommended by the fixture manufacturer. Provide a minimum of two (2) supports for each 4 ft or 8 ft fixture chassis. Supports shall be maximum of 48 inches centers. For incandescent fixtures, steel hanging wire may be used by attaching the wire to the fixture mounting frame.
- D. Pendant mounted incandescent fixtures shall be stem supported by a fixture stud mounted in the outlet box. Suspended fluorescent fixtures shall have mounting stems located as per the manufacturer's recommendations, but in no case shall have less than two (2) stems per chassis.

3.02 AIMING OF ADJUSTABLE LIGHT FIXTURES

- A. All fixtures with lamp position, tilt, shutters, rotation, or other types of adjustment shall be rough adjusted at the time of installation. The Engineer or his representative will determine the final inspection. Fixtures serving areas where day lighting is predominant will be adjusted after sunset.

3.03 LIGHTING FIXTURES IN MILLWORK, IF AND WHERE REQUIRED

- A. Special attention shall be given to lighting fixtures indicated to be mounted within, under, on or otherwise incorporated into millwork or cabinetry.
- B. Refer to the Architectural drawings and details for specific dimensions. This coordination shall occur prior to ordering fixtures to assure fixtures will fit the space limitations of the millwork.
- C. This requirement is intended to preclude incurring additions to the Contract due to fixtures being too small or too large for the space.

END OF SECTION

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-258-9

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/23/2009

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Site Amenities

Section 907-258, Miscellaneous Site Amenities, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

SECTION 907-258 -- MISCELLANEOUS SITE AMENITIES

907-258.01--Description. This item shall consist of constructing and installing concrete picnic tables and benches, wooden picnic tables and benches, charcoal grills, drinking fountains, trash receptacles, water hydrants, sewage dump station, cast stone benches, sign (masonry and stone), metal benches, bollards, pavilions, survey monument, car stops, cigarette receptacles, and picnic shelters, each complete in place, in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the locations, lines, grades, configurations, dimensions and other requirements shown on the Drawings or established.

907-258.02--Materials. Unless otherwise stipulated, the materials used in this construction, in addition to the general requirements of these Specifications and the plans shall conform to the provisions and requirements prescribed in the sections of the Standard Specifications for the several items which constitute the complete structure.

All items will require approval by the Engineer from the manufacturer. Contractor shall submit eight (8) copies of brochures or shop drawings for approval prior to ordering manufactured items. Other items may require testing as directed by the Engineer.

A. Charcoal Grill. Charcoal Grill shall be the Model No. 100001085 Rotating Grill with post as manufactured by Iron Mountain Forge, Dumor Site Furnishings – Model No. 22-00, PW Athletic Manufacturing Co. – Model No. 1140-00, or approved equal. Post shall be set within a Class C concrete footing, size as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Drinking Fountain.

1. Waste Pipe. Waste pipe shall be of the size and type as shown on the Drawings and shall be standard PVC drain waste and vent piping.
2. Drain Pipe. Drain pipe shall be the size shown on the Drawings and shall conform to or exceed Commercial Standard CS 272-65 or CS 272.65.
3. Drinking Fountain. The drinking fountain shall be designed similar to the details shown on the Drawings, freeze-proof, and conforming to approved Handicapped Standards by the Engineer.

4. Concrete. Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be paid for as sidewalk, and have an approved exposed aggregate finish to match the finish on the adjacent sidewalk.
5. Valves (Stop and Drain). The cut-off valve shall be a standard brass stop and drain cut-off valve of the proper size and type as shown on the plans.

C. Concrete Picnic Table and Benches.

1. Concrete. Concrete for table top, seat top, and end supports shall be Class "A" Concrete. Concrete for table slabs will be paid for as concrete sidewalks - Pay Item No. 608-B.
2. Reinforcing Steel. Reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 711.
3. Paint for Table top and Seats. Paint or coating for table top and seats shall be an approved HP Acrylic Latex paint conforming to or exceeding Master Paint Institute (MPI) numbers, primer MPI # 3 and topcoat MPI #141.

D. Wooden Picnic Tables and Benches. ADA Accessible Wooden Picnic Tables shall be the model number No.100000186, eight feet long with galvanized pipe frame and treated wood top and seats, as manufactured by Iron Mountain Forge, Picnic Table Source – Model No. M115-1061, All Picnic Tables – Model No. UPB158H-PT8, or approved equal.

Picnic tables shall be secured to the concrete with lead shields, anchors, or other means as approved by the Engineer.

E. Trash Receptacle.

1. Trash Receptacle. The trash receptacle shall be Upbeat Site Furnishings Model No. WR32AGBCT, 32-gallon Essence Receptacle Outdoor Trash Can with curved top, rounded corners and stone panels with leveling devices, rigid plastic liner, and hardware to secure the receptacle to the sidewalk, stone panel color shall be Golden Glo. United Receptacle, Inc. – Model No. R-38HT-202, Barco Products – Earth-Tone Panel Commercial Trash Cans, Model No. 38SQSTDMA, or approved equal.
2. Concrete. Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be paid for as sidewalk, and have a finish to match the finish on the adjacent sidewalk.

F. Water Hydrant.

1. Water Hydrant. Steel body, self-closing, anti-freezing hydrant with heavy stainless operating springs, with 3/4-inch supply as the model M-175 hydrant as manufactured by Murdock-Super Secur, The Kupferle Foundry Company model Total Eclipse #1 Yard Hydrant, , or approved equal. Color shall be black.
2. Concrete. Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be paid for as sidewalk and have same finish as finish on adjacent sidewalk.

3. Valves (Stop and Drain). The cut-off valve shall be standard brass stop and drain cut-off valve of the proper size and type as shown on the Drawings.

G. Travel Trailer Sewage Dump Station (Modifications).

1. Sewage Dump Station. The sewage dump station shall be constructed similar to the details shown on the Drawings, with Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe and fittings complete with vacuum breaker, and hose, in accordance with the Drawing details, and State Health Department minimum standards.
2. Concrete. Concrete unless otherwise specified shall be Class "B" conforming to Section 804 of the Standard Specifications and have an approved trowel finish.
3. Stand Pipe. Water stand pipe shall be standard galvanized Schedule 40 of the size shown on the Drawings.
4. Vent Pipe. Vent pipe shall be standard galvanized Schedule 40 of the size shown on the Drawings.
5. Signs. The signs shall be designed as shown on the details on the Drawings, constructed of 0.080-inch aluminum or 14 Ga. galvanized steel. The signs shall be manufactured by an approved sign company. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings.

H. Cast Stone Bench. Cast stone benches shall be constructed from the same material or an approved equal material as concrete picnic tables and benches.

I. Sign (Masonry and Stone).

1. Brick and Mortar. Brick and mortar shall be produced by the same manufacturer(s), and be the same type and kind, including bullnose and watertable units, and shall match the existing brick used on the Welcome Center Building, or approved equal.
2. Concrete Masonry Units. The concrete masonry units shall be hollow non-load bearing, light-weight aggregate, concrete masonry units conforming to ASTM Designation: C331-64T. Units shall be normal modular size for typical 3/8-inch mortar joint.
3. Concrete. Concrete, unless otherwise specified, shall be Class "B" conforming to Section 804 of the Standard Specifications.
4. Reinforcing Steel. Reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 711.
5. Precast Architectural Panel.

a. General.

Cement: Portland Cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C-150, Type I or III.

Fine and coarse aggregate: Fine and coarse aggregate shall conform to ASTM Designation: C-33. Variations from aggregate gradations are permissible for the facing mix.

Reinforcement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C-185 for welded wire fabric.

Hot-dip galvanizing shall conform to ASTM Designation: A-153

Anchoring devices, inserts, etc., shall be either galvanized or corrosion resistant types approved by the Architect and as detailed on the Drawings.

- b. Textures and Finishes. Precast architectural concrete shall be honed finish, lightly textured, approximating finish of limestone, with color as selected by the Engineer.
- c. Fabrication. Precast architectural concrete shall be sufficiently reinforced to withstand conditions on the sign, including handling and erection stresses. Deformed bars with one inch (1") or less clearance to an exterior face shall be galvanized.

Units shall be fabricated straight, smooth, and true to size and shape, with exposed edges and corners precise and square unless otherwise indicated.

Reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories shall be provided in units to receive cramps, dowels, reglets, waterstops, flashings, and other similar work as indicated.

Arises, inscriptions and details shall be faithfully executed to the Engineer's design.

Each precast item shall be marked to correspond to identification mark on shop drawings.

Location of anchors, inserts and blockouts shall be plus or minus 3/8 inch from center line of location shown on drawings.

Rust-inhibitive coating shall be applied on damaged areas at welded connections, same as shop-applied material. Galvanizing repair coating shall be used on galvanized surfaces.

- d. Mixes. Standard 6-inch by 12-inch cylinder strength of precast concrete shall not be less than 5,000 psi at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C-39.

Absorption shall not be less than three percent (3%) and not more than seven percent (7%) when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C-97.

Minimum thickness of facing mix shall be 1½ inches thick. Backup concrete may be made with grey cement and aggregates conforming to requirements for cast-in-place concrete.

e. Joint Material. Joint material shall be as recommended by the precast architectural concrete manufacturer, and as approved by the Engineer.

6. Letters and Symbols. Letters, including custom letters, and symbols shall be brass, in the shapes and sizes noted on the drawings, as manufactured by Metal Arts, A. R. K. Ramos, Matthews, or approved equal.

The Engineer will provide camera ready art work of the symbols and custom letters to the Contractor for the manufacturer.

Method(s) of attaching letters and symbols to precast architectural concrete panel shall be approved by the Engineer.

J. Metal Bench. Garden – Style all – steel bench, six feet long, color – green, as Bench 118 series as manufactured by DuMor, Inc., Highland Products Group – 6-foot ‘Sunshine’ Thermoplastic-Coated expanded Metal Bench, Columbia Cascade Co. – Manor Bench No. 2824-6, or approved equal.

Metal Bench shall be secured to pavement. Method of securing shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

K. Bollard. Pipe shall be schedule 40 steel pipe, in the size as noted on the drawings. Finial shall be the Linn Park Ball Finial, as manufactured by Robinson Iron, Tennessee Fabricating Company, Reliance Foundry Co., Ltd., or approved equal. Pipe and finial shall be painted with 1 shop coat of a rust inhibitive primer and two (2) field coats of an oil base exterior paint, color selected by the Engineer. Class B concrete required for pipe infill.

L. Pavilion:

1. Masonry Components, Concrete, and Cast Stone. Masonry components, concrete, and cast stone shall conform to the specifications described in Sign (Masonry and Stone), above.

2. Steel. Steel shall be provided in the shapes, sizes, and fabricated as noted on the Drawings.

Steel shall receive the following paints/ coatings, all as manufactured by PPG, Sherwin Williams, Tnemec Company, Inc., or approved equal, and applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s written instructions.

<u>PPG Products</u>		
First Shop Coat (primer)	UC65147 Zinc	3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Field Spot Primer (if necessary)	UC65147 Zinc	3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Second Field Coat	94-2800 pitthame*	3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Third Field Coat	94-2800 pitthame*	3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness

Sherwin Williams Products

First Shop Coat (primer)	B65G10 Zinc	3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Field Spot Primer (if necessary)	B65G10 Zinc	3.0 – 4.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Polyurethane finish		
Second Field Coat	B65-600 Series*	3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Third Field Coat	B65-600 Series*	3.0 – 6.0 Mils Dry Film Thickness

Tnemec Products

First Shop Coat (primer)	90-97 Tneme Zinc	2.5 – 3.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Field Spot Primer (if necessary)	90-97 Tneme Zinc	2.5 – 3.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Second Field Coat	74 Endura-Shield*	2.0 – 2.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness
Third Field Coat	74 Endura-Shield*	2.0 – 2.5 Mils Dry Film Thickness

*Color of second and third field coat shall be selected by the Engineer.

3. Metal Roof. Metal roof shall be copper roofing sheet, 16 ounce per square foot, with 1½ inch standing seam “S” lock located 16 inches on center. Contractor shall design fabrication and fastening of the system for an I-60 wind uplift rating, using the purlins as noted on the drawings.

Product data for materials, and fastening devices as well as shop drawings noting assembly and finished product appearance shall be submitted for review and approval of the Engineer. A minimum of eight (8) copies of each is required.

Roof panel system shall be guaranteed by the manufacturer for a period of five (5) years.

4. Display Panel. The display panel shall be an exterior rated panel, with a top hinged impact resistant acrylic cover, cylinder lock and gas cylinder cover supports; baked on enamel finish, metal back with magnetic back (interior); for wall mounting, in a 40-inch high by 60-inch wide size, as the Module x Wide Profile as manufactured by ASI Sign Systems, Matthews International Corp., Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc., or approved equal.

Color of panel shall be selected by the Engineer.

Mounting of panel to metal work shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

M. Survey Monument.

1. Masonry Components and Concrete. Masonry components and concrete shall conform to the specifications described in Sign (Masonry and Stone), above.
2. Granite. Polished (finish) granite veneer, in the thickness as noted on the drawings. Color shall be selected by the Project Engineer. Method of attachment to masonry and devices for attachment shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

- N. Car Stop. Car stops shall be six (6) foot long concrete curb (car) stops. Curb stops shall be secured to pavement with two (2) No. 3 reinforcing bars, 24 inches long.
- O. Cigarette Receptacle. Cigarette Receptacles shall be Aladdin Smoker' Station – Model Number R1639E-HCHAR- steel smokers' station, 39 inches high by 16 inches diameter, color – Hammertone Charcoal, as manufactured by Gilmore-Kramer Company, Johnson Environmental Products –Smokers Outpost-black Model Number 710101 , Ashtrays And Urns – Smoker' Station Model Number LL144-1645 , or approved equal.

Cigarette Receptacle shall be secured to pavement with anchoring kit. Method of securing shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer.

P. Picnic Shelter:

1. Building Type. Building shall be Icon HIP 16 x 24T as manufactured by Icon Shelter Systems Inc., American Building Products “Navajo Shelters”, Litchfield Industries “Pittsburg Hip End”, or approved equal.
2. Concrete. Concrete shall conform to the specifications described in Sign (Masonry and Stone), above.
3. Description. Picnic shelter shall be 16 feet by 24 feet galvanized steel frame hipped rectangle shelter with standard 24 gage Multi-rib metal roof panels, overhead “Linear” ornaments and square stepped base columns.
4. Submittals. Product data for materials, color charts and fastening devices as well as shop drawings noting assembly and finished product appearance shall be submitted for review and approval of the Engineer.
5. Steel Framing and Finishes. Steel framing, columns, base covers and overhead ornaments shall receive hot-dipped zinc galvanizing prior to finish. A double coat of TGIC polyester powder coating shall be applied. Color shall be “Surrey Beige”, unless another color is selected by the Engineer from manufacturer’s standard 14 colors
6. Base Connection. Base connection shall be surfaced mounted with base covers.
7. Metal Roof Materials. Metal roof material shall be standard 24 gage Galvalume® Multi-rib roof panels with Kynar 500 finish. Color “Copper Penny”, or other color selected by the Engineer. Design fabrication and fastening of system for an UL 90 wind uplift rating. Roof pitch shall be 4:12, unless noted otherwise on Drawings.
8. Warranty. Product shall carry a manufacturer’s standard 10-year warranty

907-258.03--Construction Requirements. The method of construction, unless otherwise stipulated, shall conform to the provisions and requirements where applicable, prescribed in the standard specifications with the additions shown hereafter. All work shall be performed in a

good workmanlike manner, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- A. Charcoal Grill. The charcoal grill with concrete footing shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions in the locations as noted on the Drawings.
- B. Drinking Fountain. The drinking fountain shall be installed by skilled plumbers, concrete finishers, and workmen in an approved manner to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to the dimensions and details shown on the Drawings, or approved by the Engineer.

The fountain drain shall be located to drain to the existing drain field or an approved ditch as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete base shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The concrete will be paid for under separate pay item for that class of concrete.

- C. Concrete Picnic Tables and Benches. Concrete picnic tables and benches shall be constructed to the detailed dimensions shown on the Drawings. The handling and placing of concrete shall conform to Subsection 804.10. The top and edge surfaces of the table and benches shall receive a slick smooth finish.

The concrete shall be free of honeycomb and air pockets and in no case have a slump greater than one and one-half inches.

The ground under the slab shall be graded or shaped and compacted when necessary to insure a smooth, firm foundation for the slab. The ground adjacent to the slab shall be sloped to drain away from the slab in a manner so as to preserve the natural shape of the terrain as close as possible.

The concrete slab shall be poured around the table and benches in place and correctly aligned. Care shall be taken to place the expansion joint material around the top and bench supports as shown on the plans in a neat, secure manner. The slab shall be sloped to drain and receive an approved exposed aggregate finish to match the finish on the sidewalk.

The placing and fastening of reinforcement shall conform to Subsection 805.05.

The table shall be located as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

- D. Wooden Picnic Tables and Metal Benches. Wooden picnic tables and metal benches shall be located and secured in an approved manner as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer.
- E. Trash Receptacle. The trash receptacle shall be installed on and secured to a square concrete pad four inches thick, with outside dimensions six inches greater than the width of the trash receptacle, in locations designated by the Engineer.

The excavation when required to place the trash receptacle into the ground shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete shall be placed and finished to match the adjacent sidewalk. On locations adjacent to existing sidewalks, top of concrete pad for the receptacle shall meet flush with existing walk. Slope elevation of pads no more than 1/8 inch per foot in order that water will not stand.

The method to secure the trash receptacle to the concrete pad shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

- F. Water Hydrant. Install water hydrant in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and the Drawings.
- G. Travel Trailer Sewage Dump Station. The travel trailer sewage dump station shall be constructed by skilled plumbers, concrete finishers, and workmen in an approved manner to the satisfaction of the Engineer, to the details and dimensions shown on the Drawings.
- H. Cast Stone Bench. The cast stone benches shall be a similar design and size as shown on the Drawings. Brochures or shop drawings shall be submitted.

The benches shall be secured to the sidewalk or bench pad in an approved manner with epoxy cement or other approved cement, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- I. Sign (Masonry and Stone), Pavilion, and Survey Monument. The excavation required to place the sign and survey monument into the ground shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete base shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The placing and fastening of reinforcement shall conform to Subsection 805.05.

Concrete Masonry Unit and Brick construction shall be in accordance with Section 611, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Precast architectural concrete panels shall be set straight, plumb, level, and square. Exposed facings shall be cleaned to remove dirt and stains which may be on the units after erection and completion of joint treatments. Panels shall be washed and rinsed in accordance with precast manufacturer's recommendations. Other work shall be protected from damage due to cleaning operations. Do not use cleaning materials or processes which could change the character of exposed concrete finishes.

Letters and symbols shall be attached in accordance with the Drawings, approved shop drawings, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Pavilion and survey monument shall be constructed straight, plumb, level, and square, in accordance with the drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Welds shall be grinded smooth prior to painting/ coatings application.

- J. Metal Bench. Metal bench shall be located where noted on the Drawings. Metal bench shall

be secured to pavement as approved by the Engineer.

- K. Bollard. Bollards shall be constructed plumb and in accordance with the drawings to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Welds shall be ground smooth prior to painting/ coatings application.
- N. Car Stop. Drive reinforcing bars through holes in car stop and through new asphalt pavement. Top of reinforcing bar shall be driven to a point 1/4 inch below the top of the car stop.
- O. Cigarette Receptacle. Cigarette receptacles shall be located where noted on the Drawings. Secure to pavement as approved by the Engineer.
- P. Picnic Shelter. The excavation required to place the picnic shelter into the ground shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete base shall be constructed as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The placing and fastening of reinforcement shall conform to Subsection 805.05

Picnic shelter shall be constructed straight, plumb, level, and square, in accordance with the drawings and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Care shall be taken to protect paint finishes and touch up with matching paint and color to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Items that can not be successfully repaired in the field shall be replaced.

907-258.04--Method of Measurement. Miscellaneous Rest Area Facilities, constructed and complete in accordance with the requirements of the contract, and accepted, will be measured by the unit quantity per each unit.

A unit of concrete picnic tables and benches shall consist of one table, two benches, the concrete slab shall be as indicated on the Drawings.

A unit of wooden picnic tables shall consist of one table with benches, and the devices to secure the table when required.

A unit of charcoal grill shall consist of the grill complete with steel post and concrete footing.

A unit of drinking fountain shall consist of all concrete, steel, masonry elements, piping, plumbing elements, and drains as shown on the Drawings.

A unit of trash receptacle shall consist of the receptacle, complete, with leveling devices and approved devices to secure the trash receptacle to the pavement.

A unit of water hydrant shall consist of the hydrant complete with connection to water supply, piping, cut off valve, drain and drain line (where shown), and concrete footing, located where shown on the plans and installed in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

A unit of travel trailer sewage dump station shall consist of one tower, one drain, signs and

concrete as shown in the plan details.

A unit of cast stone bench shall consist of one bench seat and three bench supports.

A unit of sign (masonry and stone) shall consist of all concrete, steel, masonry elements, letters, as symbols shown on the plans.

A unit of bollard shall consist of steel pipe with finial, and concrete for footing and infill, as shown on the plans.

A unit of metal benches shall consist of one bench, and the devices to secure the bench when required.

A unit of pavilion and survey monument shall consist of concrete (not including sidewalk), steel (painted), metal roof, masonry elements, granite, re-location of survey monument, and display panel as applicable and as shown on the Drawings.

A unit of cigarette receptacle shall consist of one receptacle, and the devices to secure the receptacle when required.

A unit of picnic shelter shall consist of concrete (not including sidewalk), steel framing, metal roof, steel columns, and overhead ornaments, as shown on the Drawings.

Separate measurement for excavation and other individual items will not be made, it being understood that the cost thereof is included in one contract price bid per complete items.

907-258.05--Basis of Payment. Charcoal grills, drinking fountains, concrete picnic tables and benches, wooden picnic tables and benches, trash receptacles, water hydrants, travel trailer sewage dump station, cast stone benches, sign (masonry and stone), metal benches, bollards, pavilion, survey monument, car stops, cigarette receptacles, and picnic shelters each unit shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and supplies; for performing all work necessary for each completed unit; and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-258-A: Charcoal Grill - per each
- 907-258-B: Drinking Fountain - per each
- 907-258-C: Concrete Picnic Table and Benches - per each
- 907-258-D: Wooden Picnic Table and Benches - per each
- 907-258-E: Trash Receptacle - per each
- 907-258-F: Water Hydrant - per each

907-258-G: Travel Trailer Sewage Dump Station	- per each
907-258-H: Cast Stone Bench	- per each
907-258-I: Sign, Masonry and Stone	- per each
907-258-J: Metal Bench	- per each
907-258-K: Bollard	- per each
907-258-L: Pavilion	- per each
907-258-M: Survey Monument	- per each
907-258-N: Car Stop	- per each
907-258-O: Cigarette Receptacle	- per each
907-258-P: Picnic Shelter	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-259-6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/10/2009

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Site Lighting

Section 907-259, Miscellaneous Site Lighting, is hereby added to and made a part of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2004 Edition.

SECTION 907-259 – MISCELLANEOUS SITE LIGHTING

907-259.01--Description. This item shall consist of installing Unlighted and Lighted Bollards, Flag Pole Lights, Sign Lights, Vapor Tight Fluorescents, Column Up-lights, and Vandal Resistant Fluorescents, each complete in place with lamp, in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the locations, lines, grades, configurations, dimensions and other requirements shown on the plans or established.

907-259.02--Materials. Unless otherwise stipulated, the materials used in this construction, in addition to the general requirements of these specifications and the plans, shall conform to the provisions and requirements prescribed in the sections of the Standard Specifications for the several items which constitute the complete structure.

All items will require approval by the Engineer from the manufacturer. The Contractor shall submit six (6) copies of brochures or shop drawings for approval prior to ordering manufactured items. Other items may require testing as directed by the Engineer.

- A. Unlighted Bollards: Unlighted Bollards shall be Model Number BOL/CH44/12/DT-CA/BK as manufactured by Holophane, BLMV by Spring City or 7701B/BK by Sternberg. Bollards shall be fluted, cast aluminum with a decorative base and dome top. They shall match and be the same manufacturer as lighted bollard. Color shall be black, factory painted.
- B. Lighted Bollards: Lighted Bollards shall be Model Number BOL/CH44/12/DTL-CA/BK-M70/xx, as manufactured by Holophane, BLMVL by Spring City or 7701LB/100MHxx by Sternberg. It shall be fluted, cast aluminum with decorative base and dome top. They shall match and be the same manufacturer as pole for area luminaire. It shall have Type V distribution with no louvers. The voltage and single fuse protection shall accommodate the available voltage on site. Color shall be black, factory painted.
- C. Flag Pole Lights: Flag pole lights shall be Model Number VFS-K-175MP-xx-HS-BK as manufactured by Cooper, DF7-ST-HSP-175PSMH-xx-BLP by Gardco or AFL27-175PMHxx-BL by Kim. Fixture and knuckle shall be heavy-duty die-cast aluminum, mounted on stanchion in concrete base and have horizontal spot optics. The voltage and single fuse protection shall accommodate the available voltage on site. Color shall be black,

factory painted.

- D. Sign Lights: Sign lights shall be Model Number PVT5HO-48-BLK-HB-(2)HBX, as manufactured by Architectural Area Lighting, SNSOC-1LFT5-1C120-K-CYI by Cooper or P1-SSW-148T5/HO-SCK1L/R/I-SGB by Winona. The light shall have 4-foot long extruded aluminum housing, with all required accessories for continuous 12'-0" row configuration. Ballasts shall be internal to the fixture housing or remote mount in single enclosure on rear of sign. The voltage and single fuse protection shall accommodate the available voltage on site. Color shall be black, factory painted.
- E. Vapor Tight Fluorescents: Vapor tight fluorescents (4-foot long -1 lamp) shall be Model Number LWPE154HO-xxx-LT, as manufactured by Day-Brite, VT3-154T5-DR-xxx-EHT1 by Cooper or LUN4-154-EPU-PP by Columbia. Fixture shall be a non-metallic, wet location housing with prismatic lens and use low temperature ballast and T5HO lamp. The voltage shall accommodate the available voltage on site.
- F. Weatherproof GFCI Receptacles: Weatherproof GFCI receptacle shall be commercial specification grade 20A 125V GFCI receptacle(s) as manufactured by Hubbell or other accepted models by Pass & Seymour, Leviton or approved equal. Color shall be black and verified with Project Engineer.
- G. Column Up-lights: Column up-lights shall be Model Number LTV10-NF-100PMHxxx, as manufactured by KIM, G7100MH-RB-W-NF-xxx by Bronzelite or 6000N-MH100NFL-xxx-BZ by Lumiere (Cooper). Fixture shall be composite housing with cast bronze lens ring and narrow flood optics. The voltage shall accommodate the available voltage on site.
- H. Vandal Resistant Fluorescents: Vandal resistant fluorescents (4-foot long -2 lamp) shall be Model Number SLW232-UNV-1/2LT, as manufactured by Day-Brite, FPS232-xxx-EB82 by Cooper or VL4-232-EU by Columbia. Fixture shall have clear prismatic, high impact, polycarbonate lens and use low temperature ballast. The voltage shall accommodate the available voltage on site.

907-259.03--Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall provide and install miscellaneous site lighting in accordance with the drawings, special provisions, and the standard specifications. All work shall be performed in a good workmanlike manner, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

907-259.04--Method of Measurement. Miscellaneous site lighting of the type specified will be measured by the unit quantity per each.

907-259.05--Basis of Payment. Miscellaneous site lighting, measured as prescribed above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and supplies; for performing all work necessary for each completed unit; and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-259-A: Unlighted Bollards	- per each
907-259-B: Lighting Assembly, Bollards	- per each
907-259-C: Lighting Assembly, Flag Pole Lighting	- per each
907-259-D: Lighting Assembly, Sign Lighting	- per each
907-259-E: Lighting Assembly, Vapor Tight	- per each
907-259-F: Weatherproof GFCI Receptacle	- per each
907-259-G: Lighting Assembly, Column Uplights	- per each
907-259-H: Lighting Assembly, Vandal Resistant	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-282-8

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 09/24/2009

SUBJECT: Irrigation System

Section 907-282, Irrigation System, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-282 -- IRRIGATION SYSTEM

907-282.01--Description. Lawn and shrub bed irrigation systems shall be constructed to the grades and conforming to the areas and locations shown on the plans.

Irrigation lines shown on the plans are essentially diagrammatic. Specific locations of equipment shall be established by the Contractor at the time of construction. Exceed spacing of heads as shown on the plans only with the permission of the Engineer.

907-282.01.1--Irrigation Operations. Irrigation operations shall be performed by a firm having a minimum of two consecutive years experience in this area of work and having installed other jobs of similar size and scope. Contractor shall provide a minimum of three references and a list of similar projects with the Client's names, addresses, and telephone numbers, when requested by the Engineer.

907-282.01.2--Field Investigations: The Contractor shall visit the job site and become familiar with the nature and location of the work, existing conditions, and other conditions that will be obligated to operate in the performance of the work.

907-282.01.3--Substitutions and Submittals. Substitutions shall be made only with the written approval of the Engineer. Substitutions will not be considered prior to opening of bids. Substitution of an irrigation head shall be accompanied by a Contractor prepared piping diagram noting pipe sizes, pressure loss calculations, and head locations necessary to achieve the desired watering provided by the system as designed.

The Contractor shall submit seven copies of manufacturer's product data of materials specified herein for review and approval by the Engineer.

907-282.01.4--Department's Instruction and Maintenance Data. General: The Contractor shall furnish the following instructions and maintenance data. Final Acceptance will not be made until the Work has been reviewed and approved by the Engineer.

- 1) As-built plans: Two sets, noting exact locations of elements and changes to the plans in red.

- 2) Operation Manual: Two copies, bound in 1-inch diameter three ring binders, indexed and tabbed for easy reference, and labeled on spine and cover. Manual to include:
 - A. Approved submittals,
 - B. Installation instructions, including mounting details for control valves.
 - C. Operating Instructions, including winterization procedures, recommended operation sequence, frequency, and length of operation cycle, as per relationship to estimated absorption rate, evaporation rate and anticipated GPM.
 - D Maintenance Instructions: Items requiring manufacturer's product data and installation instructions. Complete warranty information, mail to manufacturer, and provide copies to the Department.

- 3) Extra Stock: In addition to the installed system, provide one sprinkler head of each size and type, one valve key (per valve) for operating manual valves, one key per valve box, two wrenches for each type of head cover, and two wrenches for removing and installing each type of head.

907-282.02--Materials.

907-282.02.1--General: Materials shall be new and without flaws or defects, and of quality and performance as specified. Overages at completion are property of the Contractor, and are to be removed from the site.

Materials and equipment specified by "Proprietary Specification" as manufactured by a particular company, etc., shall be for the express purpose of establishing minimum acceptable performance requirements. Acceptable manufacturers shall include:

- A. The Toro Company - Irrigation Division
- B. Rain Bird Sales, Inc. - Turf Division
- C. Hunter Irrigation

The provision of providing other acceptable manufacturer's as potential substitutions shall not disregard the requirements of paragraph Subsection 907-282.01.3.

907-282.02.2--Delivery and Storage. Damaged materials will not be accepted. Any packaged materials shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers. Materials delivered to site prior to actual usage shall be stored in a place not to interfere with other trades or construction operations and protected from damage by weather or other elements as needed.

907-282.02.3--Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

907-282.02.3.1--Plastic Piping. Plastic pipe shall be Class 160 SDR 26 - ASTM D2241 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe NSF approved. Pipe up to and including 2½ inches in diameter shall have bell and socket joints. Pipe greater than 2½ inches in diameter shall have snap connections with rubber gasket joints.

907-282.02.3.2--Sleeves. Sleeves shall be of the size noted on the plans, and shall be schedule 40 PVC pipe.

907-282.02.3.3--Plastic Fittings and Risers. Plastic fitting and risers shall be Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC. Risers above finished grade shall receive two coats of black exterior semi-gloss enamel paint.

907-282.02.3.4--PVC Solvent Cement. PVC solvent cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: D 2564.

907-282.02.3.5--Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings. Polyethylene pipe and fittings shall be installed between supply lines and pressure regulators. Thick wall, flexible, polyethylene pipe, with fittings that have male barbs on one end and either male or female screw ends opposite shall be used. Glue fittings and female barb adapters shall not be allowed. Pipe and fittings shall be Toro Funny Pipe and Fittings as manufactured by Toro-Irrigation Division, Riverside, California, or approved equal. The pipe shall be smooth-walled and shall conform to Subsection 722.05.7.1.

907-282.02.4--Valves.

907-282.02.4.1--Electric Control Valves. Electric control valves shall be as delineated on the drawings, or approved equal.

Water-tight connectors shall be Scotch Lock connectors with sealant for wiring connections at electric valves as manufactured by 3M – Scotch Brand, Rain Bird Sales, Inc.- Turf Division, King Innovation Company, or approved equal.

Valve box for electric valves shall be the 12-inch Standard Box with snap lock cover as manufactured by Armor Access Boxes, Rain Bird Sales, Inc.- Turf Division, Carson Industries, or approved equal.

907-282.02.4.2--Quick Couplers. Quick couplers, each with Key and Hose Swivel, shall be the 44 Series Coupler and Coupler Key, and SH series swivel hose connector, as manufactured by Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg. Corp., Glendora, CA., or approved equal.

Quick couplers shall be installed inside a valve box as noted on the plans.

907-282.02.4.3--Isolation Valves. Gate valves shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA C500 and shall have a rated water working pressure of 200 PSI. Gate valves shall be iron body, bronze mounted, double disc, parallel seat, non-rising stem type. Each valve shall have “O” ring type stem seal, standard 2-inch AWWA square operating nut, and shall be opened by COUNTER-CLOCKWISE stem rotation. Except where otherwise specified, indicated, or required for the application involved, gate valves ends shall be AWWA Specification C111 mechanical joint type, with plain rubber gaskets. Gate valves shall be as manufactured by Waterous Company, Clow, Mueller, or approved equal.

One (1) key for every three valves installed shall be provided.

With each valve, install a valve box which shall be standard cast iron two-piece 5¼-inch inside shaft diameter screw adjustable type, consisting of a cover marked "WATER", and upper telescoping section, and a lower section. Where necessary to provide extra depth, provide cast iron extension pieces as required.

907-282.02.5--Sprinkler Heads.

907-282.02.5.1--Full or part Circle Pressure Regulating Pop-Up Fixed Spray Sprinkler.

Fixed spray sprinkler heads shall be 1800 Series heads with pressure regulators and nozzles as manufactured by Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg. Corp., Glendora, California, or approved equal.

907-282.02.5.2--Full or Part Circle Pop-up Gear Driven Rotor Sprinkler.

Rotor sprinkler heads shall be R-50 Series heads with Seal-A-Matic anti-drainage check valve feature (SAM) as manufactured by Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg. Corp., Glendora, California, or approved equal.

907-282.02.6--Control Wire.

Control Wire and common wire shall be a minimum AWG 14 size, copper wire suitable for direct burial.

907-282.02.7--Low Point Drains.

Low-point drains shall be an Automatic Valve model number 290-02 as manufactured by Toro-Irrigation Division, or approved equal. The Contractor shall provide two drains at the lowest points of each zone, with each atop an 8-inch by 8-inch by 8-inch area of coarse gravel.

907-282.02.8--Automatic Controller.

Automatic controllers shall be as delineated on the drawings, or approved equal. With each controller, the Contractor shall provide one Automatic Rain/ Freeze Switch, the Rain/Freeze-Clik, as manufactured by Hunter Irrigation, or approved equal..

907-282.02.9--Backflow Preventer.

The backflow preventer shall be as manufactured by Watts, Orbit Irrigation Products, Inc, Febco, or approved equal. With each backflow preventer, the Contractor shall provide one above ground enclosure as specified on the drawings, or an approved equal.

907-282.02.10--Pressure Regulator.

The pressure regulator shall be as manufactured by Senninger, The Toro Company, Rain Bird Sales, Inc, or approved equal. Outlet water pressure shall not exceed 20 psi. Installation of pressure regulators shall be under-ground at the end of supply pipe nearest the point of irrigation.

907-282.02.11--Meter and Meter Box.

Meter and meter box shall be as shown in the plans.

907-282.03--Construction Requirements.

907-282.03.1--Pressure/ Flow Test.

Immediately after installation of meters, and before installing pipe, the Contractor shall test and provide written results to the Engineer of the static

pressure, dynamic pressure, and gallons per minute. Tests shall be performed at the beginning tap or meter and note as such on the written results.

The Contractor shall receive approval from the Engineer to proceed with construction along with proposed revisions (if required due to test results) prior to installation.

907-282.03.2--Execution and Trenching. Trenches shall be excavated to pipe grade depth. The width of trench shall be at least 3 1/2 inches. Any over-excavation shall be backfilled and hand tamped prior to installing piping. In soils containing rock or other hard material that may damage the pipe, the trench shall be excavated deeper than required and backfilled to pipe grade with selected fine earth or sand. The trenches shall be kept free of obstructions and debris that would damage pipe.

More than one pipe may utilize the same trench, however, pipe arrangement in the trench shall remain continuous throughout the run of pipe/ trench and the amount of cover shall not be reduced to accommodate additional pipe.

Jacking, drilling, excavating, backfilling, and replacement of sod shall not be measured for separate payment, but shall be incidental to and included in the contract unit prices for Pipe, Jacked or Drilled, underground installations as applicable.

907-282.03.3--Piping System.

907-282.03.3.1--Cover. Pipe system cover shall be as follows:

- Lawn and planting areas:14 inches below finish grade
- Roadways:.....36 inches below finish grade
- Parking areas:.....24 inches below finish grade

907-282.03.3.2--Clearances. A minimum 1-inch vertical clearance shall be maintained between lines crossing at an angle greater than 45 degrees.

907-282.03.4--Piping Erections.

907-282.03.4.1--Threaded Plastic Pipe. Do not use solvent cement on threaded joints. Threaded joints are to be wrapped with Teflon tape. When threaded pipe is used, material shall be Schedule 80 PVC.

907-282.03.4.2--Cemented Joints for PVC Bell End Pipe and PVC Pipe with Socket Fittings. These joints shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: D 2855.

907-282.03.5--Valves. Values shall be installed plumb to within 1/16 inch. Wire connectors shall be installed to wiring in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions. A 2-foot section, beginning at the Wire connection, is to be wrapped around a minimum 1/2-inch diameter pipe to protect against electrical surges from lightning..

907-282.03.6--Sprinklers. Sprinklers shall be installed plumb to within 1/16 inch. Heads along walks and curbs shall be set flush to within 1/8 inch. Other heads shall be set as per details and plans.

907-282.03.7--Control Wire. Control wire shall be buried in the same pipe trench, and bundle and tape together at not more than 10-foot intervals.

907-282.03.8--Backfill: Do not backfill until system, or that portion thereof, has been tested and approved. Trench shall be filled to within three inches of top with excavated soil and water to compact soil. Fill the top three inches of the trench with existing topsoil in planting areas and wheel roll until compaction of backfill is same as surrounding soil.

907-282.03.9--Electrical Connections. Electrical connections shall be in strict accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code. Contractor shall provide the electrical connection to the system as designated on the plans and as specified herein. Splices to electrical wire between the controller to valves or power supply shall be made within watertight junction boxes.

907-282.03.10--Automatic Controller. Location and installation of the automatic controller shall be as per plans, and approved by Engineer prior to installation.

Rain-Freeze device shall be located where approved by the Engineer.

907-282.03.11--Flushing. Following installation of piping, risers and valves, but prior to installation of sprinkler heads, the piping system shall be thoroughly flushed under a full head of water. Flushing shall continue for three minutes through the furthestmost valve. After flushing, the risers shall be capped.

907-282.03.12--Backflow Preventer. Backflow preventer shall be set in a level horizontal position twelve inches above grade inside of an insulated backflow preventer box, as noted on the plans.

907-282.03.13--Testing. The tests shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

907-282.03.13.1--Pressure Test. The Contractor shall hydrostatically test the main piping system between meter and regulators in place prior to backfilling. A minimum pressure of 50 PSI shall be maintained without pumping for period of one hour. The test shall be considered acceptable if no leakage or loss of pressure is evident during test period. Any leaks shall be repaired. Retests shall be performed until test pressure can be maintained for duration of test. It is assumed that a water supply with a 50-PSI pressure is available on site, wherein no mechanical pumping equipment is required.

907-282.03.13.2--Operation Test. At the conclusion of pressure test, sprinkler heads shall be installed and entire system tested for operation under normal operating pressure. Heads shall be adjusted as noted on plans. The entire system shall then be retested. Test is acceptable if the system operates in a satisfactory manner, with uniform coverage of areas to be irrigated.

907-282.03.14--Guarantee. The Work shall be guaranteed for one year from date of final acceptance against defects in material, equipment and workmanship. The Contractor shall repair damage to the premises resulting from leaks or other defects in material, equipment and workmanship to the satisfaction of the Department. Repairs, if required, shall be done promptly at no cost to the Department.

907-282.03.15--Final Acceptance. Final acceptance shall be in accordance with Section 105 of the Standard Specifications.

907-282.04--Method of Measurement.

907-282.04.1--Sprinkler Heads. Sprinkler heads, accepted in place, will be measured per each for the type of head specified, including nozzle.

Excavation, fittings to lateral pipe including risers, if necessary, adjustment of spray pattern, setting to proper grade, and backfilling, will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.2--Piping. Piping, as noted on the plans and as adjusted by the Contractor in the field, will be measured per linear foot for each size specified.

Miscellaneous fittings, PVC cleaner and glue, and operations necessary to fit and contour pipe to the trench will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.3--Sleeves. Sleeves, as noted on the plans and as adjusted by the Contractor in the field, will be measured per linear foot for each size specified.

Boring under existing pavement, miscellaneous fittings, PVC cleaner and glue, and operations necessary to install the sleeves will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.4--Valve Control Wire. Valve control wire, as needed for power supply and control of the electric control valves from the electric controllers, shall be measured per linear foot.

Miscellaneous fittings, water-tight junction boxes, if necessary, and curling of wire at valves will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.5--Trench Excavation and Backfill. Trench excavation and backfill, as needed for piping and wiring, will be measured per linear foot.

Depth or width of trench will not be considered for separate payment.

907-282.04.6--Meter. Meters with meter box, complete and in place, will be measured per each.

Tap or connection to existing tap, cut off valves, meter deposit, or backfilling will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.7--Electric Controller. Electric controllers, complete and in place, will be measured per each.

Connection to power supply, installation of rain-freeze switch, rigid galvanized conduit above grade with straps, ground rod and ground wire will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.8--Electric Control Valve, Isolation Valve, and Quick Coupler Valve. Electric control valves, isolation valves, and quick coupler valves, complete and in place, will be measured per each.

Excavation, installation of valve box, backfilling, scotch lock protectors, and connection to valve wiring will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.9--Backflow Preventer. Where noted on the plans, backflow preventer, complete and in place, will be measured per each.

Installation of backflow preventer box, backfilling, miscellaneous fittings and piping, gravel, adjusting, and connection to piping will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.04.10--Pressure Regulator. Where noted on the plans, pressure regulator, complete and in place, will be measured per each.

Backfilling, miscellaneous fittings and piping, gravel, adjusting, and connection to piping will not be measured for separate payment.

907-282.05--Basis of Payment.

907-282.05.1--Sprinkler Heads. Accepted quantities for each type of sprinkler head will be paid for at the contract unit price per each. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

907-282.05.2--Piping and Sleeves. Accepted quantities for each size of piping will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

907-282.05.3--Valve Control Wire and Trench Excavation and Backfill. Accepted quantities for valve control wire and trench excavation and backfill will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

907-282.05.4--Meter with Meter Box, Electric Controller, Electric Control Valve, Isolation Valve, and Quick Coupler with Key and Hose Swivel, Backflow Preventer, and Pressure Regulator. Accepted quantities for meter with meter box, electric controller, electric control valve, isolation valve and quick coupler will be paid for at the contract unit price per each. Prices paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-282-A: Sprinkler Head, Type - per each
- 907-282-B: Piping, Size - per linear foot
- 907-282-C: Sleeves, Size - per linear foot
- 907-282-D: Valve Control Wire - per linear foot
- 907-282-E: Trench Excavation and Backfill - per linear foot
- 907-282-F: Meter with Meter Box, Size - per each
- 907-282-G: Electric Controller, Type - per each
- 907-282-H: Electric Control Valve, Size - per each
- 907-282-I: Backflow Preventer (Size) - per each
- 907-282-J: Isolation Valve, Size - per each
- 907-282-K: Quick Coupler with Key and Hose Swivel - per each
- 907-282-L: Pressure Regulator - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/05/2008

SUBJECT: Underdrains

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-605.03--Construction Requirements.

907-605.03.5--Edge Drain Installation. Delete the seventh paragraph of Subsection 605.03.5 on page 376 and substitute the following:

When corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing is used, joints shall be made with snap-on or split couplings, corrugated to engage the pipe corrugations, and shall engage a minimum of four corrugations, two on each side of the pipe joint.

907-605.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 605-D thru 605-I and 605-M thru 605-V on pages 379 thru 381.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-4

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/4/2007

SUBJECT: Construction Safety Fence

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2004 Edition of Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-619.02--Materials. After Subsection 619.02.13 on page 424, add the following:

907-619.02.14--Construction Safety Fence. Construction safety fence shall be 4-foot orange safety fence manufactured by Tenex, Nilex, Roadtech , or approved equal.

Steel tee post shall meet the requirements of Subsection 712.05.2.2.

Tie wire shall meet the requirements of Subsection 712.13.

907-619.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 619.03.9 on page 427, add the following:

907-619.03.10--Construction Safety Fence. In order to route the public, workers, and equipment around the work area or certain parts of the work areas, the Contractor shall install the fence at the location(s) shown on the plans, or directed by the Engineer. The fence shall be supported by at least 6-foot tee post spaced on 10-foot centers. The fence shall be secured to the post by aluminum fence tie wire.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. After the last pay item listed in Subsection 619.05 on page 430, add the following.

907-619-L: Construction Safety Fence

- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-15

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/17/2008

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 446.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-681-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/02/2004

SUBJECT: Submittal Data

Section 681, Roadway Lighting System, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 681.04.2 on page 568 and substitute the following:

907-681.04--Basic Materials and Methods. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer eight (8) copies of submittal data for all electrical materials and equipment proposed for use not later than forty-five (45) days prior to beginning any lighting work.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3

DATE: 11/25/2009

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Delete Subsection 907-701.02.2.1 on pages 2, 3, & 4, and substitute the following:

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO ₄) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO ₄) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 50% GGBFS, or Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume

* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious

materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.

- ** Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".
- *** Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.
- **** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/30/2007

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 701.01 on pages 595 & 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.01--General. The following requirements shall be applicable to hydraulic cement:

Only hydraulic cements conforming to Section 701 shall be used. Hydraulic cements shall not be listed or designated as meeting more than one AASHTO or Department type.

Different brands of hydraulic cement, or the same brand of hydraulic cement from different mills, shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure, without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to hydraulic cement treatment of design soils, or bases.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the hydraulic cement against dampness. Hydraulic cement, which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked hydraulic cement will be rejected. Hydraulic cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

The temperature of bulk hydraulic cement shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation in the mix.

Acceptance of hydraulic cement will be based on the certification program as described in the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and job control sampling and testing as established by Department SOP.

Retests of hydraulic cement may be made for soundness and expansion within 28 days of test failure and, if the hydraulic cement passes, it may be accepted. Hydraulic cement shall not be rejected due to failure to meet the fineness requirements if upon retests after drying at 212°F for one hour, it meets such requirements.

Delete Subsection 701.02 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1--General.

907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement. Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type I(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1. Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type III(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1, may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members.

907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content. All cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Equivalent alkali content requirement for low-alkali cements listed in AASHTO Designation: M85, Table 2.

907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by fly ash or GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for Portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO ₄) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO ₄) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume

* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.

** Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C₃A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C₃A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".

*** Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

**** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

907-701.02.2.2--Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2.1. Neither metakaolin nor silica fume shall be used to bring the cementitious materials into compliance with the requirements of Table 1.

Delete Subsection 701.03 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.03--Masonry Cement. Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C 91 and shall only be used in masonry applications.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--General.

907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 240:

- Type I(SM) – Slag-modified Portland cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement
- Type I(PM) – Pozzolan-modified Portland cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement

Blended cement for use in Portland cement concrete or soil stabilization exposed to the moderate soluble sulfate condition or exposure to seawater as defined in Table 1 shall meet the Sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2 and the “(MS)” suffix shall be added to the type designation.

907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content. All blended cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Mortar expansion requirements listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. No additional cementitious materials, such as Portland cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

907-701.04.3--Exposure to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater, where the moderate soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, the

blended cement shall meet the sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to severe soluble sulfate conditions, where the severe soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, blended cements shall not be used.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 05/12/2008

SUBJECT: Non-Metal Drainage Structures

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash. In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 639, change “20 percent” to “25%”.

907-708.02.3.2--Marking. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 708.02.3.2 on page 640, and substitute the following:

Machine made pipe shall be marked in accordance with one of the following methods: 1) the pipe shall be inscribed on the outside of the pipe and stenciled on the inside of the pipe, or 2) the pipe shall be inscribed on the inside of the pipe, only. All other pipe may be stenciled.

907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.

907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S and/or SP, as applicable, and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645.

After Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645, add the following:

907-708.17.1.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts.

Approximately 50% of the installed length of corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a “go, no-go” mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304 and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified. Non-perforated PVC pipe used in underdrains shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

After Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645, add the following:

907-708.17.2.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Approximately 50% of the installed length of PVC pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a “go, no-go” mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

907-708.18--Sewer Pipe Used for Underdrains.

907-708.18.1--General. After the second paragraph of Subsection 708.18.1 on page 645 add the following:

In lieu of the pipe listed in this subsection, pipe meeting the requirements of Subsection 708.19 may also be used for plastic underdrain pipe.

907-708.18.3--Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe. After the first sentence of Subsection 708.18.3 on page 645, add the following.

Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

907-708.18.4--Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 708.18.4 on page 645 and substitute the following.

This pipe shall conform to the following requirements. For pipe sizes less than or equal to six inches ($\leq 6''$), the pipe shall be Class PS46 meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 278. For pipe sizes greater than six inches ($> 6''$), the pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304. Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

Delete Subsection 708.19 on page 645 and substitute the following:

907-708.19--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe. This pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe or drainage tubing meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S or SP, or

AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type S or Type SP, as applicable.

907-708.22.2--Exceptions to AASHTO. Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 708.22.2 on page 647.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/26/2009

SUBJECT: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 665, add the following:

907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber. The synthetic structural fibers shall be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The synthetic structural fibers shall be added to the concrete and mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended methods.

907-711.04.1--Material Properties. The fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3. The fibers shall be made of polypropylene, polypropylene/polyethylene blend, nylon, or polyvinyl alcohol (PVA).

907-711.04.2--Minimum Dosage Rate. The dosage rate shall be such that the average residual strength ratio ($R_{150,3.0}$) of fiber reinforced concrete beams is a minimum of 20.0 percent when the beams are tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1609. The dosage rate for fibers shall be determined by the following.

The fiber manufacturer shall have the fibers tested by an acceptable, independent laboratory acceptable to the Department and regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology and approved to perform ASTM Designations: C 39, C 78, and C192.

The laboratory shall test the fibers following the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1609 in a minimum of three (3) test specimens cast from the same batch of concrete, molded in 6 x 6 x 20-inch standard beam molds meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 31. The beams shall be tested on an 18-inch span. The tests for $R_{150,3.0}$ shall be performed when the average compressive strength of concrete used to cast the beams is between 3500 and 4500 psi. The tests for compressive strength shall follow the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 39. The average compressive strength shall be determined from a minimum of two (2) compressive strength cylinders.

The value for $R_{150,3}$ shall be determined using the following equation:

$$R_{150,3.0} = \frac{f_{150,3.0}}{f_1} \times 100$$

The residual flexural strength ($f_{150,3.0}$) shall be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{150,3.0} = \frac{P_{150,3.0} \times L}{b \times d^2}$$

where:

$f_{150,3.0}$ is the residual flexural strength at the midspan deflection of $L/150$, (psi),

$P_{150,3.0}$ is the residual load capacity at the midspan deflection of $L/150$, (lbf),

L is the span, (in),

b is the width of the specimen at the fracture, (in), and

d is the depth of the specimen at the fracture, (in).

For a 6 x 6 x 20-inch beam, the $P_{150,3.0}$ shall be measured at a midspan deflection of 0.12 inch.

Additionally, $R_{150,3.0}$, $f_{150,3.0}$, and $P_{150,3.0}$ may also be referred to as R_{150}^{150} , f_{150}^{150} , and P_{150}^{150} respectively.

At the dosage rate required to achieve the minimum $R_{150,3}$, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps.

The manufacturer shall submit to the State Materials Engineer certified test reports from the independent laboratory showing the test results of each test specimen.

907-711.04.3--Job Control Requirements. The synthetic structural fibers shall be one from the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials."

At the required dosage rate, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the mixture is determined by the Engineer to not be workable or have clumps of fibers, the mixture may be rejected.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1

DATE: 05/10/2010

SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete

Delete subsection 907-713.02 on page 1, and substitute the following:

907-713.02--Admixtures for Concrete. Air-entraining admixtures used in Portland cement concrete shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Water-reducing admixture shall meet the minimum requirements for Type A. Set-retarding admixtures shall meet the minimum requirements for Type D.

In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the State Materials Engineer shall have been furnished certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO Standard Specification.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

After an admixture has been approved, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, with each new lot of material shipped, a certification from the manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 700.05.1 and stating the material is of the same composition as originally approved and has not been changed or altered in any way. The requirement in Subsection 700.05.1(b) is not required on the certification from the manufacturer.

Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range as set forth in the manufacturer's approval request correspondence. When an admixture is used in Portland cement concrete, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/11/2007

SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete

Section 713, Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the second paragraph of Subsection 713.01.2 on page 676, add the following.

Type 1-D compound may be used on bridge rails, median barriers, and other structures requiring a spray finish. When Type 1-D compound is used, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the compound has dissipated from the structure prior to applying the spray finish and that the spray finish adheres soundly to the structure.

Delete Subsection 713.02 on pages 676 & 677, and substitute the following:

907-713.02--Admixtures for Portland Cement Concrete. Admixtures shall only be approved by the Department for classification as a single type following the applicable types from AASTHO Designation: M 154 or M 194, or the definition of a mid-range water reducer listed below with the following exception: when requested by the manufacturer the Department will consider classifying an admixture as both a Type A and a Type D. Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range for that type. Where an admixture is classified as both a Type A and Type D, the dosage range for use as a Type A shall not overlap the dosage range for use as a Type D.

Air-entraining admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Mid-range water-reducers are classified as water-reducing admixtures that reduce the mix water a minimum of 8% when compared to a control mix with no admixtures when tested in accordance with the requirements in AASHTO Designation: M 194. The type designation for admixtures approved by the Department and classified as meeting the requirements of a mid-range water-reducer shall be "MR".

907-713.02.1--Source Approval. In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification for the specific type and the dosage range for the specific type of admixture.

907-713.02.2--Specific Requirements. Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

907-713.02.3--Acceptance. The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer showing that the material complies with the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification.

When an admixture is used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

DATE: 04/21/2009

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Delete the second exception under the first paragraph in Subsection 907-714.05.2 regarding the strength activity index.

Delete Subsection 907-714.11.6 on page 5, and substitute the following:

Delete Subsection 714.11.6 on pages 690 and 691, and substitute the following:

907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Cementitious Patching Compounds for Concrete Repair.

Rapid setting concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer. All liquid solutions included by the manufacturer as components of the packaged material shall be packaged in a watertight container. The manufacturer may include aggregates in the packaged material or recommend the addition of Contractor furnished aggregates.

The type, size and quantity of aggregates, if any, to be added at the job site shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.02 for fine aggregate and Subsection 703.03 for coarse aggregate. Required mixing water to be added at the job site shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.01.2.

Only those bonding agents, if any, recommended by the manufacturer of the grout or patching compounds may be used for increasing the bond to old concrete or mortar surfaces.

Patching compounds containing soluble chlorides will not be permitted when in contact with steel.

Site preparation, proportioning of materials, mixing, placing and curing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the specific type of application, and the Contractor shall furnish a copy of these recommendations to the Engineer.

Rapid setting cementitious concrete patching compounds, including components to be added at the job site, shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Non-shrink cementitious grouts shall not be permitted for use.

Compressive strength shall equal or exceed 3000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

Bond strength shall equal or exceed 1000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The material shall have a maximum length change of $\pm 0.15\%$ in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests and certification that the material meets the specifications when mixed and placed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When the mixture is to be placed in contact with steel, the certification shall further state that the packaged material contains no chlorides. Certified test report(s) and certification shall be furnished for each lot in a shipment.

The proportioning of materials must be approved by the State Materials Engineer and any subsequent change in proportioning must also be approved. A sample of each component shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the quantity or percentage of each to be blended. At least 45 days must be allowed for initial approval.

The proportioning of materials for subsequent lots may be approved by the State Materials Engineer upon receipt of certification from the manufacturer that the new lot of material is the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/18/2008

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-714.05--Fly Ash. Delete Subsections 714.05.1 & 714.05.2 on pages 680 & 681, and substitute the following:

907-714.05.1--General. The fly ash source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of fly ash shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

Different classes of fly ash or different sources of the same class shall not be mixed or used in the construction of a structure or unit of a structure without written permission from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the fly ash from dampness. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for fly ash. Fly ash which has become partially set or contains lumps of caked fly ash shall not be used.

The temperature of the bulk fly ash shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation into the work.

All classes of fly ash shall meet the supplementary option chemical requirement for available alkalis listed in AASHTO Designation: M 295, Table 2. **Class F fly ash shall have a calcium oxide (CaO) content of less than 6.0%. Class C fly ash shall have a CaO content of greater than or equal to 6.0%.**

The replacement of Portland cement with fly ash shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

In addition to these requirements, fly ash shall meet the following specific requirements for the intended use.

907-714.05.2--Fly Ash for Use in Concrete. When used with Portland cement in the production of concrete or grout, the fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class C or F, with the following exceptions:

The loss on ignition shall not exceed 6.0 percent.

The strength activity index with Portland cement shall be at least 55 percent of the control mix at seven days.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with fly ash.

907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS). Delete Subsection 714.06.1 on page 681, and substitute the following:

907-714.06.1--General. The GGBFS source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with GGBFS in the production of concrete. The replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682, and substitute the following:

907-714.07--Additional Cementitious Materials.

907-714.07.1--Metakaolin.

907-714.07.1.1--General. Metakaolin shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Metakaolin from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with metakaolin in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the metakaolin during production.

907-714.07.1.2--Source Approval. The approval of each metakaolin source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a metakaolin source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the metakaolin meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M295, including the Effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, Procedure A, listed in AASHTO Designation: M295, Table 4 for Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of metakaolin from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed metakaolin shall be incorporated at the rate of 10% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

907-714.07.1.3--Storage. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the metakaolin against dampness and contamination. Metakaolin which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

907-714.07.1.4--Specific Requirements. Metakaolin shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class N with the following modifications:

1. The sum of $SiO_2 + Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$ shall be at least 85%. The Material Safety Data Sheet shall indicate that the amount of crystalline silica, as measured by National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health (NIOSH) 7500 method, after removal of the mica interference, is less than 1.0%.
2. The loss on ignition shall be less than 3.0%.
3. The available alkalies, as equivalent Na_2O , shall not exceed 1.0%.
4. The amount of material retained on a No. 325 mesh sieve shall not exceed 1.0%.
5. The strength activity index at seven (7) days shall be at least 85%.

907-714.07.1.5--Acceptance. With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the requirements AASHTO Designation: M295, Class N and the requirements of this Subsection.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of metakaolin delivered to a project.

907-714.07.2--Silica Fume.

907-714.07.2.1--General. Silica fume shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Silica fume from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with silica fume in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the silica fume during production.

907-714.07.2.2--Source Approval. The approval of each silica fume source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a silica fume source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the silica fume meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307, Table 3, including the Sulfate resistance expansion, listed in the table for Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of silica fume from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

- a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of more than 8.0%,
- b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.
- c. The proposed silica fume shall be incorporated at the rate of 8% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

907-714.07.2.3--Storage. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the silica fume against dampness and contamination. Silica fume which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

907-714.07.2.4--Acceptance. With each new lot of material shipped, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the Chemical and Physical Requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of silica fume delivered to a project.

907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Commercial Grouts and Concrete Patching Compounds. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.6 on page 690 and substitute the following:

Rapid setting commercial grouts and concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer.

907-714.11.7--Commercial Grout for Anchoring Doweled Tie Bars in Concrete. Before Subsection 714.11.7.1 on page 691, add the following:

Approved Non-"Fast Set" Epoxy anchor systems as specified below may be used for the repair of concrete pavements that do not involve permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications.

"*Fast Set Epoxy*" may not be used for any Adhesive Anchor Applications. Adhesive Anchor Systems (Fast Set epoxy or otherwise) shall not be used for permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications. "Fast Set Epoxy" refers to an epoxy produced by the Sika Corporation called Sikadur AnchorFix-3 and repackaged for sale under a variety of names/companies listed at the Federal Highway Administration web site at the following link:

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Bridge/adhesives.cfm>

907-714.11.7.4--Acceptance Procedure. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.4 on page 691, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

907-714.11.8--Epoxy Joint Repair System.

907-714.11.8.1--General. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.8.1 on page 692, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/25/2008

SUBJECT: Roadside Development Materials

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-715-02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715-02.2.1 on page 704 and substitute the following.

Agricultural limestone shall be either a hard-rock limestone material or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest amendment to the Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

907-715.02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2.1.1 on page 704.

Delete Subsection 715.02.2.1.2 on page 704 and substitute the following:

907-715-02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent. Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry weight basis.

907-715-02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values. Hard-rock limestone material shall have a minimum Relative Neutralizing Value (RNV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows:

$$\% \text{ RNV} = \text{CCE} \times (\% \text{ passing \#10 mesh} + \% \text{ passing \#50 mesh})/2$$

Where: CCE = Calcium Carbonate Equivalent

907-715.03--Seed.

907-715.03.2--Germination and Purity Requirements. Add the following to Table B on page 705.

Name (Kind)	Name (Variety)	Percent Germination	Percent Purity
GRASSES			
Rye Grass	Annual	80	98

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 3/17/2008

SUBJECT: Pavement Markings Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-720.02--Thermoplastic Pavement Markings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730 and substitute the following:

The thermoplastic material shall be lead free and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 249 except the glass beads shall be moisture resistant coated.

After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730, add the following:

In addition, the certification for the thermoplastic material shall state that the material is lead free.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8

DATE: 06/14/2010

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges and Structures

Before the first sentence of 907-804.02.1 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.1 on page 846, and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850 and substitute the following:

At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mix designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Delete the third note (***) under Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, and substitute the following:

- *** The slump may be increased up to eight (8) inches with :
- an approved water-reducing admixture,
 - an approved water-reducing/set-retarding admixture, or
 - a combination of an approved water-reducing admixture and an approved set-retarding admixture, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO Designation: M157.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

At least one water-reducing admixture shall be used in all classes of concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Any combinations of admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10.3 on page 3, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853 and substitute the following:

The mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch, producing a slump within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum

permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches or less, or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches, and producing a total air content within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Table 3.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 907-804.02.11 on page 3 and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards the plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13 on page 4 and substitute the following:

907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing. Delete subparagraph c) in Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858 and substitute the following:

- c) For concrete, the Contractor's QC and Department's QA testing of concrete compressive strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for projects with 1000 cubic yards and more; or, strength comparisons are within 990 psi for projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards.

In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

After Subsection 907-804.02.13.1.4 on page 4, add the following:

907-804.02.13.1.5--Compressive Strength. Delete the heading of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.13.1.5 on page 860 and substitute the following:

Projects with 1000 Cubic Yards and More.

Delete the second heading in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5 on page 860 and substitute the following:

Projects of More Than 200 but Less Than 1000 Cubic Yards.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 02/05/2008

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges And Structures

Section 804, Concrete Bridges And Structures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-804.02-- Materials.

907-804.02.1--General. Add the following materials to the list of materials in Subsection 804.02.1 on page 847.

- Blended Cement..... 907-701.01 and 907-701.04
- Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)..... 907-714.06
- Metakaolin 907-714.07
- Silica Fume 907-714.07.2

907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation. In Table 1 of Subsection 804.02.8 on page 849, substitute AASHTO: R 39 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory for AASHTO: T 126 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.

907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel. Delete Table 2 in this subsection and replace it with the following.

Table 2

Concrete Technician's Tasks	Test Method Required	Certification Required**
Sampling or Testing of Plastic Concrete	AASHTO Designation:T 23, T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152, T 196, and ASTM Designation: C 1064	MDOT Class I certification
Compressive Strength Testing of Concrete Cylinders	AASHTO Designation: T 22 and T 231	MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification
Sampling of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 2	Work under the supervision of an MDOT Class II certified technician
Testing of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 19, T 27, T 84, T 85, T 248, and T 255	MDOT Class II certification
Proportioning of Concrete Mixtures*	AASHTO Designation: M 157 and R 39	MDOT Class III
Interpretation and Application of Maturity Meter Readings	AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074	MDOT Class III or Two hours maturity method training

- * Technicians making concrete test specimens for meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 shall be MDOT Class I certified and under the direct supervision of an MDOT Class III certified technician.
- ** MDOT Class I certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I. MDOT Class II certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Aggregate Testing Technician - Level 1. MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Strength Testing certification.

For specifics about the requirements for each level of certification, please refer to the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. Technicians holding current MDOT Class I, MDOT Class II and/or MDOT Class III certifications shall be acceptable until those certifications expire. Upon a current certification expiration, recertification with the certifications listed in Table 2 shall be required. Technicians currently performing either specific gravity testing of aggregates or compressive strength tests shall be required to either:

- have the required MDOT certification listed in Table 2, or
- have a current MDOT Class III certification or work under the direct supervision of current MDOT Class III technician, and have demonstrated the specific gravity and/or compressive strength test during the inspection of laboratory equipment by the Materials Division, Concrete Section.

907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design. Delete the Notes under Table 3 of Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 850 & 851, and substitute the following:

- * Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.
- ** The replacement limits of Portland cement by weight by other cementitious materials (such as fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, silica fume, or others) shall be in accordance with the values in Subsection 907-701.02. Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701.
- *** The slump may be increased up to six (6) inches with an approved mid-range water reducer or up to eight (8) inches with an approved type F or G high range water reducer, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO M157 specifications.
- **** Entrained air is not required except for concrete exposed to seawater. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0 % to 6.0%. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%.
- ***** Class DS Concrete for drilled shafts shall have an 8 ± 1 -inch slump.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

Either Type A, D, F, G or mid-range chemical admixture, shall be used in all classes of concrete. Any combinations of water reducing admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.1.1 on page 851, and substitute the following:

Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated.

907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design. Delete the third sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, and substitute the following:

If the requirements of yield, slump, or total air content are not met within three (3) production days after the first placement, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on department projects, and the mix design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met

907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Mixture Proportions. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.02.10.4 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The mixture may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in the Department's Concrete Field Manual, paragraph 5.7. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 804.02.10.3 and approval by the Engineer.

907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants. Delete the first three paragraphs of Subsection 804.02.11 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association *Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist* as outlined in the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the approved checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e., scales, water meter, and admixture dispenser, to the Engineer 30 days prior to the production of concrete.

For large volume projects the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For small volume projects, the concrete batch plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12 on page 854 & 855, and substitute the following:

The Contractor's Quality Control program shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of AASHTO Designation: M 157, Section 11.7 shall

be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of 1½ gallons per cubic yard is allowed to be added. Water shall not be added at a later time. If the maximum permitted slump is exceeded after the addition of water at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

907-804.02.12.3--Documentation. After the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12.3 on page 856, add the following:

Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Batch tickets shall contain all the information in AASHTO Designation: M157, Section 16 including the additional information in Subsection 16.2 with the following exception: the information listed in paragraphs 16.2.7 and 16.2.8 is not required. Batch tickets shall also contain the concrete producer's permanent unique mix number assigned to the concrete mix design.

907-804.02.12.5--Non-Conforming Materials. In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, delete “/ FM” from the requirements on line B.3.a.

907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing. In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete “and FM” from the requirements on line A.3.

907-804.02.13.1.4--Temperature. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.13.1.4 on pages 859 & 860, and substitute the following:

Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

907-804.03--Construction Requirements.

907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 2,400 psi, as determined by cylinder tests or maturity meter probe, prior to striking any falsework.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in accordance with the requirements listed in Table 6, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders.

Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 804.03.15 on pages 871 & 872, and substitute the following:

The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

Delete the table in Subsection 804.03.15 on page 872, and substitute the following:

**Table 6
Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal**

Forms:

Columns	1000 psi
Side of Beams	1000 psi
Walls not under pressure	1000 psi
Floor Slabs, overhead	2000 psi
Floor Slabs, between beams	2000 psi
Slab Spans	2400 psi
Other Parts	1000 psi

Centering:

Under Beams	2400 psi
Under Bent Caps	2000 psi

Limitation for Placing Beams on:

Pile Bents, pile under beam	2000 psi
Frame Bents, two or more columns	2200 psi
Frame Bents, single column	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. Falsework, forms, and housings may be removed when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

**Table 7
Requirements for use of Maturity Meter Probes**

Structure Component	Quantity of Concrete	No. of Probes
Slabs, beams, walls, & miscellaneous items	0 - 30 yd ³	2
	> 30 to 60 yd ³	3
	> 60 to 90 yd ³	4
	> 90 yd ³	5
Footings, Columns & Caps	0 - 13 yd ³	2
	> 13 yd ³	3
Pavement, Pavement Overlays	1200 yd ²	2
Pavement Repairs	Per repair or 900 yd ² Whichever is smaller	2

907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.

907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting. After the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 873, add the following:

In lieu of the protection and curing of concrete in cold weather, at the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower than 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Rename the Table in Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 874 from "Table 6" to "Table 8".

907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.

907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.

907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness. After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following:

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

907-804.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 898.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-3

Training Special Provisions

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State highway agency for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a

journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A

Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-6

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM

ALTERNATE TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION

PURPOSE

The purpose of the On-The-Job Training (OJT) Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained.

INTRODUCTION

This voluntary OJT Program has been developed through the partnering efforts of the Road Builders of Mississippi, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT).

The OJT Program has been designed for use by participating contractors and subcontractors in meeting their training needs. The objective of the OJT Program is to develop skilled workers in the skilled craft trade areas of highway construction who are sufficiently trained to be productive employees in the highway construction industry work force.

The success of the OJT Program will require that contractors and subcontractors take part in the program and follow uniform procedures in training and in tracking trainee's progress.

FUNDING

MDOT will establish an annual OJT Fund from which, contractors and subcontractors may bill the Department directly for hours worked by trainees. The funding source of this money will be state and federal funds for MDOT's OJT Program.

DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

MDOT will pay \$3.00 per hour toward the trainee's salary for each hour of training performed by each trainee in an approved training program. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor. Requests for payment will be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights for approval.

Contractors must provide a signed invoice providing the following information to be reimbursed.

- Contractor's Name
- Mailing Address
- Trainee Name
- Social Security Number

- Race
- Sex
- Project Number
- Job Classification
- Total Number of Hours Completed

TRAINING PROGRAM APPROVAL

A. To use the OJT Program on highway construction projects, the contractor will notify the Department Office of Civil Rights using the On-the-Job Trainee Schedule Form. The notification must include the following information:

- Trainee Starting Date
- Project number (s) trainee starting on
- Training program (classification) to be used; and
- Number of Training Hours Required

B. If a contractor chooses to use a training program different from those listed in the OJT Program Manual, or desires to train in a different classification, the training program must be submitted in its entirety for approval by the Department and FHWA. The training proposal must include the following:

1. The primary objective of the program: To provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals for development to full journey status in the work classifications in which they are being trained.
2. The minimum number of hours and type of training the trainee will receive as it relates to each specific task required to achieve journey status.
3. No less than minimum wage.
4. Trainee certification of completion.
5. Records and reports submitted to the Office of Civil Rights on a monthly basis.

DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBILITY

1. Department project staff will monitor trainees on the project. They will monitor payrolls for payment of correct wage rates and fringe benefits. The Office of Civil Rights will maintain a master list by contractor name, project number, trainee name and trainee social security number to aid project staff in monitoring trainees who work on multiple projects.
2. The Office of Civil Rights may elect to interview trainees periodically during the training period to assess their performance and training program.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

1. Trainees must be identified on payrolls (i.e. dragline trainee).
2. When any trainee completes a program, or is terminated for a reason or reasons other than successful completion, the contractor must include the date of completion or an explanation for the termination and date of termination on the OJT Termination Report.
3. The contractor will assign each trainee to a particular person--either a supervisor or a journeyman/woman who is proficient in the craft the trainee is being trained in, to ensure that timely instructional experience is received by the trainee. This person, cooperating with the appropriate company personnel, will see that proper records and the total intended training hours are completed during the allocated number of hours set up in the classification criteria.
4. The contractor has the prerogative of terminating the training period of the trainee and advancing the trainee to journey status. Approval requests must be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights with an explanation (*refer to 2 above*).
5. Upon notification from the contractor, the Department will issue a skill verification card and certificate of training to the trainee.
6. Trainees may be transferred to state-aid highway construction projects in order to complete the training program. If transfers are made the Office of Civil Rights must be notified on the Monthly Trainee Form. All of the training hours completed by trainees will count toward overall program completion.
7. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor.

WAGE RATE

The wage rate for all trainees is [the current Minimum Federal Wage Rate](#), during their OJT training program. Trainees shall be paid full fringe benefit amounts, where applicable. At the completion of the training program, the trainee shall receive the wages of a skilled journey.

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. Prerequisites for Trainees

To be qualified for enrollment in the OJT Program, trainees must possess basic physical fitness for the work to be performed, dependability, willingness to learn and ability to follow instructions.

B. Licenses

Truck driver trainees must possess appropriate driver permits or licenses for the operation of Class A, B and C trucks. However, when an instructional permit is used in lieu of a license, the trainee must be accompanied by an operator who:

1. Holds a license corresponding to the vehicle being operated;
2. Has had at least one year of driving experience; and
3. Is occupying the seat next to the driver.

C. Recruitment

1. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and availability of training programs will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
2. The contractor must target minority, female or economically disadvantaged trainees.
3. The contractor will conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources. Contractors must submit the trainee's name and completed application form to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval. Approval must be obtained before the trainee can begin work under the training program.
4. Present employees will be screened for upgrading.

D. Selection

1. The selection and employment of a person by participating contractor shall qualify the person for the OJT Program.
 2. Selection will be made without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin and shall be completely nondiscriminatory.
 3. Employment of trainees will be in accordance with the work force requirements of the contractor. Each contractor will hire and train the trainees for uses in their own organization.
 4. Written certification of individuals under the category of economically disadvantaged can be provided to the contractor at the time of the interview. This certification must then be provided to the Office of Civil Rights with the other required information as part of the approval process for trainees.
- **NOTE:** The OJT Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained. However, this program does not exclude trainees that are not members of the above groups.

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

President Address

Secretary Address

Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Landscaping at Itawamba Welcome Center on U.S. Highway 78 West known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 in the County of Itawamba, State of Mississippi.

I (We) agree to complete the entire project within the specified contract time.

***** SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS *****

**BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BOTH UNIT PRICES AND ITEM TOTALS ARE ENTERED.
 BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE BID CERTIFICATION LOCATED AT THE END OF THE BID SHEETS IS SIGNED**

*****BID SCHEDULE*****

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Item Amount	
						Dollar	Ct	Dollar	Ct
Landscaping Items									
0010	202-A001		1	Lump Sum	Removal of Obstructions	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0020	202-B017		20	Linear Feet	Removal of Concrete Combination Curb & Gutter				
0030	202-B035		40	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Sidewalk				
0040	202-B101		10	Linear Feet	Removal of Integral Curb				
0050	211-B001	(E)	250	Cubic Yard	Topsoil for Slope Treatment, Contractor Furnished				
0060	211-D001	(E)	50	Cubic Yard	Topsoil for Plant Pits, Contractor Furnished				
0070	213-B001		1	Ton	Combination Fertilizer, 13-13-13				
0080	216-B004		3,100	Square Yard	Solid Sodding, Bermuda				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0090	219-A001		50	Thousand Gallon	Watering	20.	00	1,000.	00
0100	220-A001		1	Acre	Insect Pest Control	30.	00	30.	00
0110	230-A078		295	Each	Shrub Planting, Mondo Grass				
0120	232-A003		2	Thousand	Fertilizer for Woody Plant Material, Tablet, 10 gram				
0130	234-A001		300	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence				
0140	235-A001		16	Bale	Temporary Erosion Checks				
0150	608-B001	(S)	125	Square Yard	Concrete Sidewalk, With Reinforcement				
0160	609-C001	(S)	10	Linear Feet	Concrete Curb, Integral, Type 1				
0170	619-D4001		58	Square Feet	Directional Signs				
0180	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0190	682-A039		70	Linear Feet	Underground Branch Circuit, AWG 12, 3 Conductor				
0200	682-E001		1	Each	Underground Junction Box				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0210	907-213-A001		1	Ton	Agricultural Limestone				
0220	907-230-A023		216	Each	Shrub Planting, Stella De Oro Daylily				
0230	907-230-A037		191	Each	Shrub Planting, Louisiana Iris				
0240	907-230-A045		23	Each	Shrub Planting, Clara Indian Hawthorn				
0250	907-230-A076		107	Each	Shrub Planting, Muhly Grass				
0260	907-230-A082		75	Each	Shrub Planting, Dwarf Gardenia				
0270	907-230-A117		65	Each	Shrub Planting, Knockout Rose				
0280	907-230-A121		176	Each	Shrub Planting, Holly Fern				
0290	907-230-B029		1	Each	Tree Planting, Redbud				
0300	907-230-C001		305	Linear Feet	Bed Edging				
0310	907-230-D001		3,050	Square Feet	Bed Preparation				
0320	907-233-A001		50	Cubic Yard	Tree Bark Mulch, Type III				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0330	907-233-A002		50	Cubic Yard	Tree Bark Mulch, Type V				
0340	907-234-D001		2	Each	Inlet Siltation Guard				
0350	907-237-A003		200	Linear Feet	Wattles, 20"				
0360	907-242-A012		1	Lump Sum	Convert Picnic Shelter to Guard Station	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
0370	907-258-E001		12	Each	Trash Receptacle				
0380	907-258-I001		1	Each	Sign, Masonry and Stone				
0390	907-258-J001		5	Each	Metal Bench				
0400	907-258-K001		2	Each	Bollard				
0410	907-259-D001		3	Each	Lighting Assembly, Sign Lighting				
0420	907-282-A012		84	Each	Sprinkler Head, R-50-SAM-PC-4.0				
0430	907-282-A020		25	Each	Sprinkler Head, 1804-PRS-15SST				
0440	907-282-B003		375	Linear Feet	Piping, 1" Diameter				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0450	907-282-D001		215	Linear Feet	Valve Control Wire				
0460	907-282-G004		1	Each	Electric Controller, 8 Station				
0470	907-282-H001		3	Each	Electric Control Valve, 1"				
0480	907-282-I003		1	Each	Backflow Preventer, 1"				
0490	907-605-R002	(S)	360	Linear Feet	6" Non-perforated Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing for Underdrains				
0500	907-611-PP003	(S)	40	Square Feet	Detectable Warning, Per Plans				
0510	907-619-L001		100	Linear Feet	Construction Safety Fence				
0520	907-626-G005		275	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow				

*** BID CERTIFICATION ***

TOTAL BID.....\$_____

*** DBE/WBE SECTION ***

Complete item nos. 1, 2, and/or 3 as appropriate. See Notice to Bidders addressing Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Highway Construction.

1. I/We agree that no less than _____ percent shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (DBE and WBE).
2. Classification of Bidder: Small Business (DBE)_____ Small Business (WBE)_____
3. A joint venture with a Small Business (DBE/WBE): _____

*** SIGNATURE STATEMENT ***

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CHECKED ALL ITEMS IN THIS PROPOSAL FOR ACCURACY AND CERTIFIED THAT THE FIGURES SHOWN THEREIN CONSTITUTE THEIR OFFICIAL BID.

BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

BIDDER'S COMPANY

BIDDER'S FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

I. This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1. _____	_____	6. _____	_____
2. _____	_____	7. _____	_____
3. _____	_____	8. _____	_____
4. _____	_____	9. _____	_____
5. _____	_____	10. _____	_____

A. If option (a) has been selected, then go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

B. If option (b) has been selected, then complete the following, go to II, and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
2. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
3. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
4. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
5. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
6. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
7. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
8. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

C. If option (c) has been selected, then initial and complete one of the following, go to II. and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

II. It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We), the undersigned, agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

SIGNED _____

**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder ____, proposed Subcontractor ____, hereby certifies that he has ____, has not ____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has ____, has not ____, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

(COMPANY)

BY _____

(TITLE)

DATE: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

I, _____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301**,

in **Itawamba** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____
Signature

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

I, _____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____
_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301**

in **Itawamba** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____
Signature

S E C T I O N 9 0 2

CONTRACT FOR STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF Itawamba

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,
COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the _____ day of _____, _____.

Contractor (s)

By _____

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title _____

By _____

Signed and sealed in the presence of:
(names and addresses of witnesses)

Executive Director

Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No. _____, Page No. _____.

S E C T I O N 9 0 3
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACT BOND FOR: STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: Itawamba

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, _____
(Contractor)

_____ Principal, a _____

residing at _____ in the State of _____

and _____
(Surety)

residing at _____ in the State of _____,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of _____

(\$ _____) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

Signed and sealed this the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said _____

principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of _____ day of _____ A.D. _____ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden _____

_____ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in

SECTION 903 - CONTINUED

the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Witness our signatures and seals this the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.

_____	_____
(Contractors) Principal	Surety
By _____	By _____
	(Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____

Title _____	_____
(Contractor's Seal)	(Printed) MS Agent

	(Signature) MS Agent
	Address _____

	(Surety Seal)

	Mississippi Insurance ID Number



BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____
Contractor

Address

City, State ZIP

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**
Dollars (\$ _____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Landscaping at Itawamba Welcome Center on U.S. Highway 78 West known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0006-03(038) / 105816301 in the County of Itawamba, State of Mississippi.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20____

(Principal) (Seal)

(Witness)

By: _____
(Name) (Title)

(Surety) (Seal)

(Witness)

By: _____
(Attorney-in-Fact)

MS Agent

Mississippi Insurance ID Number

